BALDWIN®

ESTATE™



PRICE BOOK MARCH 2015



BALDWIN® OWN IT.™

Baldwin hardware is a timeless and trustworthy brand that creates a, charismatic presence in any home. For seventy years, Baldwin has helped you create a signature look that seamlessly blends Baldwin hardware with the personality of its owner. With 20 finishes, Baldwin Hardware has something for every design aesthetic. With over a 120,000 combinations, there are no limits, no boundaries. Baldwin is about more than just having something special, it's about owning it and showing the world what true luxury is worth.

Prestige Series is a way to bring the legendary excellence of Baldwin into more homes and more hands. With the affordable luxury of Prestige Series, any homeowner can instantly create an atmosphere of confidence from the moment someone opens the door.

The Reserve portfolio is for people who want more. They're looking for more ways to express themselves with the distinctive look of Baldwin and find value in a company with years of experience and a bona fide commitment to greater quality. Far beyond just a lock in a box, Reserve opens the door to a customizable world flowing with inspiration. And it's all ready to go whenever inspiration strikes because it's ready to ship in just 7 days. Reserve is the best of both worlds: accessibility and artful appeal. Leave a lasting impression with Reserve.

When people say it's lonely at the top, they're definitely not talking about **Baldwin Estate**. This impressive top of-the-line portfolio comes with plenty of company; everyone wants it. Estate includes seemingly infinite possibilities, elegant finishes and exclusive, custom styles. Our master craftsmen take their time to create each piece by hand and with the utmost care so you can create your own signature look. And with options so beautiful, tasteful, well made, and inviting, it's no surprise that Estate is the crown jewel of the Baldwin brand. Estate is quality that feels custom made, because it is.

There is a way for every home to "OWN IT" with Baldwin. From our Prestige Series that offers affordable luxury to Reserve, which opens the door to customizable products that deliver lasting impressions, to Estate, our crown jewel that creates your own signature look, "OWN IT" with the best of Baldwin.

ESTATE FINISHES



DISTRESSED FINISHES:

Not all hardware is available Distressed.
The rugged tumbling process would damage some components.
In cases where distressing is not possible,
the equivalent non-distressed finish will be provided.

412 = 112

402 = 102

452 = 152 Antique Nickel with Matte laqcuer (151 has gloss laqcuer)

Hardware NOT available distressed includes:

> All mortise locks, cylinders, latches, strikes

> Certain levers & handleset trim
(noted on those pages)

*HAND-RELIEVED FINISH VARIANCES:

(050, 060, 112, 151, 412, 452)

Product finishes which are HAND RELIEVED may vary in luster, hue and appearance as a result of handcrafted variances in the final finishing step.

**LIVING FINISH

(031, 033, 102, 402)

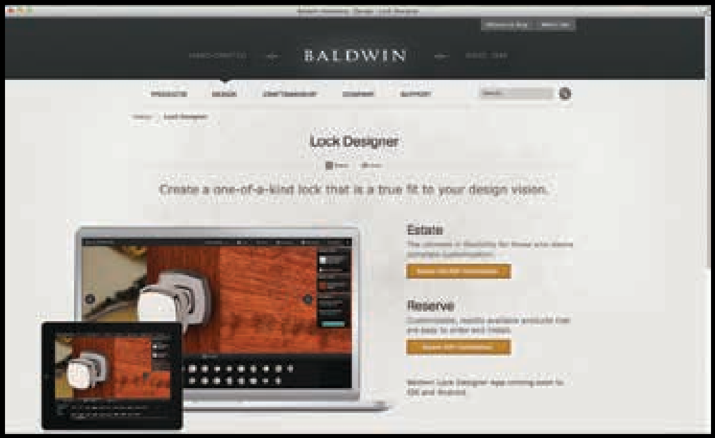
Product finishes which are LIVING will vary over time. They are not eligible for finish warranty.

Baldwin #	US #	BHMA #
030 =	3	605
031 =	3NL	–
040 =	4	606
050 =	5	609
060 =	6	608
102 =	10B	613
150 =	15	619
190 =	19	622
260 =	26	625
264 =	26D	626

CREATE YOUR OWN SIGNATURE STYLE WITH THE

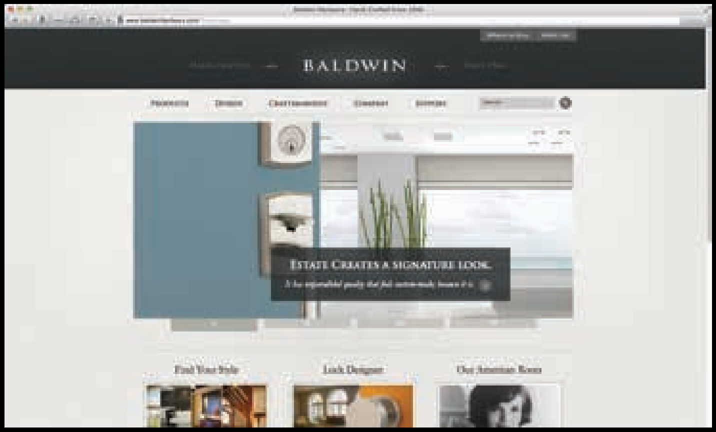
BALDWIN LOCK DESIGNER

YOU CAN MIX AND MATCH ESTATE OR
RESERVE DOOR HARDWARE IN EVERY
SINGLE FINISH WE OFFER!





DOWNLOAD THE BALDWIN LOCK DESIGNER FOR IPAD AND ANDROID



BALDWINHARDWARE.COM

ORDERING & SHIPPING LEAD-TIMES

BALDWIN ESTATE, GENERAL HARDWARE & CABINET HARDWARE.
Unless otherwise communicated, all products in these categories will ship from the Baldwin distribution center within 3 to 4 weeks from date of order entry.

BALDWIN MULTI-POINT TRIMS
Unless otherwise communicated, all products in this category will ship from the Baldwin distribution center within 4 to 5 weeks from date of order entry.

BALDWIN KEYLESS ENTRY
All products in this category will ship from the Baldwin distribution center within 3 to 4 weeks from date of order entry.

FREIGHT AND EXPEDITED FREIGHT:
Orders over $1000 receive freight prepaid by Baldwin. Baldwin will utilize standard ground transportation unless otherwise indicated. In addition to ground freight Baldwin offers 3 types of expedited freight at the customer's cost. Next Day, Two Day & 3 Day. To request expedited freight just indicate which of the 3 options you prefer. On orders under $1000 and orders that request expedited freight, the cost of shipping will appear on your invoice.

HOW DO I REQUEST SAME DAY SHIPMENTS?
To receive same day shipment on any of your orders please verify that the items are in stock. This can be done by checking Baldwin Express or calling Baldwin Customer Service. If the item is available, contact Baldwin Customer Service to make us aware that your order is being sent and that it needs to be shipped that day. Orders must be received by Baldwin prior to 10:30 a.m. EST and should be sent to the attention of the Customer Service Representative that you notified. Please note "ship today" on the order and if you want to use expedited freight. i.e. – Next day, Two day, etc.

MINIMUM ORDER SIZE:
Due to cost of order processing and fulfillment the minimum dollar amount for an order placed directly with Baldwin Customer Service is $250. For orders less than $250 net customers may either place the order through Baldwin Express, increase the size of the order to at least $250, or purchase the items through Baldwin's wholesale distribution partners.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

NUMERICAL INDEX

Lock Types:

1) Mortise



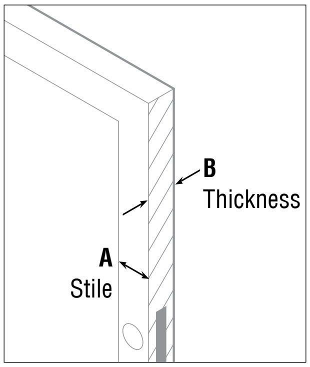
2) Tubular



Door Types:

- Wood, Fiberglass & Hollow Metal
- Hollow Fiberglass & Metal doors do NOT allow for any mortise lock installation

DOOR THICKNESS & STILE



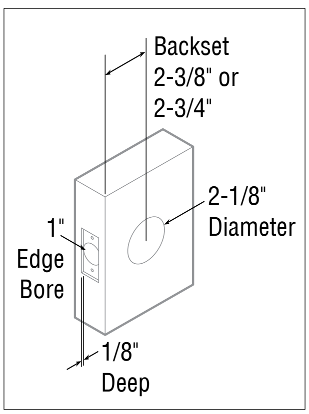
Door Prep:

- 1) Pre-drilled for Mortise
  2) Pre-drilled for 2.125″ bore hole Tubular
  3) Un-prepped (blank door) – ideal for tubular latch or mortise installations
  (Estate Passage – 0.625″ hole for spindle; Estate Privacy – prep varies, see Installation Instructions)
- Adaptors can retrofit most Estate Tubular hardware to 2.125″ bored doors, but only large rosettes cover bore hole
- Tubular locks CANNOT be used on Mortise-prepped doors
- Mortise locks can rarely be used on 2.125″ bore Tubular-prepped doors

Door Thickness:

- Industry Standards – 1.75″ (Exteriors) & 1.375″ (Interiors)
- Doors ≥ 2 ½″ Thick limits hardware options – Contact Customer Service
- Exterior Doors < 1 ¾″ Thick limits hardware options
- Escutcheon thickness determines cylinder & spindle lengths needed (see Inside Back Cover)

DOOR BACKSET



Door Stile Width:

- Narrow Stiles (4″ or less) limit backset & escutcheon trim options
- 3″ or less Stile severely limits Mortise Lock, Function & Escutcheon options

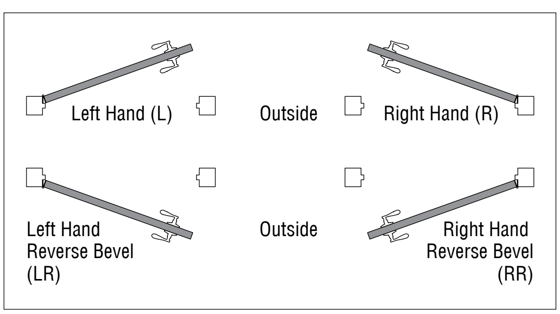
Door Backset:

Measurement from edge of door (where it latches) to centerline of lock or doorknob

Door Handing:

- Certain Lock Types require correct handing (Exterior Levers, Mortise Boxes, Half Dummy Levers)
- HAND OF DOOR ALWAYS DETERMINED FROM OUTSIDE

DOOR HANDING



A few rules to follow:

- The outside of an exterior door is the street or entrance side
- The outside of a room door is the hall side
- The outside of a single communicating door is the side from which the hinges are not visible when the door is closed
- The outside of a closet door is the room or hall side

Right Handed:	hinges on RIGHT – door swings IN
Left Handed:	hinges on LEFT – door swings IN
Right Hand Reverse Bevel:	hinges on RIGHT – door swings OUT
Left Hand Reverse Bevel:	hinges on LEFT – door swings OUT

BALDWIN PART NUMBERS ARE MADE UP OF THREE PARTS SEPARATED BY PERIODS:

1) Product Number communicates Style

2) 3-digit Finish

3) Suffix communicates Function/Configuration

XXXX.	XXX.	XXXX
Product Number	Finish	Function & Configuration

ORDERING ESTATE KNOBS & LEVERS, A LA CARTE

1) SELECT KNOB/LEVER
ex: 5132.150.MR – 5132 Lever.Satin Nickel.Minus Rose

2) SELECT ROSE (or ESCUTCHEON)
ex: 5148.150 – Traditional Rose.Satin Nickel

3) SELECT LATCH (or MORTISE LOCK)
ex: 5513.150.P – 2.375″ Tubular Latch. Satin Nickel.Privacy

4) ADDITIONAL HARDWARE
See following 'HOW TO ORDER' pages for other hardware that may be needed
Eg. pre-drilled door adaptor, privacy pin extension for thicker doors, spindles, etc.

SUFFIXES

KNOBS & LEVERS:

Function Code	Description
.MR	Pair of Knobs or Levers, Minus Rose
.IMR	One Knob, Minus Rose
.RMR	One Right Lever, Minus Rose
.LMR	One Left Lever, Minus Rose
.PASS	One Preconfigured Passage Set
.PRIV	One Preconfigured Privacy Set
.FD	One Preconfigured Full Dummy Set
.IDM	One Preconfigured Half Dummy Knob Set
.RDM	One Preconfigured Right Hand Half Dummy Lever Set
.LDM	One Preconfigured Left Hand Half Dummy Lever Set

LATCHES:

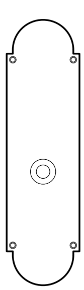
Function Code	Description
No suffix	Passage Latch
.P	Privacy Latch

ROSETTES:

Function Code	Description
No Suffix	Pair, Active
.FD	Pair, Dummy
.I	Half Pair, Active
.IDM	Half Pair, Dummy
.PS	Pair, Passage Active
.PV	Pair, Privacy Active
.IPS	Half Pair, Passage Active
.IPV	Half Pair, Privacy Active

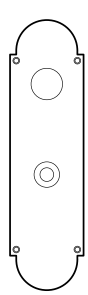
ESCUTCHEON PLATE CONFIGURATIONS – ordered in half pairs except for privacy (.KP) cut-outs which are ordered in pairs.

.KN



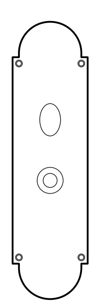
CUT FOR KNOB OR LEVER

.KC



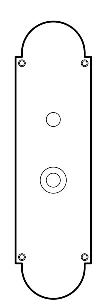
CUT FOR CYLINDER AND KNOB OR LEVER

.KT



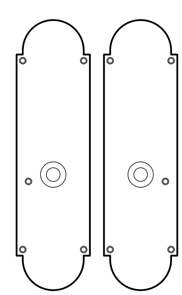
CUT FOR TURN KNOB AND KNOB OR LEVER

.KE



EMERGENCY RELEASE (KNOB AND ER HOLE)

.KP

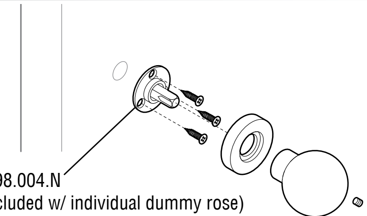


PRIVACY PIN* (KNOB AND PRIVACY PIN HOLE)

*NOT AVAILABLE ON ALL ESCUTCHEONS

DUMMY

Half Dummy w/ Rose



HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob – Individual Minus Rose (.IMR)	5000.150.IMR	
Handed Lever – Right Minus Rose (.RMR or .LMR)	5100.150.RMR	
Rose – Individual (.IDM)	5002.150.IDM	

(Rose .IDM includes 5098.004.N Half Dummy back plate)

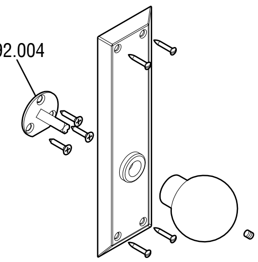
INSTALLATION

A. Position 5098.004.A* Back Plate with dummy spindle at desired location and relieve the door surface to allow flush seating of the back plate. (NOTE: the word "TOP" is marked on the back plate for exact alignment.)
B. Install screws into back plate.
C. Thread rose onto back plate and install trim.

NOTE: Nos. 5084/5094 Rigid Mounting Trim is available for thru bolt Dummy Mount applications.

*For exposed screw mounted roses, appropriate half dummy spindle is supplied standard.

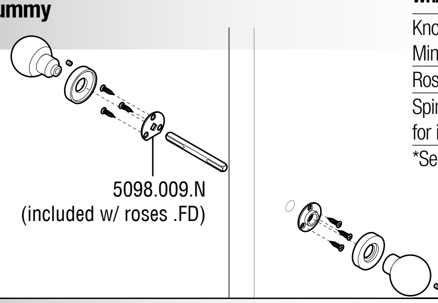
Half Dummy (Escutcheon Plate)



WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob – Individual Minus Rose (.IMR)	5000.150.IMR	
Handed Lever – Right Minus Rose (.RMR or .LMR)	5100.150.RMR	
Escutcheon Plate – .KN	6797.150.KN	
Half Dummy Spindle*	5092.004	50

*See Spindles section for length needed

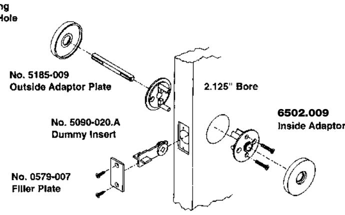
Full Dummy



WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Rose – pair Full Dummy (.FD)	5048.150.FD	
Spindle* – 3.5˝ standard for install w/ roses	0510.004	49

*See Spindles Chart for length needed on thicker doors

Full Dummy w/ Pre-Drilled Cut-Out

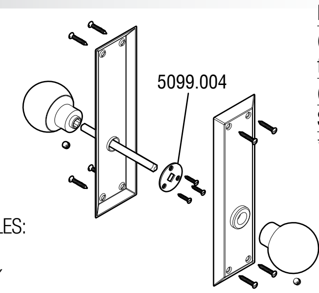


WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
For 2.125˝ Pre-drilled Doors add: Adaptor	6502.009	47
Dummy Insert & Filler Plate (plugs latch hole)	5090.020.A	
Spindle* – 3.5˝ standard for install w/roses	0510.004	49

*See Spindles Chart for length needed on thicker doors

A. Install 5090.020 Dummy Insert into tubular latch hole.
B. Position 6502.009 Adaptor (with threaded studs attached) on outside of door and 6502.009 Adaptor on inside face of door.
C. Install screws through the inside Adaptor and thread screws into studs.
D. Install 0579.007 Filler Plate on edge of door.
E. Thread roses onto 6502.009 Adaptor Set.
F. Insert spindle and install trim.

Full Dummy (Escutcheon Plate)



WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
(2) Escutcheon Plates – Cut for Knob/Lever (.KN)	6797.150.KN	
(2) Dummy Trim Plates	5098.009	50
Spindle* – 4˝	0511.004	49

*See Spindles Chart for length needed

A. Drill a .625˝ (16mm) hole completely through the door.
B. Insert spindle through drilled hole with the V grooves down and toward the bottom hinge.
C. Slide 5098.009* Back Plates over spindle. (NOTE: the word "TOP" is marked on the back plate for exact alignment.)
D. Install screws into back plate.
E. Thread roses onto back plates and install trim.

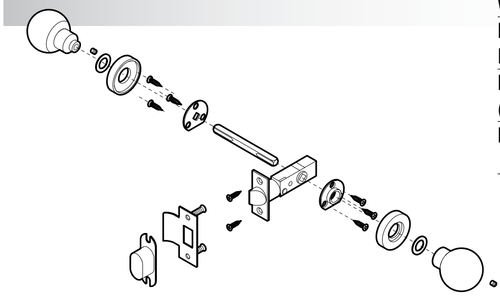
NOTE: The 5090.020.A Dummy Insert is available with 6502.009 Adaptor Set for full dummy applications on pre-drilled doors.
Refer to Components in this catalog section.

*For exposed screw mounted roses and all escutcheons, 5099.004 Back Plate is supplied standard.

ASSUMED FOR EXAMPLES:
Backset – 2.375˝
Door thickness – 1.375˝

NOTE: for PRE-DRILLED DOORS, Rose/Escutcheon must be at least 2.625˝ diameter/wide to cover bore hole

Passage w/ Rose Installation – Standard Latch



HOW TO ORDER

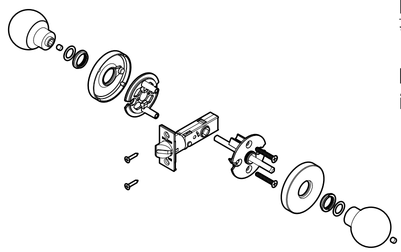
WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Passage Rose – pair (no suffix)	5048.150	
Knob Latch (or Lever Latch)	5510.150 (5513.150)	46

INSTALLATION

A. Thread supplied roses onto 5097.009 Back Plates.
B. Insert 5095.000 Graphite Spacer over spindle and into rose.
C. Slide knob or lever trim completely onto the spindle from both sides of the door. (NOTE: A minimal amount of "play˝ is required between the knob/lever and the rose to prevent the trim from binding.)
D. Secure steel set screws with.25˝ Socket Wrench.

IMPORTANT: Set screw is coated with a special epoxy (resin) to prohibit the screw from loosening over time.

Passage Pre-drilled Door



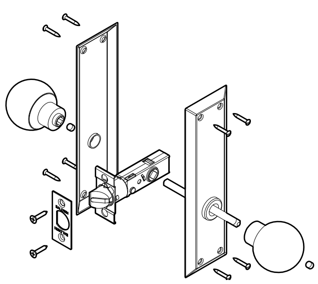
WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
For 2.125˝ Pre-drilled Doors add: Adaptor	6502.009	47

*See Spindles section for length needed

NOTE: For 1.75˝ or thicker Doors, 3.5˝ spindle included with Latch will not be long enough.

A. Install latch and strike per template instructions.
B. Position 6502.009 Adaptor (with threaded studs attached) on outside of door and 6502.009 Adaptor on inside face of door.
C. Loosely install screws through the inside plate and thread screws into studs.
D. Insert alignment bushings into Adaptor and then insert spindle through the alignment bushings and fully tighten screws. Remove alignment bushings and discard.
E. Thread roses onto 6502.009 Adaptor Set.
F. Install trim.

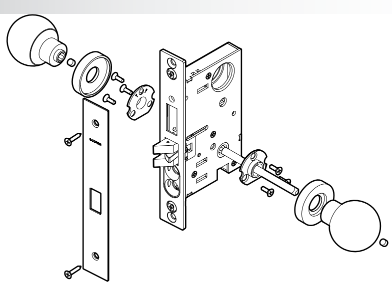
Passage (Standard Latch & Escutcheon)



WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Escutcheon Plates – Cut for Knob/Lever (.KN)	6797.150.KN (X2)	
Knob Latch	5510.150	46
Lever Latch	5513.150	46
Spindle* – 4˝	0511.004	49

*See Spindles section for length needed

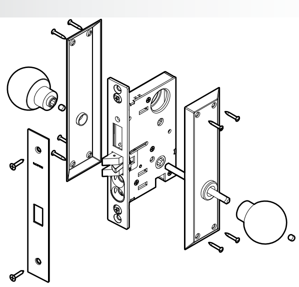
Passage (Mortise Lock)



WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Passage Rose – pair (no suffix)	5017.150	
Mortise Lock, Small Case – passage, 2.5˝ Backset	8530.150	130
Spindle* – 3.5˝ standard for install w/ roses	0510.004	49

*See Spindles section for length needed on thicker doors

Passage (Mortise Lock & Escutcheon)

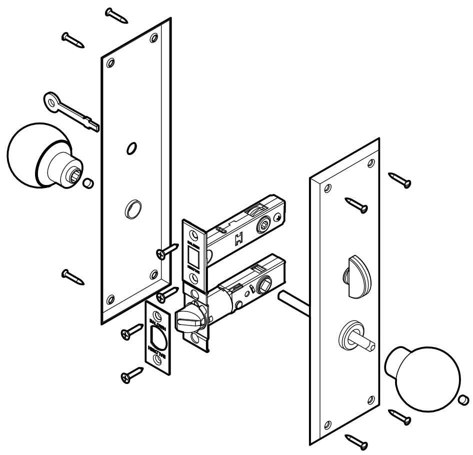


WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
(2) Escutcheon Plates – Cut for Knob/Lever (.KN)	6797.150.KN	
Mortise Lock, Small Case – passage, 2.5˝ Backset	8350.150.R	130
Spindle* – 4˝	0511.004	49

*See Spindles section for length needed.
3.5" Spindle included with mortise lock.

PRIVACY

Passage Knob w/Mortise Bolt & Escutcheon Plate

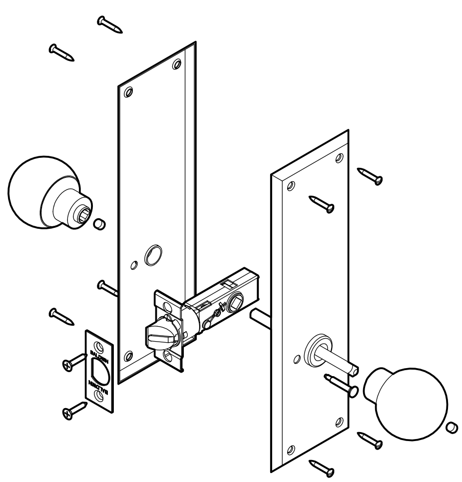


HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Escutcheon plate – Outside: Cut for Emergency (KE)	6797.150.KE	
Inside: Cut for Turn Knob (KT)	6797.150.KT	
Knob Latch (or Lever Latch)	5510.150 (5513.150)	46
Spindle* – 4˝	0511.004	49
Mortise Bolt	0418.150.LTP (Less Turn Piece)	51
Combination Strike (Handed)	5528.150.L	48

Privacy with Pin in Escutcheon

NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL ESCUTCHEONS



HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Escutcheons (ordered as pair) KP cut for Privacy	6797.150.KP	
Knob Latch (or Lever Latch)	5510.150.P (5513.150.P)	46
Pin Extender (knob sets only) – Doors thicker than 1.625	5199.000	47
Swivel – 4˝	0522.004	49

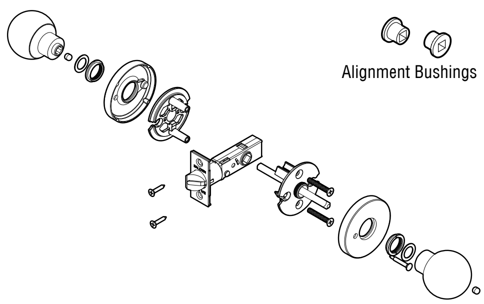
ASSUMED FOR EXAMPLES:
Backset – 2.375˝
Door thickness – 1.375˝

NOTE: for PRE-DRILLED DOORS, Rose/Escutcheon must be at least 2.625˝ diameter/wide to cover bore hole

***See Spindles Chart for length needed**

Privacy Pre-drilled Door

Privacy with Pin in Rose NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL ROSES



HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Privacy Rose** – pair (no suffix)	5149.150	
Knob Latch	5510.150.P + 6502.009 Adaptor*	46 + 47
Lever Latch	5513.150.P + 6502.009 Adaptor*	
Pin Extender –	5199.000	47
Knob Sets: Needed for doors thicker than 1.625˝ (see Pin formula)		
Lever Sets: Needed for doors thicker than 1.75˝ (see Pin formula)		

**Adaptors are required on doors with 2 1/8" face-bore. Adaptors are not needed for passage.
NOTE: For 1.75˝ or thicker Doors, 3.5˝ spindle included with Latch will not be long enough, see Spindles Chart for length needed

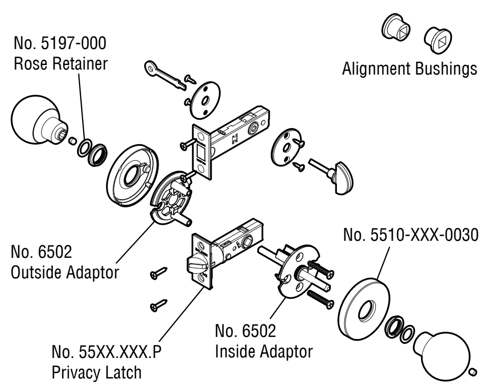
NOTE: Not all Roses available with Privacy Function – see Roses Section

INSTALLATION

A. Install latch and strike per template instructions.
B. Position 6502.009 Adaptor (with threaded studs attached) on outside of door and 6502.009 Adaptor on inside face of door.
C. Loosely install screws through the inside plate and thread screws into studs.
D. Insert spindle (raised tab should be facing on the outside of door) and then insert alignment bushings into Adaptor. Fully tighten screws. Remove alignment bushings and discard.
E. To attach roses to Adaptors, place rose over 6502.009 Adaptor and secure by threading 5197.000 brass Rose Retainer onto the Adaptor. Tighten with 5198.000 steel spanner tool provided.
F. Thread 5510.XXX.0030 or 5513.XXX.0030 Privacy Button into latch. (See page 47 for further details regarding the privacy button.)
G. Install trim.

Passage Knob w/Mortise Bolt

w/ 2.25˝ or smaller roses only



HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Passage Rose* – pair (no suffix)	5002.150	
Knob Latch: For Pre-drilled Doors	5510.150 + 6502.009 Adaptor	46 + 47
Lever Latch: For Pre-drilled Doors	5513.150 + 6502.009 Adaptor	
NOTE: For 1.75˝ or thicker Doors, 3.5˝ spindle included with Latch will not be long enough, see Spindles Chart for length needed		
Mortise Bolt	0418.150.LTP (Less Turn Piece)	51
Turn Piece	6750.150	52
Emergency Release Trim	0416.150	54

INSTALLATION

Mortise Bolt Installation

- When installing Mortise bolts, ALWAYS check width of Emergency Release Trim before drilling face bore. Standard bore is .625˝ (16mm) completely through door. Emergency Release Trim 0406 and 0407 require a .5˝ (13mm) bore on outside face of door; a .625˝ (16mm) bore on inside face of door.

IMPORTANT: When Emergency Release Trim is used, the turn piece spindle must be cut to extend no farther than halfway through the bolt.

Tubular Latch/Mortise Bolt Installation

- When installing Mortise bolts with tubular latches, ALWAYS ensure that face plates of both mechanisms have a minimum of .5˝ (13mm) clearance between face plates [2.75˝ (70mm) minimum distance between center of bolts] for proper strike installation. If mortise bolt and latch/face plates are installed against each other (as illustrated), use 5528 Strike illustrated above, and on page 48.

CAUTION: WHEN ROSES OF 2.625˝ DIAMETER ARE USED WITH THIS STRIKE, TURN PIECES NOS. 6728, 6732, 6734, and 6751 CANNOT BE USED DUE TO CLEARANCE RESTRICTIONS.

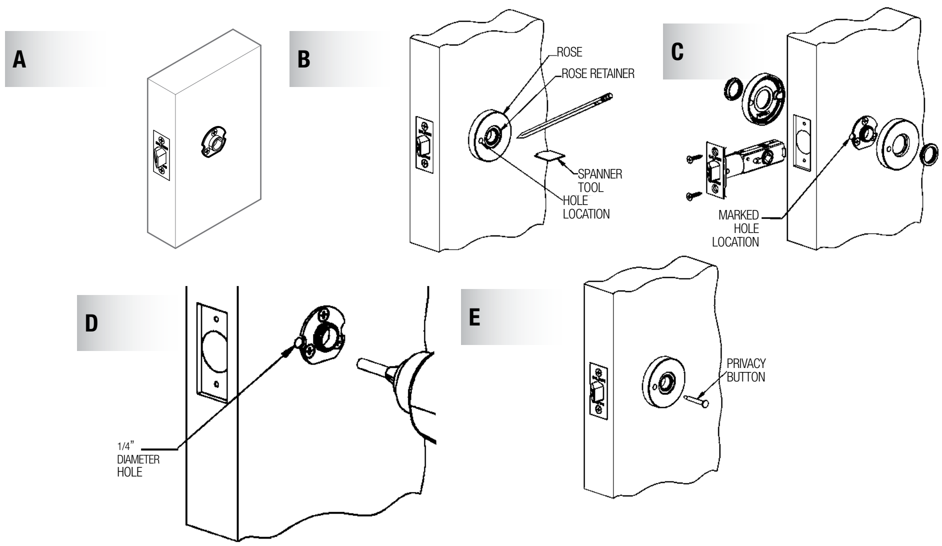
NOTE: 5528 strike is designed with a curved lip. Please specify hand of door when ordering. Hand of strike based on latch bolt being installed below the mortise bolt. Tubular latches and mortise bolts may be used in conjunction with escutcheons. Use of 5528 Strike is required to replace normally furnished strikes due to clearance restrictions.

***See Spindles Chart for length needed**

PRIVACY

2˝ Privacy Rose Installation

5097 Backplate



INSTALLATION

A. After completing the latch and backplate installation, a hole for the privacy button needs to be drilled.

The first step is to remove the alignment Bushings and spindle used for the backplate installation process.

B. Attach the roses to the backplates using the rose retainers and tighten with the supplied spanner tool.

Use a pencil to mark the privacy hole location on each side of the door.

C. To avoid damage, remove both roses and the latch before drilling the privacy holes.

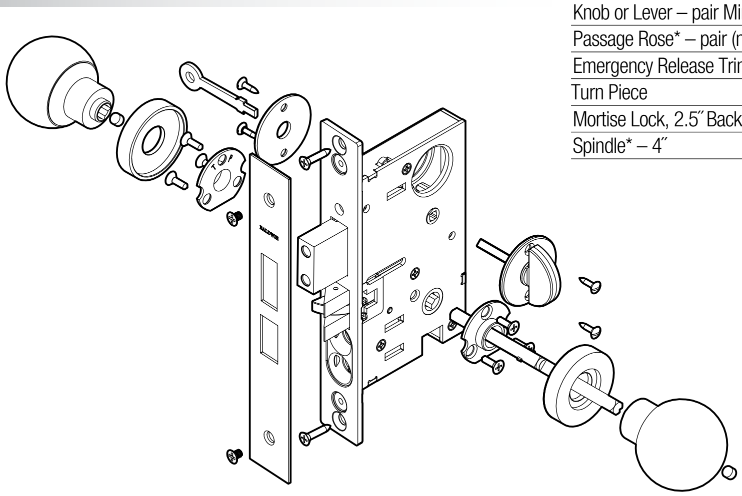
D. Drill a 1/4" diameter hole through both sides of the door.

Caution: To assure proper hole location drill from each side of the door and not from one side only.

E. Re-install the latch and re-attach both roses.

On the inside of the room, thread the privacy button into the latch and install the knobs or levers.

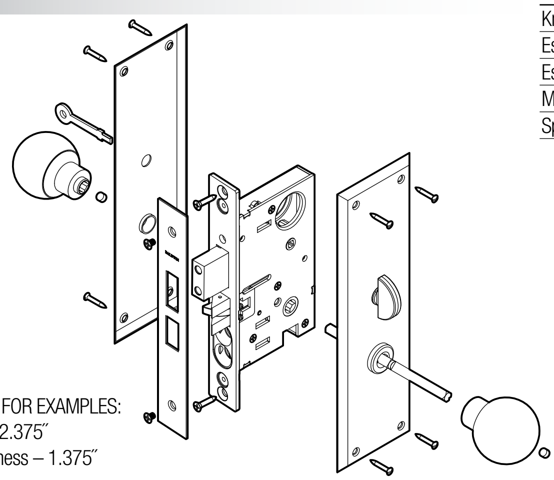
Mortise Lock w/ Emergency Release Trim



HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Passage Rose* – pair (no suffix)	5002.150	
Emergency Release Trim –	0404.150	
Turn Piece	6756.150	
Mortise Lock, 2.5˝ Backset (Handled)	6315.150.L	126
Spindle* – 4˝	0511.004	49

Mortise Lock w/ Escutcheon Plate



HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE #
Knob or Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5000.150.MR	
Escutcheon Plate, Exterior	6797.150.KE	
Escutcheon Plate, Interior	6797.150.KT	
Mortise Lock, 2.5˝ Backset	6315.150.R	126
Spindle* – 4˝	0511.004	49

ASSUMED FOR EXAMPLES:
Backset – 2.375˝
Door thickness – 1.375˝

NOTE: for PRE-DRILLED DOORS, Rose/Escutcheon must be at least 2.625˝ diameter/wide to cover bore hole

***See Spindles Chart for length needed**

STEP 1 PICK YOUR HANDLESET TRIM, W/ KNOB OR LEVER:

STEP 2 PICK YOUR MORTISE BOX

	Suffix*	Minus Strike*
Right hand	.R	.RDT
Left hand	.L	.LDT
Right hand Reverse bevel	.RR	.RRDT
Left hand Reverse bevel	.LR	.LRDT
Right hand Lever Strength	.RLS	.RLSDT
Left hand Lever Strength	.LLS	.LLSDT
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.RRLS	. RRLSDT
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.LRLS	. LRLSDT
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength with 1˝ Front	.RRB1	—
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength with 1˝ Front	.LRB1	—

				HANDLESET X KNOB		HANDLESET X LEVER		KNOB X KNOB	LEVER X LEVER
Backset	Door Thickness	Function	Mortise Box	Handing	Part Number	Handing	Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Residential Entrance	6020	R	6020.xxx.R	RLS	6020.xxx.RLS	6001.xxx.R	6001.xxx.RLS
				L	6020.xxx.L	LLS	6020.xxx.LLS	6001.xxx.L	6001.xxx.LLS
				RR	6020.xxx.RR	RRLS	6020.xxx.RRLS	6001.xxx.RR	6001.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6020.xxx.LR	LRLS	6020.xxx.LRLS	6001.xxx.LR	6001.xxx.LRLS
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Residential Entrance	6021	R	6021.xxx.R	RLS	6021.xxx.RLS	6075.xxx.R	6075.xxx.RLS
		Emergency Egress		L	6021.xxx.L	LLS	6021.xxx.LLS	6075.xxx.L	6075.xxx.LLS
				RR	6021.xxx.RR	RRLS	6021.xxx.RRLS	6075.xxx.RR	6075.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6021.xxx.LR	LRLS	6021.xxx.LRLS	6075.xxx.LR	6075.xxx.LRLS
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Entrance Back-to-Back	6025	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5˝	1.375 /1.75 and up	Residential Entrance	6320	R	6320.xxx.R	RLS	6320.xxx.RLS	6301.xxx.R	6301.xxx.RLS
				L	6320.xxx.L	LLS	6320.xxx.LLS	6301.xxx.L	6301.xxx.LLS
				RR	6320.xxx.RR	RRLS	6320.xxx.RRLS	6301.xxx.RR	6301.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6320.xxx.LR	LRLS	6320.xxx.LRLS	6301.xxx.LR	6301.xxx.LRLS
2.5˝	1.375/1.75 and up	Residential Entrance	6321	R	6321.xxx.R	RLS	6321.xxx.RLS	6375.xxx.R	6375.xxx.RLS
		Emergency Egress		L	6321.xxx.L	LLS	6321.xxx.LLS	6375.xxx.L	6375.xxx.LLS
				RR	6321.xxx.RR	RRLS	6321.xxx.RRLS	6375.xxx.RR	6375.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6321.xxx.LR	LRLS	6321.xxx.LRLS	6375.xxx.LR	6375.xxx.LRLS
2.5˝	1.375/1.75 and up	Entrance Back-to-Back	6325	-	-	-	-	-	-

STEP 3 PICK YOUR CYLINDER (SEE INSIDE FLAP FOR CYLINDER TABLE)

IF YOUR DOOR IS NOT 1.75˝ THICK, ALSO REQUIRED:

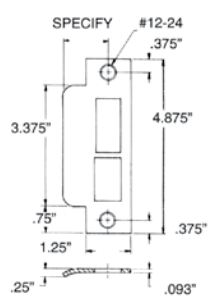
STEP 4 SPINDLE (SEE CHART)

STEP 5 THICK DOOR KIT (DOORS OVER 1.75˝ AND UP TO 2.25˝ THICK)

STEP 6 EXTENDED LIP STRIKE

ASA Strikes - Extended Lip

**6037, 6038, 6039
6338, 6339**



Lip to Center length determined by the following formula:
Door thickness ÷ 2 + .375˝ (10mm) = Lip to Center length
Round to closest size

Item #	Function	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6037.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt, aux latch		
6038.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch only		
6039.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt	$65	$70
6338.xxx.XXXX	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch only		
6339.xxx.XXXX	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch, deadbolt		

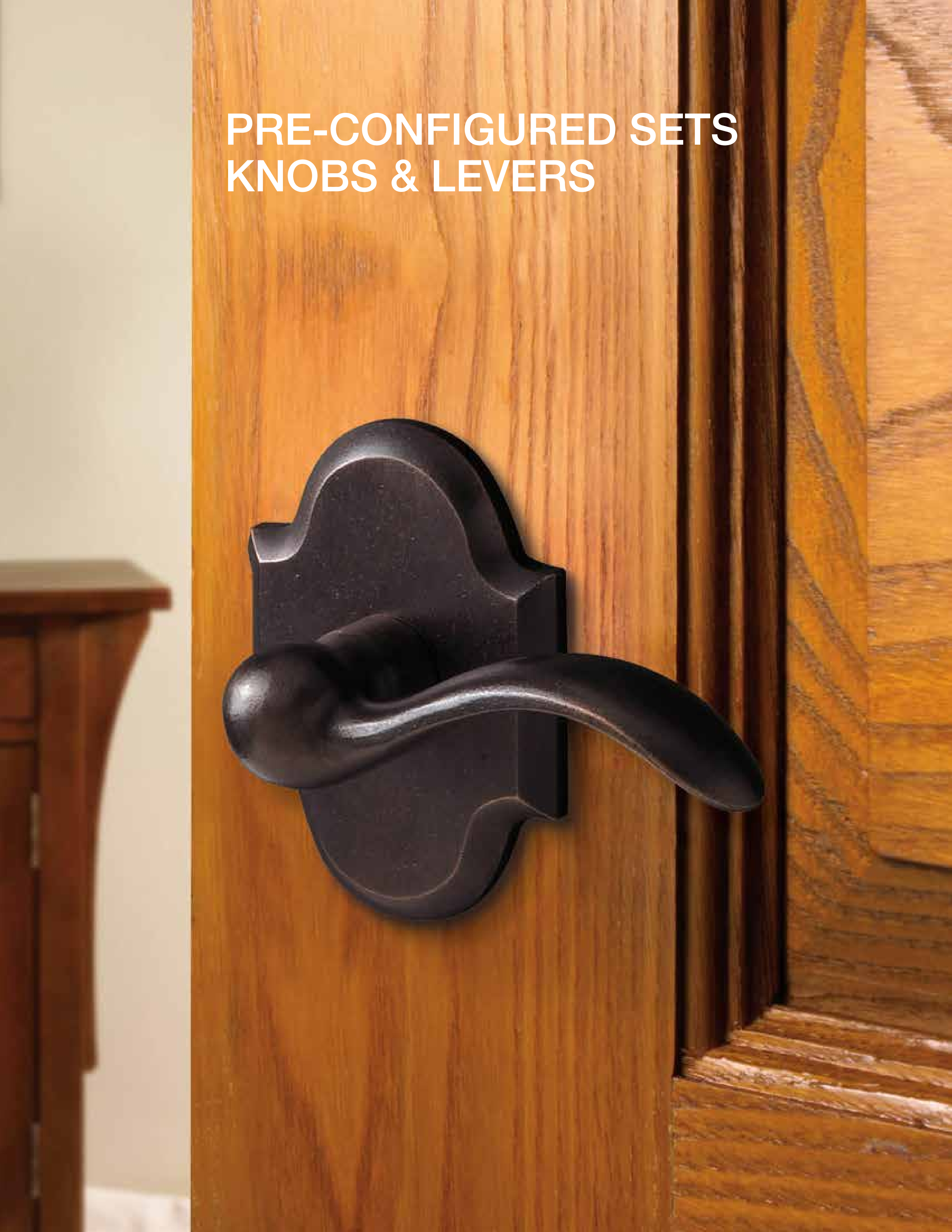
.XXXX indicates Extended Lip to Center size = .R158, .L158, .R178, .L178, .R214, .L214, .R300, .L300

6037, 6038, 6039, 6338, 6339.xxx – EXTENDED LIP STRIKES (HANDED)

>Use with locks installed on special door/frame conditions
>Supplied with a curved lip only
>ALWAYS SPECIFY HAND OF DOOR AND REQUIRED LENGTH
>Note: Reverse bevel doors use opposite hand for strike selection (ie. Right hand reverse bevel use left hand strike.)
>Lip to Center lengths:
.R158 or .L158 – 1.625˝ (41mm)
.R178 or .L178 – 1.875˝ (48mm)
.R214 or .L214 – 2.25˝ (57mm)
.R300 or .L300 – 3˝ (76mm)

***Strikes NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152**

PRE-CONFIGURED SETS
KNOBS & LEVERS

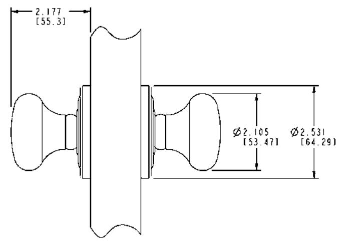


PRE-CONFIGURED SETS

5015 Classic Knob w/ 5048 Rose

Passage, Privacy & Dummy





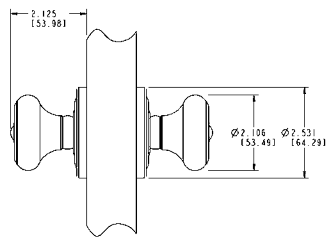
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031, 102 112, 150, 260	003, 055
5015.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	1.9	$130	$160
5015.xxx.IDM	Half Dummy	1.0	65	80
5015.xxx.PASS	Passage: $2\frac{3}{8}$" backset	2.5	160	190
5015.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: $2\frac{3}{8}$" backset			

· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

5020 Colonial Knob w/ 5048 Rose

Passage, Privacy & Dummy





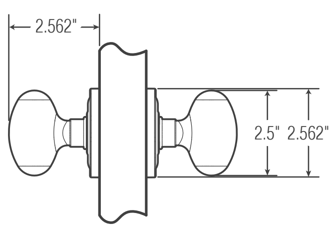
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031, 102 112, 150, 260	003, 055
5020.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.0	$130	$160
5020.xxx.IDM	Half Dummy	1.0	65	80
5020.xxx.PASS	Passage: $2\frac{3}{8}$" backset	2.6	160	190
5020.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: $2\frac{3}{8}$" backset			

· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

5025 Egg Knob w/ 5048 Rose

Passage, Privacy & Dummy





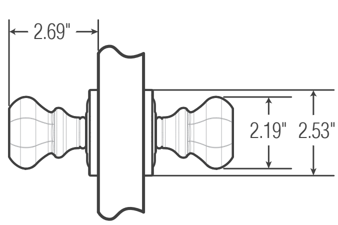
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031, 102 112, 150, 260	003, 055
5025.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.8	$130	$160
5025.xxx.IDM	Half Dummy	1.6	65	80
5025.xxx.PASS	Passage: $2\frac{3}{8}$" backset	3.4	160	190
5025.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: $2\frac{3}{8}$" backset			

· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

5080 Fillmore Knob w/ 5048 Rose

Passage, Privacy & Dummy





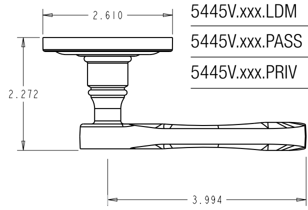
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 102, 112, 150, 260
5080.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.5	$130
5080.xxx.IDM	Half Dummy	1.3	65
5080.xxx.PASS	Passage: $2\frac{3}{8}$" backset	3.1	160
5080.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: $2\frac{3}{8}$" backset		

· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

LEVERS
PRE-CONFIGURED SETS

5445V Classic Lever w/ 5048 Rose
Passage, Privacy & Dummy



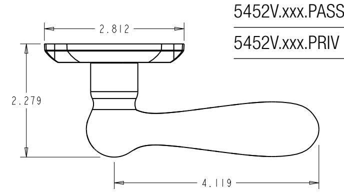


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031, 102 112, 150, 260	003, 055
5445V.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	1.5	$130	$160
5445V.xxx.RDM	**RIGHT** Hand Half Dummy	1.1	65	80
5445V.xxx.LDM	**LEFT** Hand Half Dummy			
5445V.xxx.PASS	Passage: 2 3/8″ backset	2.1	160	190
5445V.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: 2 3/8″ backset			

· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

5452V Beavertail Lever w/ R030 Rose
Passage, Privacy & Dummy



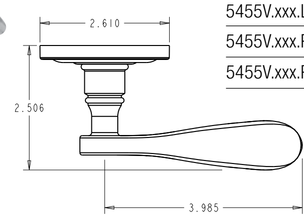


Item #	Description	Wt.	102, 112	402
5452V.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.4	$130	$160
5452V.xxx.RDM	**RIGHT** Hand Half Dummy	1.1	65	80
5452V.xxx.LDM	**LEFT** Hand Half Dummy			
5452V.xxx.PASS	Passage: 2 3/8″ backset	2.9	160	190
5452V.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: 2 3/8″ backset			

· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

5455V Wave Lever w/ 5048 Rose
Passage, Privacy & Dummy



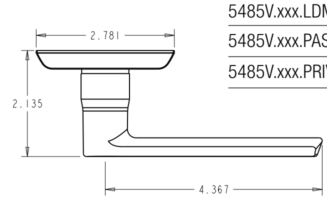


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031, 102 112, 150, 260	003, 055
5455V.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	1.5	$130	$160
5455V.xxx.RDM	**RIGHT** Hand Half Dummy	0.8	65	80
5455V.xxx.LDM	**LEFT** Hand Half Dummy			
5455V.xxx.PASS	Passage: 2 3/8″ backset	2.1	160	190
5455V.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: 2 3/8″ backset			

· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

5485V Soho Lever w/ R026 Rose
Passage, Privacy & Dummy

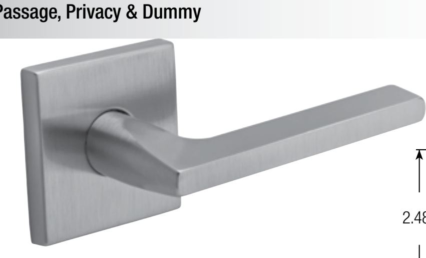


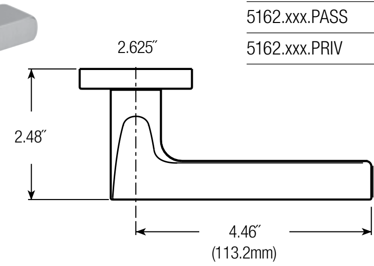


Item #	Description	Wt.	102, 150, 260	055, 056
5485V.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	1.8	$130	$160
5485V.xxx.RDM	**RIGHT** Hand Half Dummy	1.0	65	80
5485V.xxx.LDM	**LEFT** Hand Half Dummy			
5485V.xxx.PASS	Passage: 2 3/8″ backset	2.3	160	190
5485V.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: 2 3/8″ backset			

· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

5162 Lever w/ R017 Rose
Passage, Privacy & Dummy





Item #	Description	Wt.	102, 150, 260	055, 056
5162.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.2	$150	$180
5162.xxx.RDM	**RIGHT** Hand Half Dummy	1.1	75	90
5162.xxx.LDM	**LEFT** Hand Half Dummy			
5162.xxx.PASS	Passage: 2 3/8″ backset	2.8	180	210
5162.xxx.PRIV	Privacy: 2 3/8″ backset			

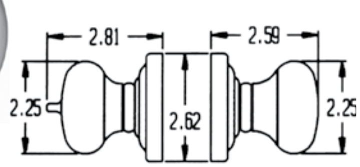
· Other finishes and roses available a la carte.
· 1-3/8" thick doors only.
· PASS and PRIV functions ship with full lip strike.

All Estate levers are ADA 4.13.9 Compliant

TUBULAR KEYED ENTRY

Classic Knob w/ Classic Rose

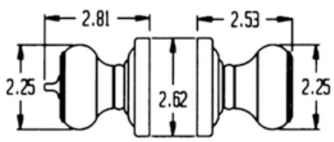




Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5205.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit	3.1	$220	$250
5206.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5205.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	1.9	190	220
5206.xxx.FD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5208.xxx.ENTR	Standard	3.1	220	250
5209.xxx.ENTR	Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			

Colonial Knob w/ Classic Rose

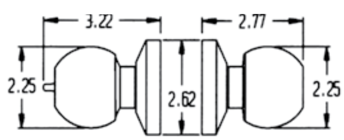




Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5210.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit	3.1	$220	$250
5211.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5210.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.1	190	220
5211.xxx.FD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5213.xxx.ENTR	Standard	3.1	220	250
5214.xxx.ENTR	Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			

Contemporary Knob w/ Contemporary Rose



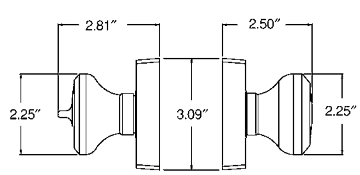


5 pin standard
6 pin capability

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5215.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit	3.4	$220	$250
5216.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5215.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.5	190	220
5216.xxx.FD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5218.xxx.ENTR	Standard	3.4	220	250
5219.xxx.ENTR	Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			

5023 Knob w /Contemporary Rose

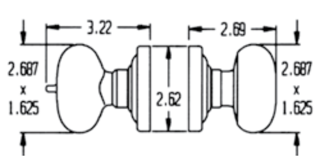




Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5275.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit	4.2	$220	$250
5276.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5275.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	3.9	190	220
5276.xxx.FD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5278.xxx.ENTR	Standard	4.2	220	250
5279.xxx.ENTR	Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			

Egg Knob w/ Classic Rose





5 pin standard
6 pin capability

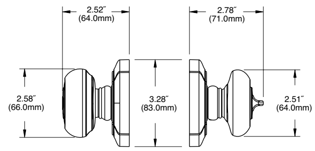
Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5225.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit	3.6	$220	$250
5226.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5225.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	3.0	190	220
5226.xxx.FD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5228.xxx.ENTR	Standard	3.6	220	250
5229.xxx.ENTR	Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			

Emergency Exit: The Knob or lever will retract the bolt while the exterior remains locked.
Standard Exit: The knob or lever must be unlocked prior to exit.

TUBULAR KEYED ENTRY

Bethpage Knob

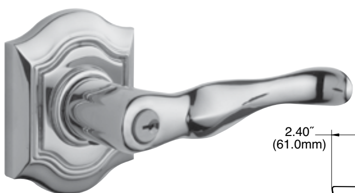


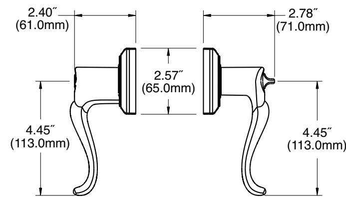


5 pin standard
6 pin capability

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5237.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit	3.6	$220	$250
5238.xxx.ENTR	Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5237.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	3.0	190	220
5238.xxx.FD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5239.xxx.ENTR	Standard	3.6	220	250
5241.xxx.ENTR	Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors	3.0		

Bethpage Lever w/ Bethpage Rose



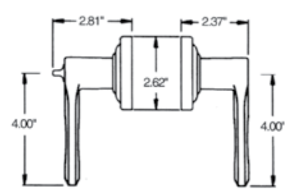


5 pin standard
6 pin capability

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5237.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Emergency Exit	3.9	$220	$250
5237.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Emergency Exit			
5238.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors	3.5		
5238.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5237.xxx.LRFD	Full Dummy	3.0	190	220
5238.xxx.LRFD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5239.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Standard	3.9	220	250
5239.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Standard			
5241.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors	3.5		
5241.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			

Classic Lever w/ Classic Rose





5 pin standard
6 pin capability

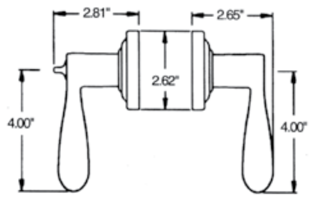
Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5245.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Emergency Exit	2.2	$220	$250
5245.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Emergency Exit			
5246.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors	2.2		
5246.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5245.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.0	190	220
5246.xxx.FD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			
5248.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Standard	2.2	220	250
5248.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Standard	2.0		
5249.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors	2.2		
5249.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Standard: 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors			

Emergency Exit: The Knob or lever will retract the bolt while the exterior remains locked.
Standard Exit: The knob or lever must be unlocked prior to exit.

TUBULAR KEYED ENTRY

Wave Lever w/ Classic Rose

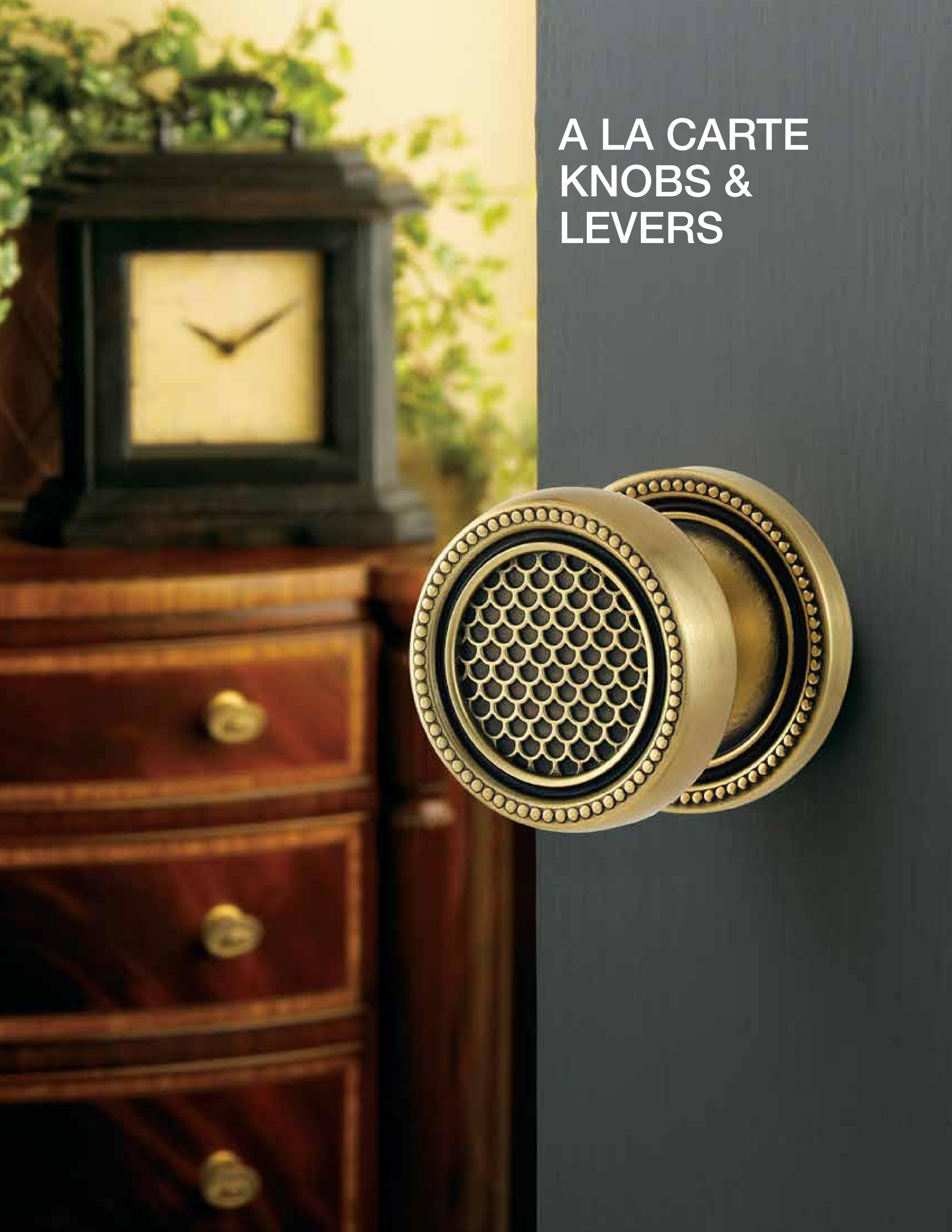




5 pin standard
6 pin capability

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5255.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Emergency Exit	2.8	$220	$250
5255.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Emergency Exit			
5256.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞˝ to 2 ¼˝ doors			
5256.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Emergency Exit: 1 ⅞˝ to 2 ¼˝ doors			
5255.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	2.0	190	220
5256.xxx.FD	Full Dummy: 1 ⅞˝ to 2 ¼˝ doors			
5258.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Standard	2.8	220	250
5258.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Standard			
5259.xxx.RENT	**RIGHT** Hand Standard: 1 ⅞˝ to 2 ¼˝ doors	2.8		
5259.xxx.LENT	**LEFT** Hand Standard: 1 ⅞˝ to 2 ¼˝ doors			

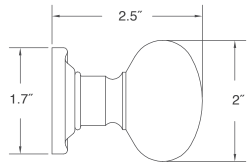
A LA CARTE KNOBS & LEVERS



SOLID BRASS & CRYSTAL

5000 Knob
shown w/ 5002 Rose

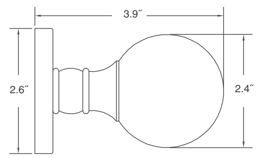




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5000.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.8	$145	$165
5000.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.9	73	83
5000.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.8	210	230

5001 Knob
shown w/ 5046 Rose

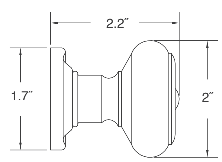




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 150, 260
5001.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.7	$145
5001.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.4	73
5001.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.7	210

5005 Knob
shown w/ 5002 Rose

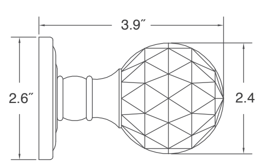




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5005.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.8	$145	$165
5005.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.9	73	83
5005.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.8	210	230

5009 Knob – SWAROVSKI CRYSTAL
shown w/ 5048 Rose

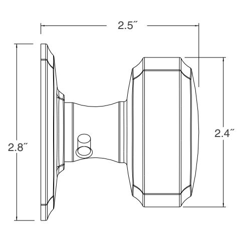




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 150, 260
5009.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.8	$500
5009.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.4	250
5009.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.8	565

5011 Knob
shown w/ 5058 Rose

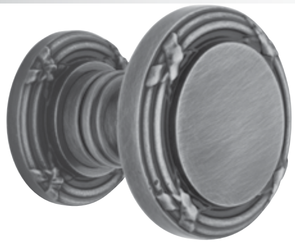


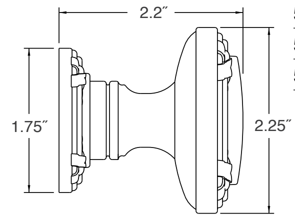


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5011.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5011.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5011.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

KNOBS
SOLID BRASS

5013 Knob
shown w/ 5016 Rose

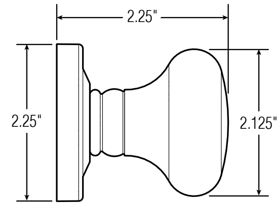




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5013.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.1	$145	$165
5013.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.1	73	83
5013.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.1	210	230

5015 Knob
shown w/ 5017 Rose

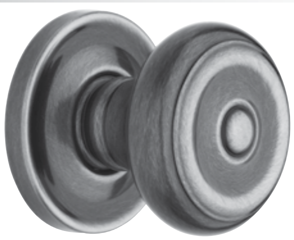


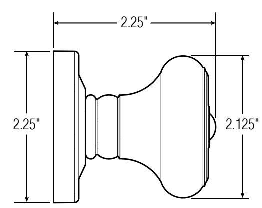


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5015.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.8	$115	$135
5015.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.9	58	68
5015.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.8	180	200

For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 12.

5020 Knob
shown w/ 5017 Rose



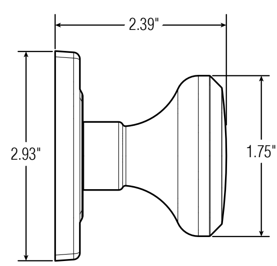


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5020.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.8	$115	$135
5020.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.9	58	68
5020.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.8	180	200

For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 12.

5023 Knob
shown w/ 5059 Rose

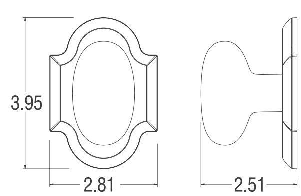




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5023.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.8	$115	$135
5023.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.9	58	68
5023.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.8	180	200

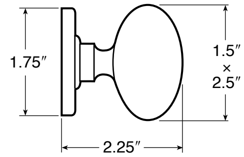
5024 Oval Knob
shown w/ R030 Arch Rose





Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5024.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	1.8	$115	$135
5024.xxx.IMR	Minus Roses - half pair	.9	58	68

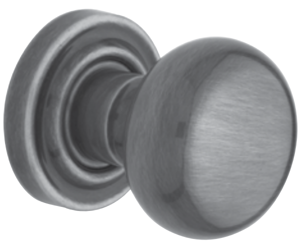
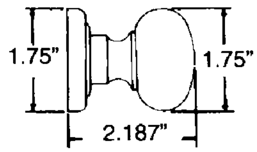
5025 Knob
shown w/ 5002 Rose

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5025.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.8	$115	$135
5025.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.9	58	68
5025.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.8	180	200

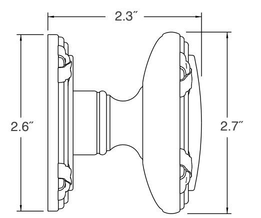
For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 12.

5030 Knob
shown w/ 5002 Rose

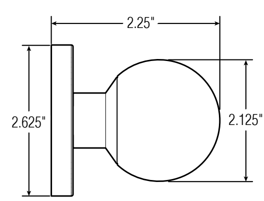
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5030.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.8	$145	$165
5030.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.9	73	83
5030.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.8	210	230

5031 Knob
shown w/ 5021 Rose

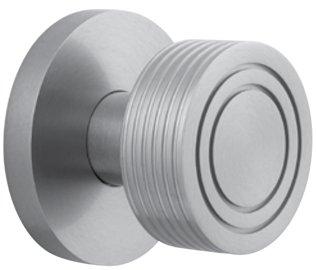
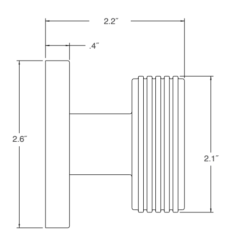
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5031.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.3	$145	$165
5031.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.2	73	83
5031.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.3	210	230

5041 Knob
shown w/ 5046 Rose

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5041.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.4	$115	$135
5041.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.2	58	68
5041.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.4	180	200

5045 Knob
shown w/ 5046 Rose

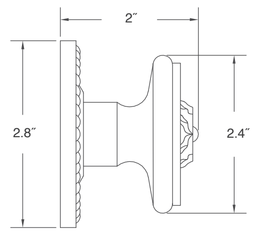



Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5045.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5045.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5045.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

SOLID BRASS

5050 Knob
shown w/ 5053 Rose

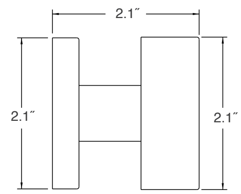




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 412, 452
5050.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.9	$145	$165
5050.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.0	73	83
5050.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.9	210	230

5055 Knob
shown w/ 5032 Rose

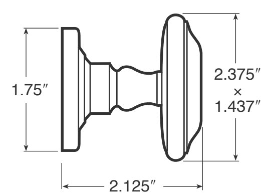




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5055.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.9	$145	$165
5055.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.0	73	83
5055.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.9	210	230

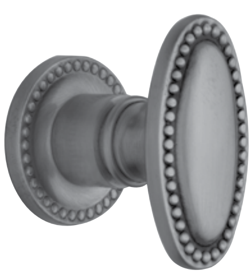
5057 Knob
shown w/ 5002 Rose

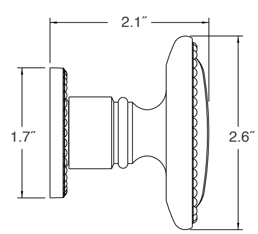




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5057.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.4	$145	$165
5057.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.7	73	83
5057.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.4	210	230

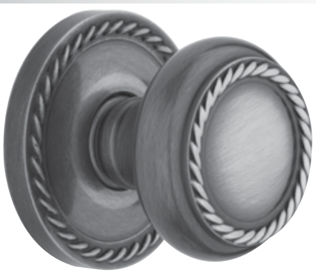
5060 Knob
shown w/ 5062 Rose

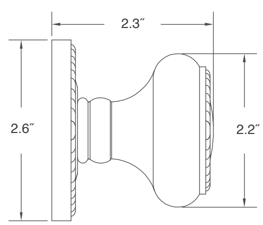




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5060.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.4	$145	$165
5060.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	7	73	83
5060.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.4	210	230

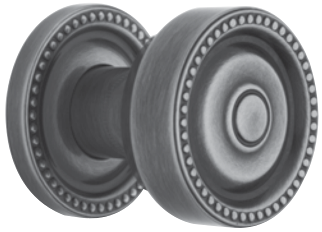
5064 Knob
shown w/ 5004 Rose

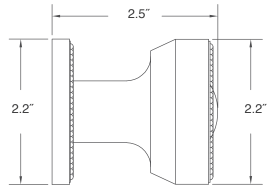




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5064.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.9	$145	$165
5064.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.0	73	83
5064.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.9	210	230

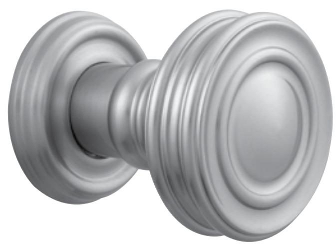
5065 Knob
shown w/ 5027 Rose

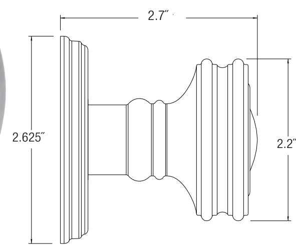




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5065.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.3	$145	$165
5065.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.2	73	83
5065.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.3	210	230

5066 Knob
shown w/ 5078 Rose

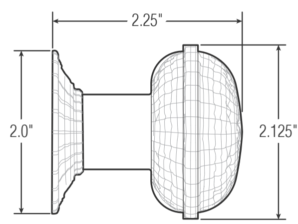




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5066.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5066.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5066.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

5067 Knob
shown w/ 5003 Rose

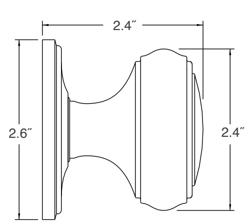




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5067.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.0	$145	$165
5067.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.5	73	83
5067.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.3	210	230

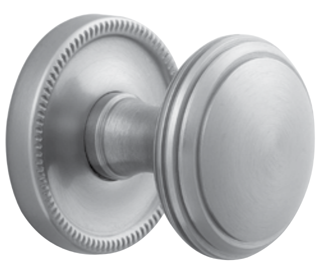
5068 Knob
shown w/ 5070 Rose

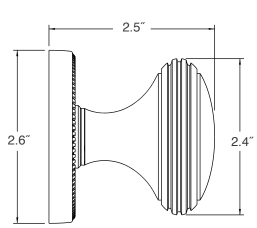




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5068.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5068.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5068.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.3	225	245

5069 Knob
shown w/ 5076 Rose

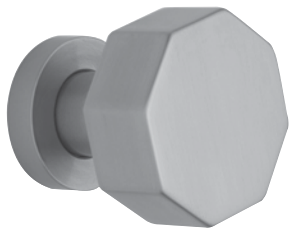


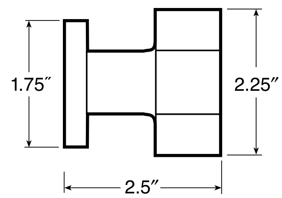


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5069.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5069.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5069.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

SOLID BRASS

5073 Knob
shown w/ 5006 Rose

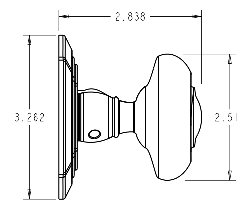




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5073.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.3	$145	$165
5073.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.2	73	83
5073.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.3	210	230

5077 Bethpage® Knob
shown w/ R027 Bethpage Rose

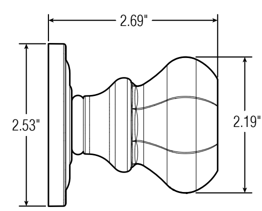




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5077.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	1.8	$115	$135
5077.xxx.IMR	Minus Roses - half pair	.4	58	68

5080 Filmore knob
shown w/ 5048 Rose



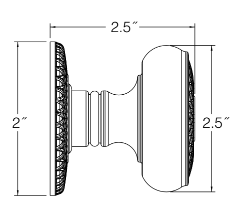


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 102 112, 150, 260
5080.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	1.2	$115
5080.xxx.IMR	Minus Roses - half pair	.6	58

For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 12.

K002 Knob
shown w/ R003 Rose



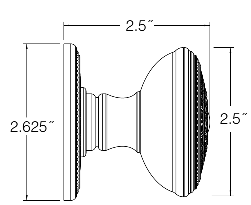


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
K002.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.5	$290	$310
K002.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.5	145	155

Coordinating Cabinet Hardware found on page 209

K003 Knob
shown w/ R006 Rose

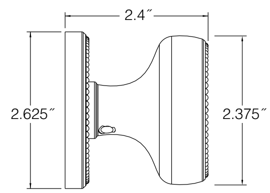




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
K003.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.5	$290	$310
K003.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.5	145	155

K004 Knob
shown w/ R008 Rose



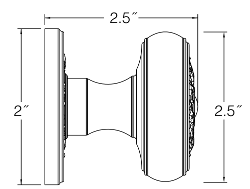


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
K004.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.5	$290	$310
K004.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.5	145	155

Coordinating Cabinet Hardware found on page 209

K005 Knob
shown w/ R011 Rose

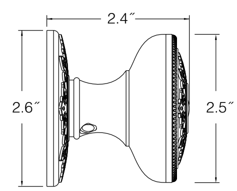




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
K005.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.5	$290	$310
K005.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.5	145	155

K006 Knob
shown w/ R012 Rose



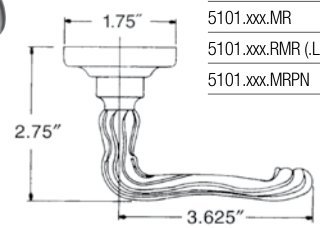


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
K006.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.5	$290	$310
K006.xxx.IMR	Individual Minus Rose – half pair	1.5	145	155

SOLID BRASS

5101 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose

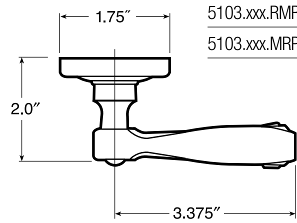




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5101.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.5	$145	$165
5101.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	1.3	73	83
5101.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.5	210	230

5103 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose

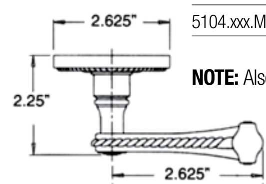




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5103.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.5	$145	$165
5103.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.8	73	83
5103.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.5	210	230

5104 Lever
shown w/ 5004 Rose



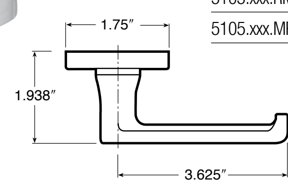


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5104.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.5	$145	$165
5104.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.8	73	83
5104.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.5	210	230

NOTE: Also available with 8MM square broach for European mortise locks. See page 61.

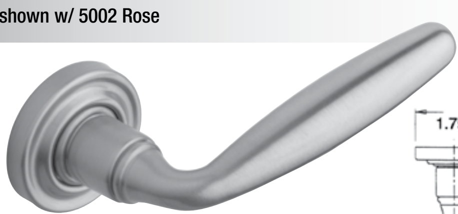
5105 Lever
shown w/ 5006 Rose

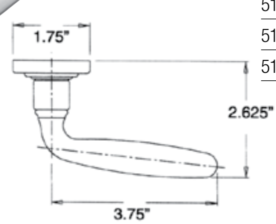




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5105.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.0	$145	$165
5105.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.5	73	83
5105.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.0	210	230

5106 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose

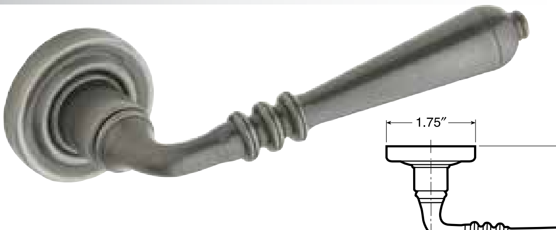


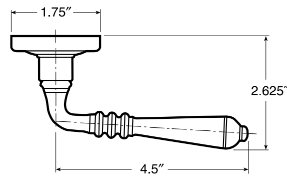


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5106.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.0	$145	$165
5106.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.5	73	83
5106.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.0	210	230

All Estate levers are ADA 4.13.9 Compliant

5107 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose



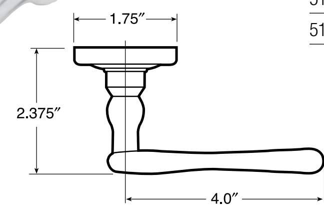


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5107.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.2	$145	$165
5107.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.6	73	83
5107.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.2	210	230

NOTE: Also available with 8MM square broach for European mortise locks. See page 61.

5108 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose

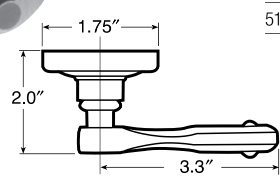




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5108.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.3	$145	$165
5108.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.7	73	83
5108.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.3	210	230

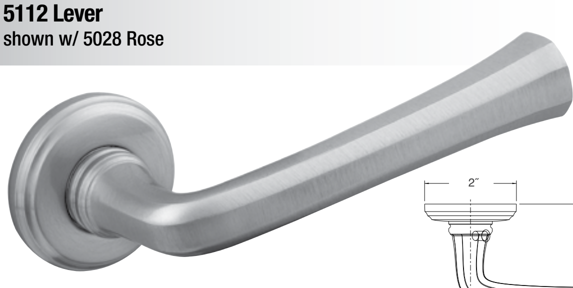
5109 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose

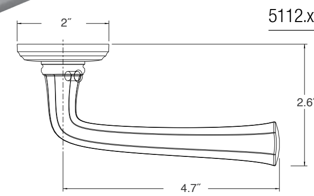




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5109.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.3	$145	$165
5109.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.7	73	83
5109.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.3	210	230

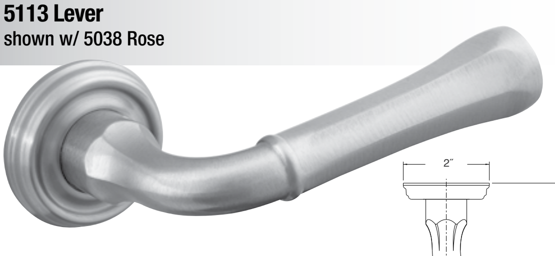
5112 Lever
shown w/ 5028 Rose

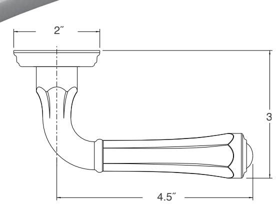




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5112.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5112.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5112.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

5113 Lever
shown w/ 5038 Rose





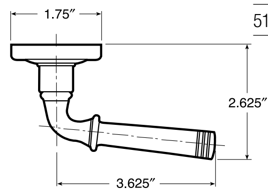
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5113.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5113.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5113.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

*Baldwin Stainless Steel products crafted with Grade 304 Stainless Steel

SOLID BRASS

5114 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose

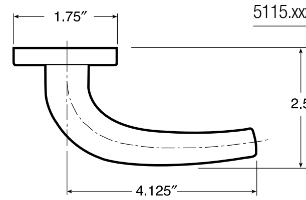




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5114.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.3	$145	$165
5114.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.7	73	83
5114.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.3	210	230

5115 Lever
shown w/ 5006 Rose

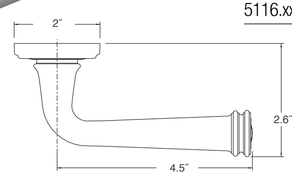




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5115.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.5	$145	$165
5115.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.8	73	83
5115.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.5	210	230

5116 Lever
shown w/ 5010 Rose

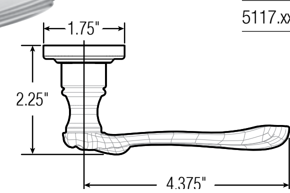




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5116.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5116.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5116.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

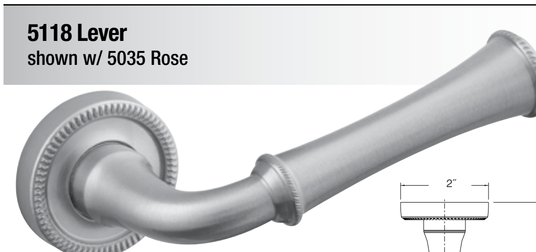
5117 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose

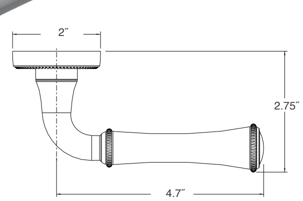




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5117.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.3	$145	$165
5117.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.7	73	83
5117.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.3	210	230

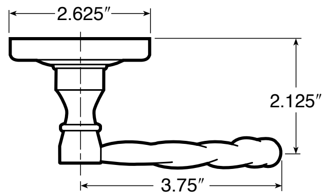
5118 Lever
shown w/ 5035 Rose





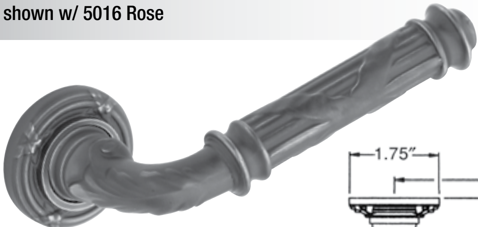
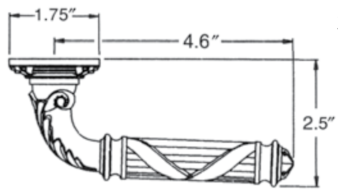
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5118.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5118.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5118.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

5121 Lever
shown w/ R011 Rose

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5121.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.0	$145	$165
5121.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.5	73	83
5121.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.0	210	230

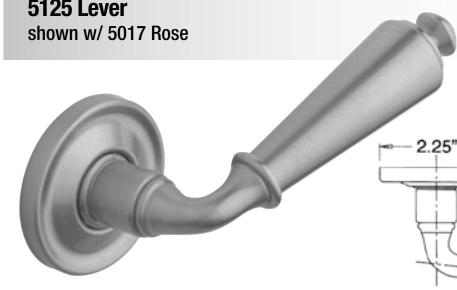
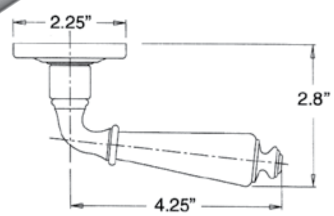
5122 Lever
shown w/ 5016 Rose

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5122.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.6	$145	$165
5122.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.8	73	83
5122.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.6	210	230

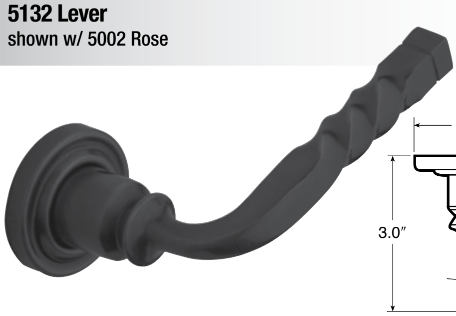
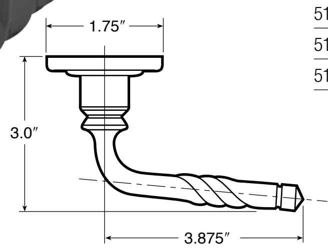
NOTE: Also available with 8MM square broach for European mortise locks. See page 61.

5125 Lever
shown w/ 5017 Rose

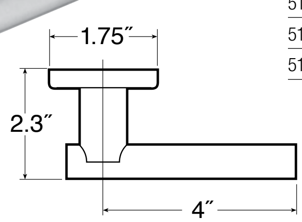
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5125.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.4	$145	$165
5125.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.7	73	83
5125.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.4	210	230

5132 Lever
shown w/ 5002 Rose

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5132.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.0	$145	$165
5132.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.5	73	83
5132.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	10	210	230

5137 Lever
shown w/ 5006 Rose

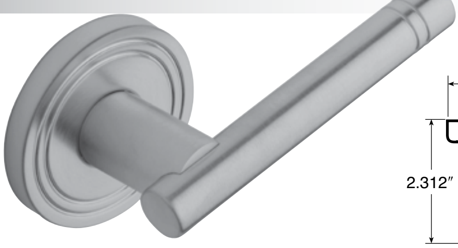



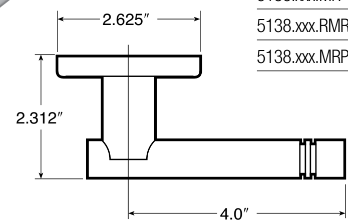
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5137.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.1	$145	$165
5137.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	1.1	73	83
5137.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.1	210	230

All Estate levers are ADA 4.13.9 Compliant

SOLID BRASS

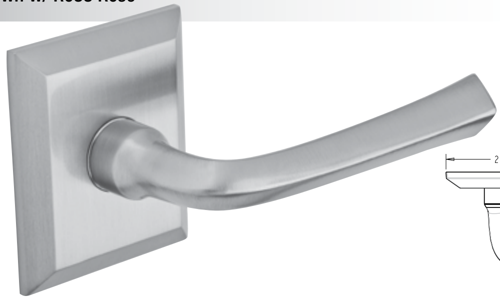
5138 Lever
shown w/ 5047 Rose

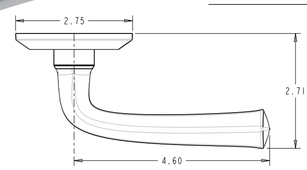




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5138.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.3	$145	$165
5138.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	1.2	73	83
5138.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.3	210	230

5141 Lever
shown w/ R033 Rose

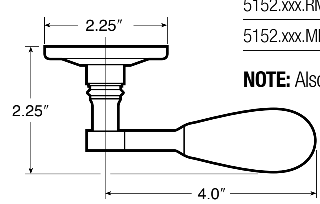




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5141.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.1	$160	$180
5141.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.55	80	90
5141.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.1	225	245

5152 Lever
shown w/ 5017 Rose

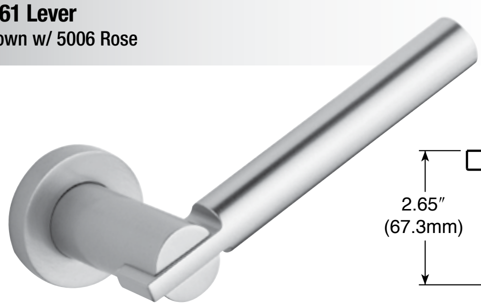


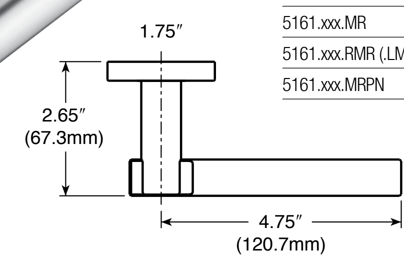


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5152.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.0	$145	$165
5152.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.5	73	83
5152.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.0	210	230

NOTE: Also available with 8MM square broach for European mortise locks. See page 58

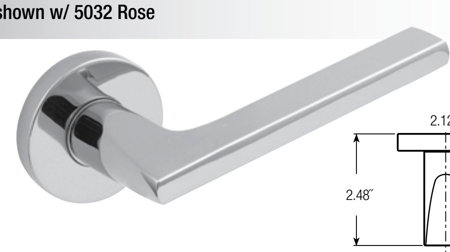
5161 Lever
shown w/ 5006 Rose

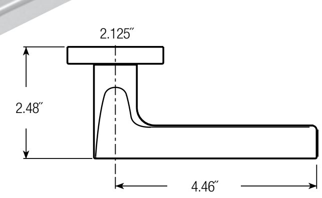




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5161.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.2	$145	$165
5161.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.6	73	83
5161.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.2	210	230

5162 Lever
shown w/ 5032 Rose





Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5162.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.4	$145	$165
5162.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.7	73	83
5162.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.4	210	230

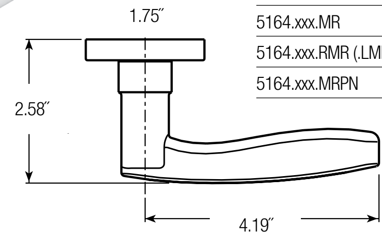
NOTE: Also available with 8MM square broach for European mortise locks. See page 62.

For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 13.

All Estate levers are ADA 4.13.9 Compliant

5164 Lever
shown w/ 5006 Rose

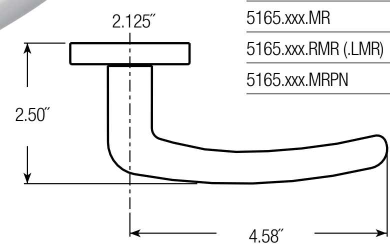




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5164.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.3	$145	$165
5164.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.7	73	83
5164.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.3	210	230

5165 Lever
shown w/ 5032 Rose

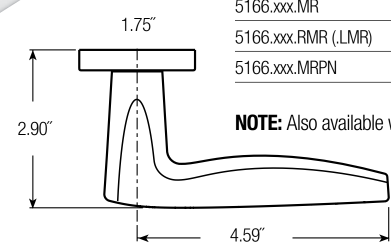




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5165.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.2	$145	$165
5165.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	.6	73	83
5165.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	1.2	210	230

5166 Lever
shown w/ 5006 Rose

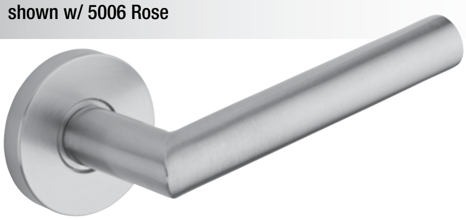


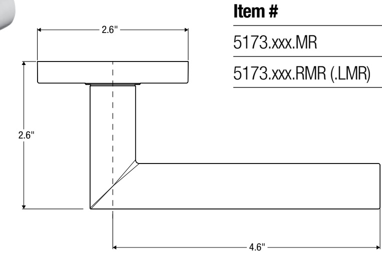


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5166.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.0	$145	$165
5166.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	1.0	73	83
5166.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.0	210	230

NOTE: Also available with 8MM square broach for European mortise locks. See page 62.

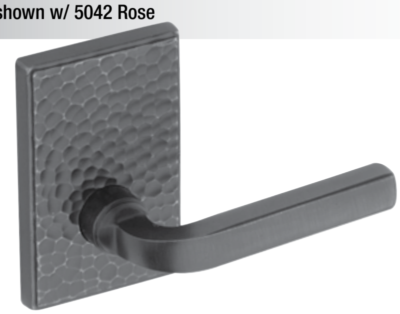
5173 Lever
shown w/ 5006 Rose

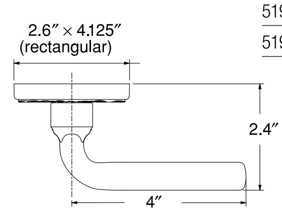




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5173.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.0	$145	$165
5173.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	1.0	73	83

5190 Lever
shown w/ 5042 Rose





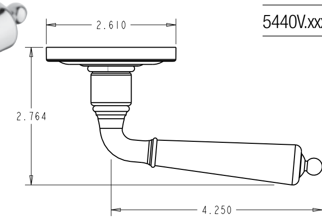
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5190.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	2.3	$145	$165
5190.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	1.2	73	83
5190.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	2.3	210	230

NOTE: Also available with 8MM square broach for European mortise locks. See page 61.

SOLID BRASS

5440V Colonial Lever
shown w/ 5048 Rose

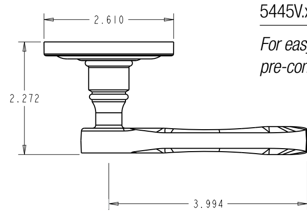




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5440V.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	-	$115	$135
5440V.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Minus Roses - half pair	-	58	68

5445V Classic Lever
shown w/ 5048 Rose

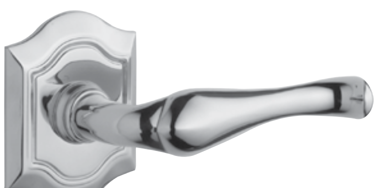


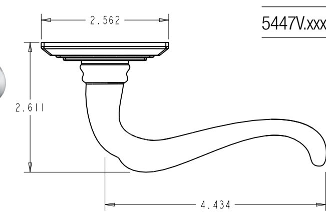


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5445V.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	-	$115	$135
5445V.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Minus Roses - half pair	-	58	68

For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 13.

5447V Bethpage® Lever
shown w/ R027 Bethpage Rose

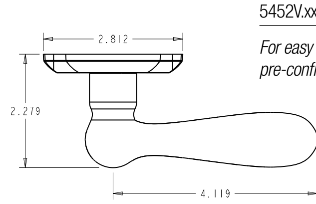




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5447V.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	-	$115	$135
5447V.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Minus Roses - half pair	-	58	68

5452V Lever
shown w/ R030 Arch Rose



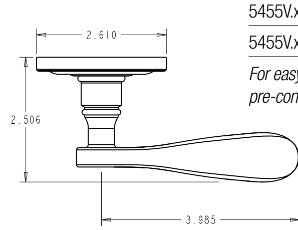


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5452V.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	-	$115	$135
5452V.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Minus Roses - half pair	-	58	68

For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 13.

5455V Wave Lever
shown w/ 5048 Rose



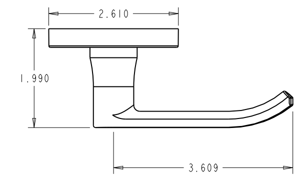


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5455V.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	-	$115	$135
5455V.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Minus Roses - half pair	-	58	68

For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 13.

5460V Contemporary Lever
shown w/ 5046 Rose

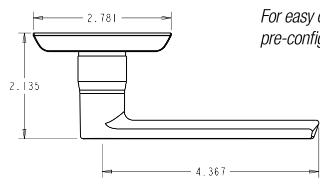




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5460V.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	-	$115	$135
5460V.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Minus Roses - half pair	-	58	68

5485V Soho® Lever
shown w/ R026 Soho Rose

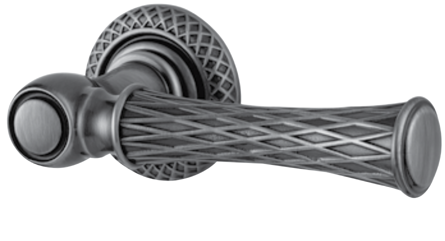


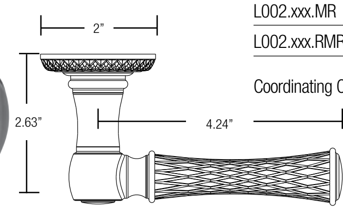


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5485V.xxx.MR	Minus Roses - pair	-	$115	$135
5485V.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Minus Roses - half pair	-	58	68

For easy ordering, select finishes and functions of pre-configured tubular sets are available on page 13.

L002 Lever
shown w/ R003 Rose



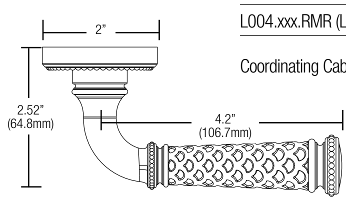


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
L002.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.4	$530	$550
L002.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	0.7	265	275

Coordinating Cabinet Hardware found on page 215

L004 Lever
shown w/ R007 Rose



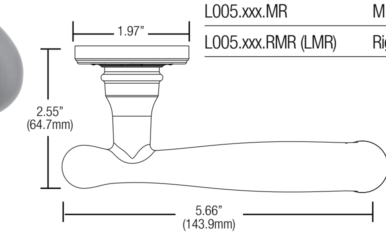


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
L004.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.4	$530	$550
L004.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	0.7	265	275

Coordinating Cabinet Hardware found on page 215

L005 Lever
shown w/ R009 Rose



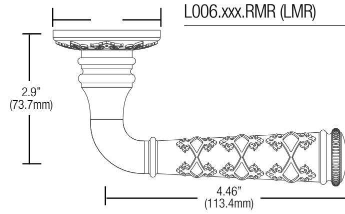


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
L005.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.4	$530	$550
L005.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	0.7	265	275

SOLID BRASS

L006 Lever
shown w/ R011 Rose

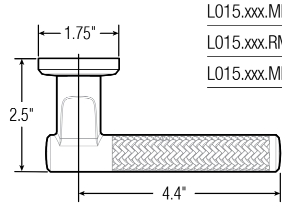




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
L006.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	1.4	$530	$550
L006.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	0.7	265	275

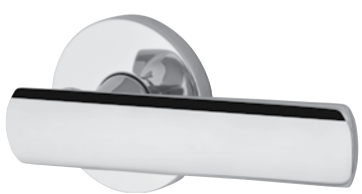
L015 Lever
shown w/ R018 Rose

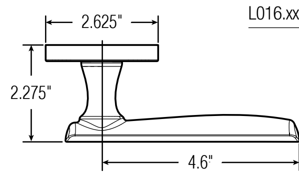




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
L015.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	-	$145	$165
L015.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	-	73	83
L015.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	-	210	230

L016 Lever
shown w/ 5046 Rose

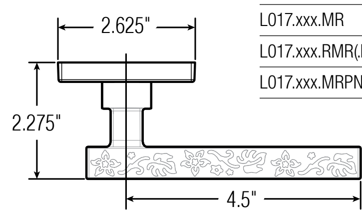




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
L016.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	-	$145	$165
L016.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	-	73	83
L016.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	-	210	230

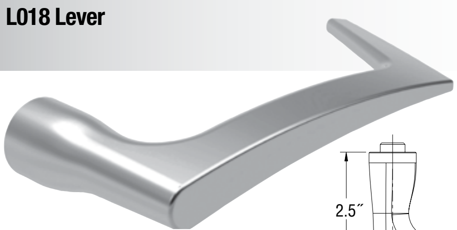
L017 Lever
shown w/ R017 Rose

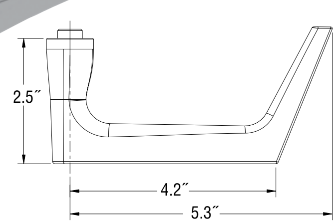




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
L017.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	-	$145	$165
L017.xxx.RMR(LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	-	73	83
L017.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	-	210	230

L018 Lever





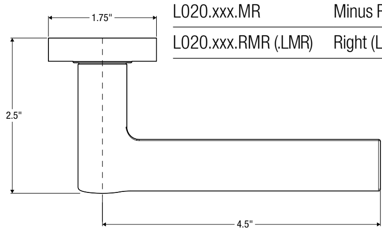
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
L018.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	-	$145	$165
L018.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	-	73	83
L018.xxx.MRPN	Minus Roses – pair (PINNED)	-	210	230

NOTE > When using lever with Multi-point trims, please use L018.xxx.MPMR/ L018.xxx.MPRMR (.MPLMR)

> When using levers with trims thickness “G” through “J” (trim thicknesses of 0.375” or thicker), please use L018.xxx.TMR/ L018.xxx.TRMR (.TLMR)

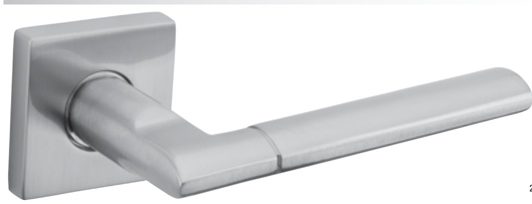
L020 Lever
shown w/ 5032 Rose

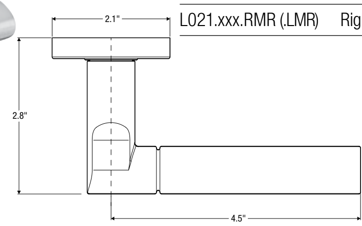




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
L020.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	-	$145	$165
L020.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	-	73	83

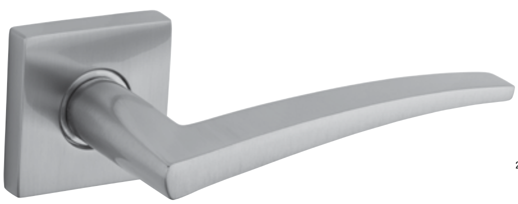
L021 Lever
shown w/ 5056 Rose

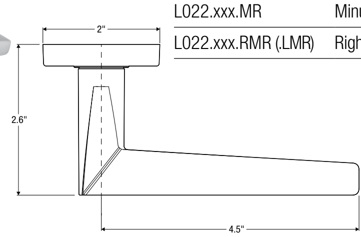




Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
L021.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	-	$145	$165
L021.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	-	73	83

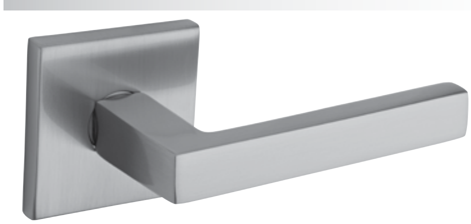
L022 Lever
shown w/ 5056 Rose



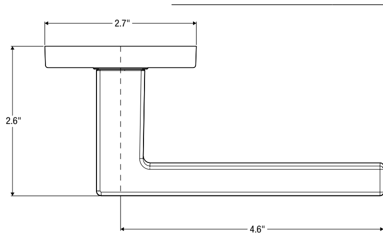


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
L022.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	-	$145	$165
L022.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	-	73	83

L023 Lever
shown w/ R017 Rose



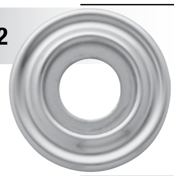
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
L023.xxx.MR	Minus Roses – pair	-	$160	$180
L023.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose – half pair	-	80	90



SOLID BRASS

5002, 5017, 5048, 5148 Rosettes

5002



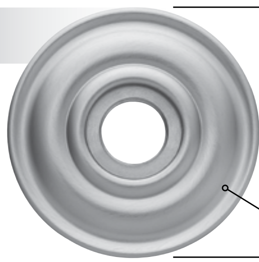
1.75″

5017



2.25″

5048
5148



2.625″

Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5002.xxx	1.75″ Passage – pair	.2	$36	$46
5002.xxx.FD	1.75″ Dummy – pair			
5002.xxx.I	1.75″ Passage – half pair	.1	18	23
5002.xxx..IDM	1.75″ Dummy – half pair			
5017.xxx	2.25″ Passage – pair	.4	44	54
5017.xxx.FD	2.25″ Dummy – pair			
5017.xxx.I	2.25″ Passage – half pair	.2	22	27
5017.xxx.IDM	2.25″ Dummy – half pair			
5048.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	44	54
5048.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5048.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	22	27
5048.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5148.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	44	54
5148.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	22	27

5003 Rosette

5003

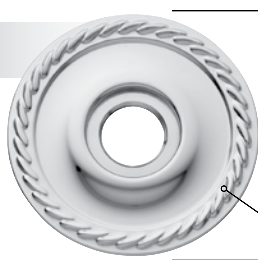


2.0″

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5003.xxx	2″ Passage – pair	.4	$50	$60
5003.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair			
5003.xxx.I	2″ Passage – half pair	.2	25	30
5003.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair			

5004, 5149 Rosette

5004
5149



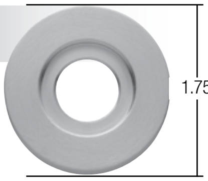
2.625″

Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

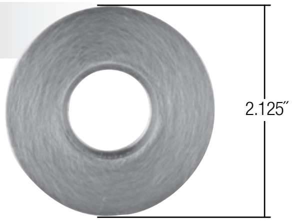
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5004.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	$50	$60
5004.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5004.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5004.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5149.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	50	60
5149.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	25	30

5006, 5032, 5046, 5139, 5146 Rosettes

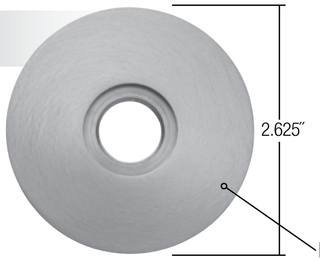
5006



5032
5139



5046
5146

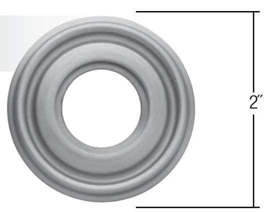


Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

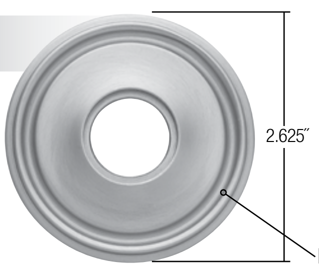
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5006.xxx	1.75″ Passage – pair	.3	$36	$46
5006.xxx.FD	1.75″ Dummy – pair			
5006.xxx.I	1.75″ Passage – half pair	.15	18	23
5006.xxx.IDM	1.75″ Passage – half pair			
5032.xxx	2.125″ Passage – pair	.4	44	54
5032.xxx.FD	2.125″ Dummy – pair	.4	44	54
5032.xxx.I	2.125″ Passage – half pair	.2	22	27
5032.xxx.IDM	2.125″ Dummy – half pair			
5139.xxx	2.125″ Privacy – pair	.4	44	54
5139.xxx.I	2.125″ Privacy – half pair	.2	22	27
5046.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	44	54
5046.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5046.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	22	27
5046.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5146.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	44	54
5146.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	22	27

5010, 5070, 5123, 5151 Rosettes

5010
5151



5070
5123



Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5010.xxx	2″ Passage – pair	.4	$50	$60
5010.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair			
5010.xxx.I	2″ Passage – half pair	.2	25	30
5010.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair			
5151.xxx	2″ Privacy – pair	.4	50	60
5151.xxx.I	2″ Privacy – half pair	.2	25	30
5070.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	50	60
5070.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5070.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5070.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5123.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	50	60
5123.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	25	30

SOLID BRASS

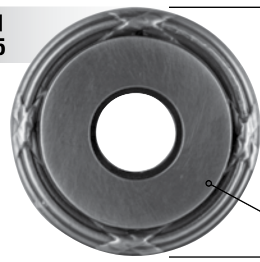
5021, 5016, 5145 Rosettes

5016



1.75″

5021
5145



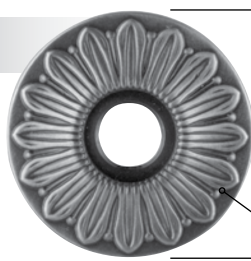
2.625″

Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5016.xxx	1.75″ Passage – pair	.3	$36	$46
5016.xxx.FD	1.75″ Dummy – pair			
5016.xxx.I	1.75″ Passage – half pair	.2	18	23
5016.xxx.IDM	1.75″ Dummy – half pair			
5021.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	50	60
5021.xxx .FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5021.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5021.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5145.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	50	60
5145.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	25	30

5019, 5119 Rosettes

5019
5119



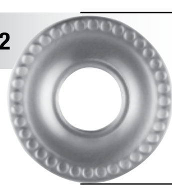
2.625″

Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5019.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.5	$50	$60
5019.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5019.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.3	25	30
5019.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5119.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.5	50	60
5119.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.3	25	30

5027, 5053, 5062, 5153 Rosettes

5062



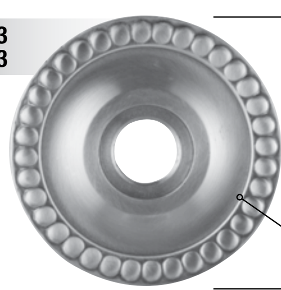
1.75″

5027



2.25″

5053
5153



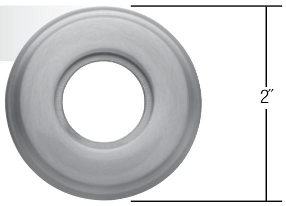
2.75″

Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

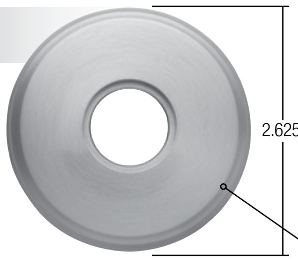
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5062.xxx	1.75″ Passage – pair	.2	$36	$46
5062.xxx.FD	1.75″ Dummy – pair			
5062.xxx.I	1.75″ Passage – half pair	.1	18	23
5062.xxx.IDM	1.75″ Dummy – half pair			
5027.xxx	2.25″ Passage – pair	.8	50	60
5027.xxx.FD	2.25″ Dummy – pair			
5027.xxx.I	2.25″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5027.xxx.IDM	2.25″ Dummy – half pair			
5053.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	50	60
5053.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5053.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5053.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5153.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	50	60
5153.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	25	30

5028, 5075, 5127, 5155 Rosettes

5028
5155



5075
5127

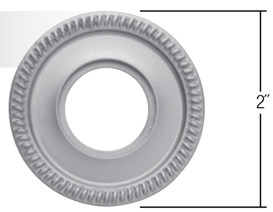


Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

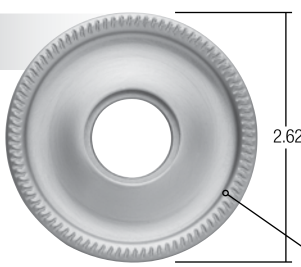
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5028.xxx	2″ Passage – pair	.4	$50	$60
5028.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair			
5028.xxx.I	2″ Passage – half pair	.2	25	30
5028.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair			
5155.xxx	2″ Privacy – pair	.4	50	60
5155.xxx.I	2″ Privacy – half pair	.2	25	30
5075.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	50	60
5075.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5075.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5075.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5127.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	50	60
5127.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	25	30

5035, 5076, 5129, 5156 Rosettes

5035
5156



5076
5129

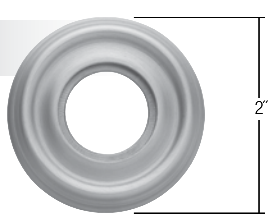


Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

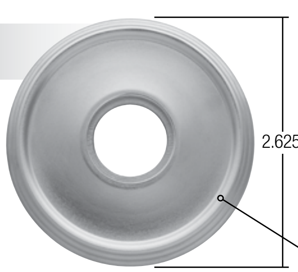
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5035.xxx	2″ Passage – pair	.4	$50	$60
5035.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair			
5035.xxx.I	2″ Passage – half pair	.2	25	30
5035.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair			
5156.xxx	2″ Privacy – pair	.4	50	60
5156.xxx.I	2″ Privacy – half pair	.2	25	30
5076..xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	50	60
5076.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5076.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5076.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5129.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	50	60
5129.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	25	30

5038, 5078, 5134, 5157 Rosettes

5038
5157



5078
5134



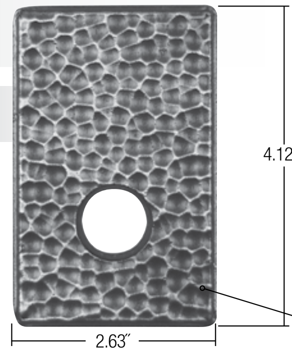
Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5038.xxx	2″ Passage – pair	.4	$50	$60
5038.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair			
5038.xxx.I	2″ Passage – half pair	.2	25	30
5038.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair			
5157.xxx	2″ Privacy – pair	.4	50	60
5157.xxx.I	2″ Privacy – half pair	.2	25	30
5078..xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	50	60
5078.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5078.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5078.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5134.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	50	60
5134.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	25	30

SOLID BRASS

5042, 5142 Rosettes

5042
5142

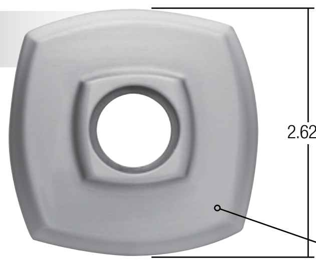


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
5042.xxx	2.63″ x 4.125″ Passage – pair	1.0	$50	$60
5042.xxx.FD	2.63″ x 4.125″ Dummy – pair			
5042.xxx.I	2.63″ x 4.125″ Passage – half pair	.5	25	30
5042.xxx.IDM	2.63″ x 4.125″ Dummy – half pair			
5142.xxx	2.63″ x 4.125″ Privacy – pair	1.0	50	60
5142.xxx.R (L)	2.63″ x 4.125″ Privacy – half pair	.5	25	30

Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

5058, 5158 Rosettes

5058
5158

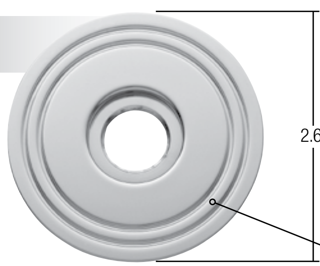


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5058.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	$50	$60
5058.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5058.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	25	30
5058.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5158.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	50	60
5158.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	25	30

Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

5047, 5147 Rosettes

5047
5147

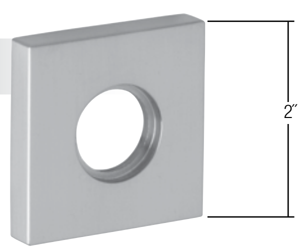


Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5047.xxx	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	$44	$54
5047.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
5047.xxx.I	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	22	27
5047.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
5147.xxx	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	44	54
5147.xxx.I	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	22	27

Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

5056, 5160 Rosettes

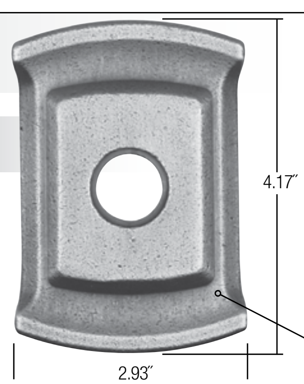
5056
5160



Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5056.xxx	2″ Passage – pair	.8	$44	$54
5056.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair			
5056.xxx.I	2″ Passage – half pair	.4	22	27
5056.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair			
5160.xxx	2″ Privacy – pair	.8	44	54
5160.xxx.I	2″ Privacy – half pair	.4	22	27

5059, 5159 Rosettes

5059
5159



Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5059.xxx	2.63″ x 4.125″ Passage – pair	1.2	$50	$60
5059.xxx.FD	2.63″ x 4.125″ Dummy – pair			
5059.xxx.I	2.63″ x 4.125″ Passage – half pair	.6	25	30
5059.xxx.IDM	2.63″ x 4.125″ Dummy – half pair			
5159.xxx	2.63″ x 4.125″ Privacy – pair	1.2	50	60
5159.xxx.I	2.63″ x 4.125″ Privacy – half pair	.6	25	30

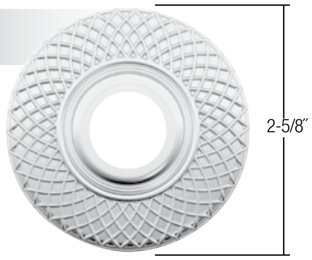
Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

R003, R004 Rosettes

R003



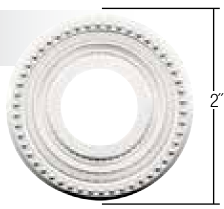
R004



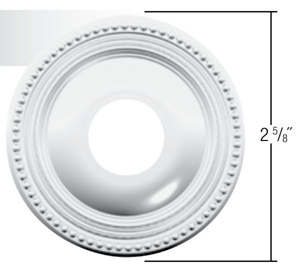
Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R003.xxx.PS	2″ Passage – pair			
R003.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair	.5	$90	$100
R003.xxx.PV	2″ Privacy – pair			
R003.xxx.IPS	2″ Passage – half pair			
R003.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair	.3	45	50
R003.xxx.IPV	2″ Privacy – half pair			
R004.xxx.PS	2 5/8″ Passage – pair			
R004.xxx.FD	2 5/8″ Dummy – pair	.5	90	100
R004.xxx.PV	2 5/8″ Privacy – pair			
R004.xxx.IPS	2 5/8″ Passage – half pair			
R004.xxx.IDM	2 5/8″ Dummy – half pair	.3	45	50
R004.xxx.IPV	2 5/8″ Privacy – half pair			

R007, R008 Rosettes

R007



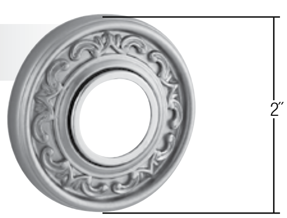
R008



Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R007.xxx.PS	2″ Passage – pair			
R007.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair	.5	$90	$100
R007.xxx.PV	2″ Privacy – pair			
R007.xxx.IPS	2″ Passage – half pair			
R007.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair	.3	45	50
R007.xxx.IPV	2″ Privacy – half pair			
R008.xxx.PS	2 5/8″ Passage – pair			
R008.xxx.FD	2 5/8″ Dummy – pair	.5	90	100
R008.xxx.PV	2 5/8″ Privacy – pair			
R008.xxx.IPS	2 5/8″ Passage – half pair			
R008.xxx.IDM	2 5/8″ Dummy – half pair	.3	45	50
R008.xxx.IPV	2 5/8″ Privacy – half pair			

R009, R010 Rosettes

R009



R010



Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R009.xxx.PS	2″ Passage – pair			
R009.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair	.5	$90	$100
R009.xxx.PV	2″ Privacy – pair			
R009.xxx.IPS	2″ Passage – half pair			
R009.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair	.3	45	50
R009.xxx.IPV	2″ Privacy – half pair			
R010.xxx.PS	2 5/8″ Passage – pair			
R010.xxx.FD	2 5/8″ Dummy – pair	.5	90	100
R010.xxx.PV	2 5/8″ Privacy – pair			
R010.xxx.IPS	2 5/8″ Passage – half pair			
R010.xxx.IDM	2 5/8″ Dummy – half pair	.3	45	50
R010.xxx.IPV	2 5/8″ Privacy – half pair			

SOLID BRASS

R011, R012 Rosettes

R011



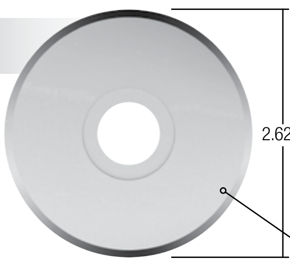
R012



Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R011.xxx.PS	2″ Passage – pair			
R011.xxx.FD	2″ Dummy – pair	.5	$90	$100
R011.xxx.PV	2″ Privacy – pair			
R011.xxx.IPS	2″ Passage – half pair			
R011.xxx.IDM	2″ Dummy – half pair	.3	45	50
R011.xxx.IPV	2″ Privacy – half pair			
R012.xxx.PS	2 5/8″ Passage – pair			
R012.xxx.FD	2 5/8″ Dummy – pair	.5	90	100
R012.xxx.PV	2 5/8″ Privacy – pair			
R012.xxx.IPS	2 5/8″ Passage – half pair			
R012.xxx.IDM	2 5/8″ Dummy – half pair	.3	45	50
R012.xxx.IPV	2 5/8″ Privacy – half pair			

R016 Rosette

R016

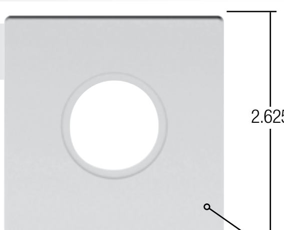


Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R016.xxx.PS	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	$44	$54
R016.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
R016.xxx.IPS	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	22	27
R016.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
R016.xxx.PV	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	44	54
R016.xxx.IPV	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	22	27

R017 Rosette

R017

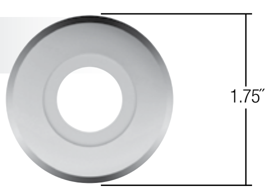


Large enough to cover 2.125″ pre-bored door

Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R017.xxx.PS	2.625″ Passage – pair	.8	$44	$54
R017.xxx.FD	2.625″ Dummy – pair			
R017.xxx.IPS	2.625″ Passage – half pair	.4	22	27
R017.xxx.IDM	2.625″ Dummy – half pair			
R017.xxx.PV	2.625″ Privacy – pair	.8	44	54
R017.xxx.IPV	2.625″ Privacy – half pair	.4	22	27

R018 Rosette

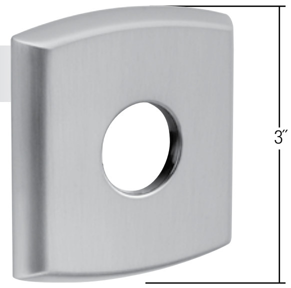
R018



Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R018.xxx.PS	1.75″ Passage – pair	.3	$36	$46
R018.xxx.FD	1.75″ Dummy – pair			
R018.xxx.IPS	1.75″ Passage – half pair	.15	18	23
R018.xxx.IDM	1.75″ Passage – half pair			

R026 Soho Rosette

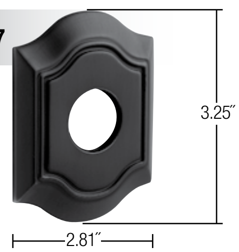
R026



Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R026.xxx.PS	3" Soho Passage - pair	.8	$44	$54
R026.xxx.FD	3" Soho Dummy - pair			
R026.xxx.IPS	3" Soho Passage - half pair	.4	22	27
R026.xxx.IDM	3" Soho Dummy - half pair			
R026.xxx.PV	3" Soho Privacy - pair	.8	44	54
R026.xxx.IPV	3" Soho Privacy - half pair	.4	22	27

R027 – R029 Bethpage Rosettes

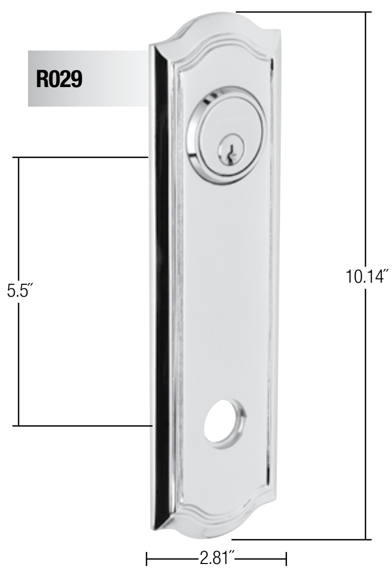
R027



R028



R029



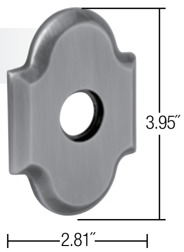
Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R027.xxx.PS	3.25″ Bethpage Passage - pair	$44	$54
R027.xxx.FD	3.25″ Bethpage Dummy - pair		
R027.xxx.IPS	3.25″ Bethpage Passage - half pair	22	27
R027.xxx.IDM	3.25″ Bethpage Dummy - half pair		
R027.xxx.PV	3.25″ Bethpage Privacy - pair	44	54
R027.xxx.IPV	3.25″ Bethpage Privacy - half pair	22	27
R028.xxx.PS	5.65″ Bethpage Passage - pair	90	100
R028.xxx.FD	5.65″ Bethpage Dummy - pair		
R028.xxx.IPS	5.65″ Bethpage Passage - half pair	45	50
R028.xxx.IDM	5.65″ Bethpage Dummy - half pair		
R028.xxx.PV	5.65″ Bethpage Privacy - pair	90	100
R028.xxx.RPV (.LPV)	5.65″ Bethpage Privacy - half pair	45	50
R029.xxx.PS	10.14″ Bethpage Passage - pair	180	200
R029.xxx.FD	10.14″ Bethpage Dummy - pair		
R029.xxx.IPS	10.14″ Bethpage Passage - half pair	90	100
R029.xxx.IDM	10.14″ Bethpage Dummy - half pair		
R029.xxx.PV	10.14″ Bethpage Privacy - pair	180	200
R029.xxx.RPV (.LPV)	10.14″ Bethpage Privacy - half pair	90	100
R029.xxx.ENTR	10.14″ Bethpage Entry Kit - pair	325	345
R029.xxx.EGRK	10.14″ Bethpage Entry Egress Kit - Knob Adaptor	400	420
R029.xxx.EGRL	10.14″ Bethpage Entry Egress Kit - Lever Adaptor		

Entry Kits:
*· Not sold in 030 Finish · Support 1 ¾″ doors · Non-Egress: Must order knob/lever latch and desired knob or lever separately · Egress: Must order desired knob or lever separately. Can use 5399.xxx.C thick door kit if desired · Order 6502.009 adaptor & spindle separately. * Entry and Egress sets: - not available on split finish- include cylinder and adjustable backset deadbolt - Entry function requires passage latch to be purchase separately_ Egress Entry function includes adjustable backset latch.*

SOLID BRASS

R030 – R032 Arch Rosettes

R030



R031



R032

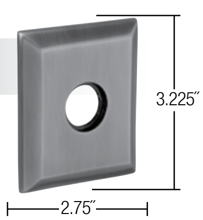


Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R030.xxx.PS	3.95˝ Arch Passage - pair	$44	$54
R030.xxx.FD	3.95˝ Arch Dummy - pair		
R030.xxx.IPS	3.95˝ Arch Passage - half pair	22	27
R030.xxx.IDM	3.95˝ Arch Dummy - half pair		
R030.xxx.PV	3.95˝ Arch Privacy - pair	44	54
R030.xxx.IPV	3.95˝ Arch Privacy - half pair	22	27
R031.xxx.PS	5.9˝ Arch Passage - pair	90	100
R031.xxx.FD	5.9˝ Arch Dummy - pair		
R031.xxx.IPS	5.9˝ Arch Passage - half pair	45	50
R031.xxx.IDM	5.9˝ Arch Dummy - half pair		
R031.xxx.PV	5.9˝ Arch Privacy - pair	90	100
R031.xxx.RPV (LPV)	5.9˝ Arch Privacy - half pair	45	50
R032.xxx.PS	10.53˝ Arch Passage - pair	180	200
R032.xxx.FD	10.53˝ Arch Dummy - pair		
R032.xxx.IPS	10.53˝ Arch Passage - half pair	90	100
R032.xxx.IDM	10.53˝ Arch Dummy - half pair		
R032.xxx.PV	10.53˝ Arch Privacy - pair	180	200
R032.xxx.RPV (LPV)	10.53˝ Arch Privacy - half pair	90	100
R032.xxx.ENTR	10.53˝ Arch Entry Kit - pair	325	345
R032.xxx.EGRK	11.2˝ Arch Entry Egress Kit - Knob Adaptor	400	420
R032.xxx.EGRL	11.2˝ Arch Entry Egress Kit - Lever Adaptor		

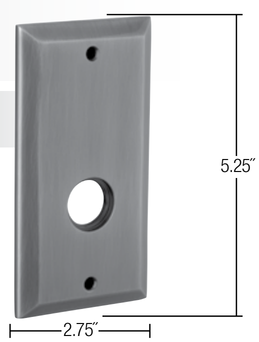
Entry Kits:
*· Not sold in 030 Finish · Support 1 ¾˝ doors · Non-Egress: Must order knob/lever latch and desired knob or lever separately · Egress: Must order desired knob or lever separately. Can use 5399.xxx.C thick door kit if desired · Order 6502.009 adaptor & spindle separately. * Entry and Egress sets: - not available on split finish- include cylinder and adjustable backset deadbolt - Entry function requires passage latch to be purchase separately_ Egress Entry function includes adjustable backset latch.*

R033 – R035 Square Rosettes

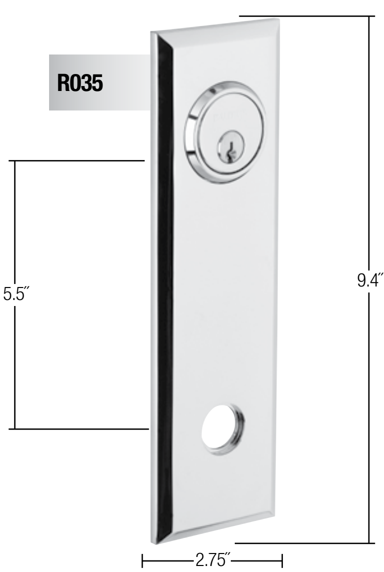
R033



R034



R035

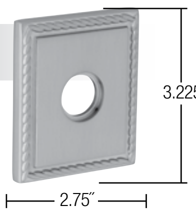


Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R033.xxx.PS	3.225˝ Square Passage - pair	$44	$54
R033.xxx.FD	3.225˝ Square Dummy - pair		
R033.xxx.IPS	3.225˝ Square Passage - half pair	22	27
R033.xxx.IDM	3.225˝ Square Dummy - half pair		
R033.xxx.PV	3.225˝ Square Privacy - pair	44	54
R033.xxx.IPV	3.225˝ Square Privacy - half pair	22	27
R034.xxx.PS	5.25˝ Square Passage - pair	90	100
R034.xxx.FD	5.25˝ Square Dummy - pair		
R034.xxx.IPS	5.25˝ Square Passage - half pair	45	50
R034.xxx.IDM	5.25˝ Square Dummy - half pair		
R034.xxx.PV	5.25˝ Square Privacy - pair	90	100
R034.xxx.RPV (LPV)	5.25˝ Square Privacy - half pair	45	50
R035.xxx.PS	9.4˝ Square Passage - pair	180	200
R035.xxx.FD	9.4˝ Square Dummy - pair		
R035.xxx.IPS	9.4˝ Square Passage - half pair	90	100
R035.xxx.IDM	9.4˝ Square Dummy - half pair		
R035.xxx.PV	9.4˝ Square Privacy - pair	180	200
R035.xxx.RPV (LPV)	9.4˝ Square Privacy - half pair	90	100
R035.xxx.ENTR	9.4˝ Square Entry Kit - pair	325	345
R035.xxx.EGRK	9.4˝ Square Entry Egress Kit - Knob Adaptor	400	420
R035.xxx.EGRL	9.4˝ Square Entry Egress Kit - Lever Adaptor		

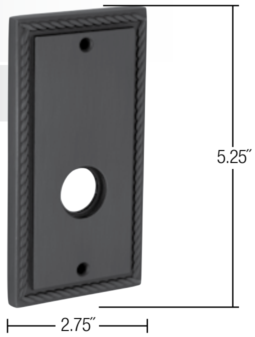
Entry Kits:
*· Not sold in 030 Finish · Support 1 ¾˝ doors · Non-Egress: Must order knob/lever latch and desired knob or lever separately · Egress: Must order desired knob or lever separately. Can use 5399.xxx.C thick door kit if desired · Order 6502.009 adaptor & spindle separately. * Entry and Egress sets: - not available on split finish- include cylinder and adjustable backset deadbolt - Entry function requires passage latch to be purchase separately_ Egress Entry function includes adjustable backset latch.*

R036 – R038 Square Rope Rosettes

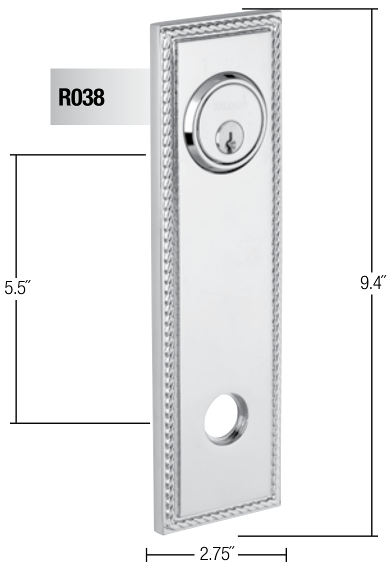
R036



R037



R038

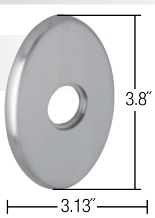


Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
R036.xxx.PS	3.225″ Square Rope Passage - pair	$44	$54
R036.xxx.FD	3.225″ Square Rope Dummy - pair		
R036.xxx.IPS	3.225″ Square Rope Passage - half pair	22	27
R036.xxx.IDM	3.225″ Square Rope Dummy - half pair		
R036.xxx.PV	3.225″ Square Rope Privacy - pair	44	54
R036.xxx.IPV	3.225″ Square Rope Privacy - half pair	22	27
R037.xxx.PS	5.25″ Square Rope Passage - pair	90	100
R037.xxx.FD	5.25″ Square Rope Dummy - pair		
R037.xxx.IPS	5.25″ Square Rope Passage - half pair	45	50
R037.xxx.IDM	5.25″ Square Rope Dummy - half pair		
R037.xxx.PV	5.25″ Square Rope Privacy - pair	90	100
R037.xxx.RPV (.LPV)	5.25″ Square Rope Privacy - half pair	45	50
R038.xxx.PS	9.4″ Square Rope Passage - pair	180	200
R038.xxx.FD	9.4″ Square Rope Dummy - pair		
R038.xxx.IPS	9.4″ Square Rope Passage - half pair	90	100
R038.xxx.IDM	9.4″ Square Rope Dummy - half pair		
R038.xxx.PV	9.4″ Square Rope Privacy - pair	180	200
R038.xxx.RPV (.LPV)	9.4″ Square Rope Privacy - half pair	90	100
R038.xxx.ENTR	9.4″ Square Rope Entry Kit - pair	325	345

Entry Kits:
*· Not sold in 030 Finish · Support 1 ¾″ doors · Non-Egress: Must order knob/lever latch and desired knob or lever separately · Egress: Must order desired knob or lever separately. Can use 5399.xxx.C thick door kit if desired · Order 6502.009 adaptor & spindle separately. * Entry and Egress sets: - not available on split finish- include cylinder and adjustable backset deadbolt - Entry function requires passage latch to be purchase separately_ Egress Entry function includes adjustable backset latch.*

R039 – R041 Oval Rosettes

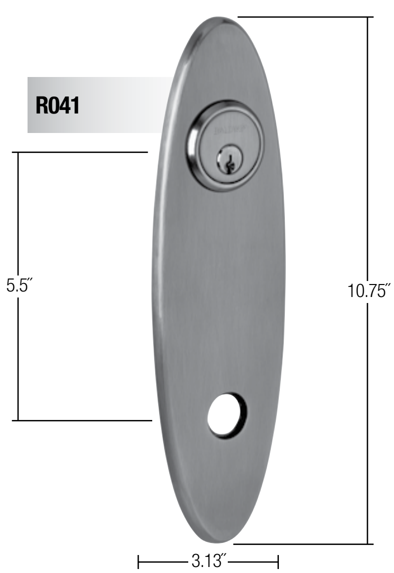
R039



R040



R041



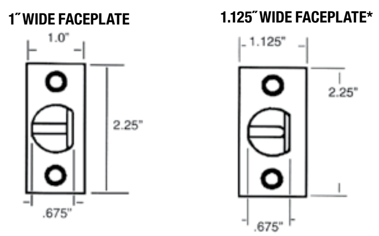
Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
R039.xxx.PS	3.8" Oval Passage - pair	$44	$54
R039.xxx.FD	3.8" Oval Dummy - pair		
R039.xxx.IPS	3.8" Oval Passage - half pair	22	27
R039.xxx.IDM	3.8" Oval Dummy - half pair		
R039.xxx.PV	3.8" Oval Privacy - pair	44	54
R039.xxx.IPV	3.8" Oval Privacy - half pair	22	27
R040.xxx.PS	5.8" Oval Passage - pair	90	100
R040.xxx.FD	5.8" Oval Dummy - pair		
R040.xxx.IPS	5.8" Oval Passage - half pair	45	50
R040.xxx.IDM	5.8" Oval Dummy - half pair		
R040.xxx.PV	5.8" Oval Privacy - pair	90	100
R040.xxx.RPV (.LPV)	5.8" Oval Privacy - half pair	45	50
R041.xxx.PS	10.75" Oval Passage - pair	180	200
R041.xxx.FD	10.75" Oval Dummy - pair		
R041.xxx.IPS	10.75" Oval Passage - half pair	90	100
R041.xxx.IDM	10.75" Oval Dummy - half pair		
R041.xxx.PV	10.75" Oval Privacy - pair	180	200
R041.xxx.RPV (.LPV)	10.75" Oval Privacy - half pair	90	100
R041.xxx.ENTR	10.75" Oval Entry Kit - pair	325	345
R041.xxx.EGRK	10.75″ Oval Entry Egress Kit - Knob Adaptor	400	420
R041.xxx.EGRL	10.75″ Oval Entry Egress Kit - Lever Adaptor		

Entry Kits:
*· Not sold in 030 Finish · Support 1 ¾″ doors · Non-Egress: Must order knob/lever latch and desired knob or lever separately · Egress: Must order desired knob or lever separately. Can use 5399.xxx.C thick door kit if desired · Order 6502.009 adaptor & spindle separately. * Entry and Egress sets: - not available on split finish- include cylinder and adjustable backset deadbolt - Entry function requires passage latch to be purchase separately_ Egress Entry function includes adjustable backset latch.*

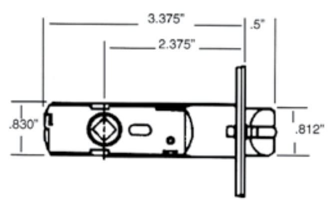
LATCHES

Passage & Privacy Latches

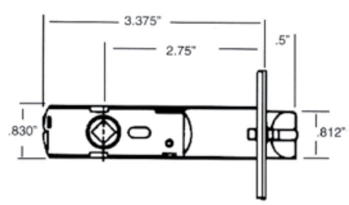




2.375″ BACKSET LATCH



2.75″ BACKSET LATCH



Passage Latches

Item #	Description	Backset	Faceplate	030, 031, 033, 034 038, 040, 050, 060 102, 112, 150, 151 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5510.xxx (.ASA, .FLS)	Knob-Strength Passage latch	2.375″	1″w	$55	$60
5512.xxx* (.ASA)	Knob-Strength Passage latch	2.375″	1.125″w		
5513.xxx (.ASA, .FLS)	Lever-Strength Passage latch	2.375″	1″w		
5515.xxx* (.ASA)	Lever-Strength Passage latch	2.375″	1.125″w		
5520.xxx (.ASA, .FLS)	Knob-Strength Passage latch	2.75″	1″w		
5522.xxx* (.ASA)	Knob-Strength Passage latch	2.75″	1.125″w		
5523.xxx (.ASA, .FLS)	Lever-Strength Passage latch	2.75″	1″w		
5525.xxx* (.ASA)	Lever-Strength Passage latch	2.75″	1.125″w		

Privacy Latches

Item #	Description	Backset	Faceplate	Tier 1	Tier 2
5510.xxx.P (.ASA, .FLS)	Knob-Strength Privacy latch	2.375″	1″w	$55	$60
5512.xxx.P* (.ASA)	Knob-Strength Privacy latch	2.375″	1.125″w		
5513.xxx.P (.ASA, .FLS)	Lever-Strength Privacy latch	2.375″	1″w		
5515.xxx.P* (.ASA)	Lever-Strength Privacy latch	2.375″	1.125″w		
5520.xxx.P (.ASA, .FLS)	Knob-Strength Privacy latch	2.75″	1″w		
5522.xxx.P* (.ASA)	Knob-Strength Privacy latch	2.75″	1.125″w		
5523.xxx.P (.ASA, .FLS)	Lever-Strength Privacy latch	2.75″	1″w		
5525.xxx.P* (.ASA)	Lever-Strength Privacy latch	2.75″	1.125″w		

Latches NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152

*Latches with 1.125″ wide faceplate commonly used for commercial applications

Latches available with Standard strike (no suffix), ASA strike (.ASA) or Full Lip Strike (.FLS)

Example: 5510.xxx = Standard strike
5510.xxx.ASA = ASA strike
5510.xxx.FLS = Full Lip Strike

ALL INTERIOR LATCHES:

- Hub rotation only 28° for easy turning
- Non-handed latches (reversible)
- Fully adjustable fronts for use on beveled doors
- Bolt head features anti-friction insert for smooth operation
- Lever-Strength latches manufactured with heavy duty springs

INCLUDED WITH INTERIOR LATCHES:

- Standard Box Strike (T-Strike)
- ASA or Full Lip Strike also available at no charge – specify as follows:
  - 5510.xxx.ASA Latch x ASA Strike
  - 5510.xxx.FLS Latch × Full Lip Strike
- Wood fasteners and template
- Dust Box – 5510.000 (not included with .FLS & .ASA latches)
- 3.5″ spindle*
- Privacy Button (with Privacy Latches)

NOTE: For Doors 1.75" or thicker or use with escutcheon plates, a longer spindle is likely needed. See Spindle Chart on pg 50.

UL LISTED Estate Passage/Privacy

c UL US LISTED

Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
U5510.xxx	UL Kit for Estate passage or privacy sets	$20	$25

Only select Estate passage and privacy sets have been certified by UL at this time. This is determined by the rose that is used on the particular set, along with the use of the Estate 6502.009 adaptor. Estate roses that meet the UL requirement when used in conjunction with the Estate 6502.009 adaptor are as follows:

Included with each kit:
UL latch faceplate, Inside & Outside UL Shield, UL Retaining Ring

5019	5048	5078	5133S	5148
5021	5053	5119	5134	5149
5033S	5058	5123	5142	5153
5042	5059	5126	5145	5158
5046	5070	5127	5146	5159
5047	5076	5129	5147	

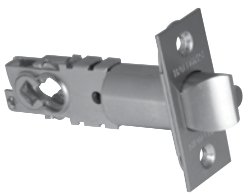
ORDERING:

1.) Choose your Estate knob or lever pair
2.) Choose your Estate passage or privacy rose from the list above
3.) Choose your knob or lever latch
4.) Add the 6502.009 adaptor
5.) Choose the UL kit for Estate passage or privacy sets in the finish that matches your knob or lever latch: U5510.xxx

Note: all components from the passage/privacy kit must be used for UL certification

LATCHES AND SPARE PARTS

5210 & 5300 Replacement Latches



Universal Deadlocking Latch for Keyed Entry

Item #	Adjustable Backset	Front Length	Front Width	Description	
5210.xxx	2.375″ (60mm) 2.75″ (70mm)	2.25″ (57mm)	1″ (25mm)	Deadlocking Latch Bolt	$45

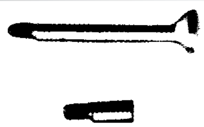
FEATURES: Latch bolts have a .5″ throw, are reversible and can be used on beveled doors. Latches are supplied with 1″ (25mm) face plates.

PACKED: One per box with strike, fasteners and template

Adjustable Latch for Tubular Handlesets

Item #	Description		
5300.xxx.9	Adjustable Latch	$40	$43

5510.xxx.0030 – Privacy Button

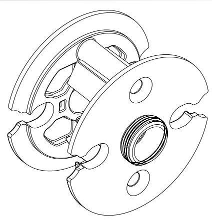


Item #	Description		
5510.xxx.0030	Privacy Button – All Knob-Strength latches	$10	$15
5199.000	Privacy Button Extender	$5	—

Furnished with all privacy tubular latch sets (latches ordered .P)
Use to extend length of privacy button in applications where hardware is installed on doors over 1.75″ thick and/or with escutcheon plates thicker than .25″

6502.009

2.125″ Pre-Drilled Door Adaptor



Item #	Description	
6502.009	2.125″ Pre-drilled door adaptor	$10

>Retrofits all 2.125″ pre-bored doors allowing for Estate knob/lever installation
>Works with full dummy (requires 5090.020A on page 50), passage and privacy functions
>Must use 2.625″ or larger diameter rose/escutcheon to cover adaptor. Requires Spindle, sold separately

NOTE: This adaptor MUST be used if doors are pre-drilled

Spare Parts

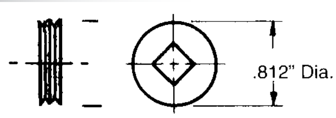
1327.009

Set Screws



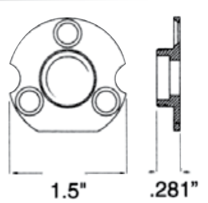
5084.009.0002

Dummy Trim Plate



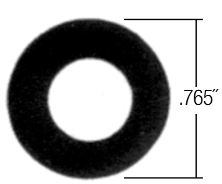
5097.009.N

Active Trim Back Plate



5085.000

Graphite Impregnated Nylon Spacer



Item #	Description	Price
1327.009	Set Screws	$1
5084.009.0002	Dummy Trim Plate	2
5085.000	Graphite Impregnated Nylon Spacer	1
5097.009.N	Active Trim Back Plate (each)	8

1327.009 – Set Screws
>Included with ALL Estate knobs and levers
>0.25″ Black Oxide

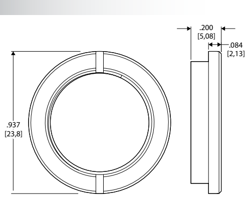
5084.009.0002 – Dummy Trim Plate
>This plate can be ordered separately to convert other finishes of screw covers to a rigid mounting installation.

5097.009.N – Active Trim Back Plate
>For use with ALL Estate active roses

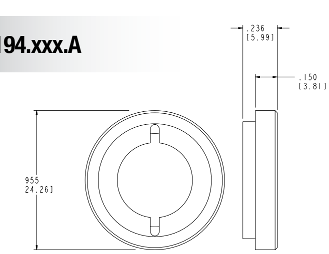
5085.000 – Graphite Impregnated Nylon Spacer
>Included with all Privacy rosettes
>Eliminates end play of trim and assures smooth operation

Rose Retainers

5197.xxx



5194.xxx.A



Item #	Description	Price
5197.xxx	Rose Retainer	$3
5194.xxx.A	Rose Retainer Small Shank	

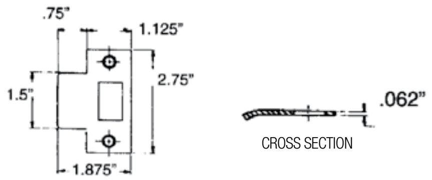
5197.xxx – Rose Retainer
>Rose Retainers furnished standard with all roses.
>Finishes:
- 000 for 003, 030, 031, 033, 050, 060, 040
- 190 for 102, 112, 151, 190, 402, 412, 452
- 264 for 260, 264, 150, 140, 055, 056

5494.xxx.A – Rose Retainer Small Shank
>Only available in finishes 019, 140, 150, 151, 190, 221

STRIKES

5510.TSTR – Standard Box Strike (T Strike)

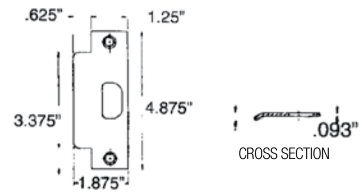
Included with all Passage & Privacy Latches



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5510.xxx.TSTR	Standard Box Strike (Included with all Passage & Privacy Latches)	$15	$20

LIP TO CENTER DIMENSION (LTC): 1.312˝ (33mm)
DUST BOX: furnished unattached (55100)
TEMPLATE: metal frames to be prepared in accordance with ANSI standard A115.2

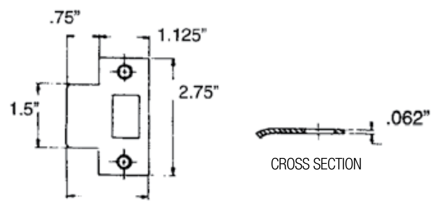
5510.ASTR – ASA strike



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5510.xxx.ASTR	ASA Strike	$15	$20

LTC: 1.25˝ (32mm)
DUST BOX: not furnished
Template: metal frames to be prepared in accordance with ANSI standard A115.2

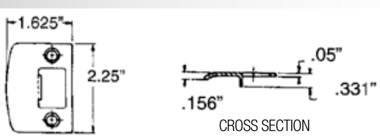
5510.E158, .E178, .E214 – Extended T strike



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5510.xxx.E158	Extended Lip Box Strike – 1.625˝LTC	$15	$20
5510.xxx.E178	Extended Lip Box Strike – 1.875˝LTC		
5510.xxx.E214	Extended Lip Box Strike – 2.25˝LTC		

LTC: 5510.xxx.E158 – 1.625˝ (41mm)
LTC: 5510.xxx.E178 – 1.875˝ (48mm)
LTC: 5510.xxx.E214 – 2.25˝ (57mm)
DUST BOX: not furnished (use dust box provides with standard T strike)

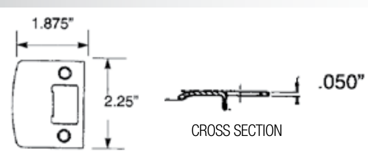
5510.FSTR – Full lip strike



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5510.xxx.FSTR	Full Lip Strike	$15	$20

LTC: 1.125˝(29mm)
DUST BOX: not available

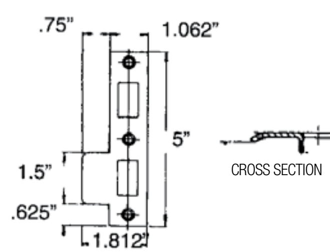
5300.EFLS – Extended full lip strike (ONLY SIZE AVAILABLE)

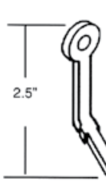


Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5300.xxx.EFLS	Extended Full Lip Strike	$15	$20

For 2˝(51mm) and 2.25˝(57mm) thick doors or when trim condition necessitates a larger strike
Can also be used with Estate handlesets and interior sets
LTC: 1.375˝(35mm).

5528.R (.L) – Combination privacy strike – ESCUTCHEON





0417 Emergency Key

Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5528.xxx.R (.L)	Combination Privacy Strike	$15	$20

LTC: 1.28˝ (33mm), other lengths not available
FEATURES: Permits use of 5500 series tubular latches and 0413 or 0418 mortise bolts with KT and KE escutcheon trim
Strike is designed with a curved lip, so proper hand of door is required
Furnished with 0417 Emergency key standard
DUST BOX: Boxes furnished with tubular latches/mortise bolts can be used in combination with strike
NOTE: handling of strike is based on latch bolt being installed below deadbolt

5510.000 – Dust box



Item #	Description		
5510.000.TSTR	Dust box for use with 5510.xxx.TSTR strike	(000 finish only)	$5
5510.000.FSTR	Dust box for use with 5510.xxx.FSTR strike		

Conceals installation marks and cutouts

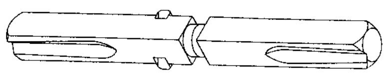
Strikes NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152

0509 - 0516 Broached Straight Spindles – PASSAGE



Item #	Description	Size	
0509.004	Broached straight	3″	$12
0510.004	Broached straight	3.5″	
0511.004	Broached straight	4″	
0512.004	Broached straight	4.5″	
0513.004	Broached straight	5″	
0514.004	Broached straight	5.5″	
0515.004	Broached straight	6″	
0516.004	Broached straight	7″	

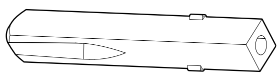
0509 - 0516 Broached Swivel Spindles – PRIVACY



Item #	Description	Size	
0519.004	Broached swivel	3″	$16
0520.004	Broached swivel	3.5″	
0521.004	Broached swivel	4.5″	
0522.004	Broached swivel	4″	
0523.004	Broached swivel	5″	
0524.004	Broached swivel	5.5″	
0525.004	Broached swivel	6.5″	

0530 - 0533 Broached Half Spindles – FRONT DOOR

(thumbpiece to knob or lever)

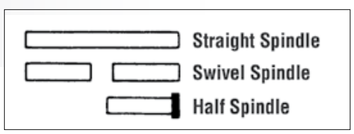


Item #	Description	Size	
0530.004	Broached half	2.375″	$12
0531.004	Broached half	2.875″	
0532.004	Broached half	3.375″	
0533.004	Broached half	2.25″	
0539.004	Broached half	2.625″	

>For mounting all current Estate knobs and levers to thumbpiece of handlesets

>Included with all 'set' orders

SPINDLE CHART & KEY



Door Thickness	1.375″		1.75″		2″		2.25″		2.5″	
Lock Trim Thickness	Spindle	Half Spindle	Spindle	Half Spindle	Spindle	Half Spindle	Spindle	Half Spindle	Spindle	Half Spindle
A – .0625″	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	4.5″	2.375″
B – .0937″	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″
C – .125″	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″
D – .1875″	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	4.5″	2.375″	5″	2.375″
E – .25″ Estate Roses	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″	5″	2.875″
F – .3125″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″	5″	2.375″	5″	2.875″
G – .375″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″	5.5″	2.875″	5.5″	2.875″
H – .435″	4.5″	2.25″	4.5″	2.375″	5″	2.375″	5.5″	2.625″	5.5″	2.875″
I – .56″	5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″	5.5″	2.625″	6″	2.625″	6″	2.875″
J – .75″	5″	2.625″	5.5″	2.875″	5.5″	2.875″	6″	2.875″	6″	2.875″

.A SUFFIX TRANSITIONAL SPINDLES (OLD STYLE):

For use with all discontinued Estate **threaded** knobs & levers, as well as all current Estate knobs and levers

Transitional Straight Spindles – Passage

Item #	Description	Size	
0509.004.A	Transitional straight	3″	$17
0510.004.A	Transitional straight	3.5″	
0511.004.A	Transitional straight	4″	
0512.004.A	Transitional straight	4.5″	
0513.004.A	Transitional straight	5″	
0514.004.A	Transitional straight	5.5″	
0515.004.A	Transitional straight	6″	
0516.004.A	Transitional straight	7″	

Transitional Swivel Spindles – Privacy

Item #	Description	Size	
0519.004.A	Transitional swivel	3″	$21
0520.004.A	Transitional swivel	3.5″	
0521.004.A	Transitional swivel	4.5″	
0522.004.A	Transitional swivel	4″	
0524.004.A	Transitional swivel	5″	
0525.004.A	Transitional swivel	6.5″	

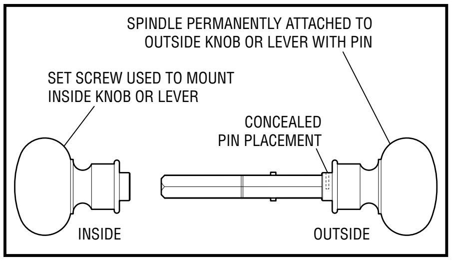
Transitional Half Spindles – Front Door (thumbpiece to knob or lever)

Item #	Description	Size	
0530.004.A	Transitional half	2.375″	$17
0531.004.A	Transitional half	2.875″	
0532.004.A	Transitional half	3.375″	
0533.004.A	Transitional half	2.25″	

PINNED AND DUMMY SPINDLES

Knob/Lever Pinning:

Definition: Pinning is a permanent attachment of the outside knob or lever to the spindle. Outside levers typically are pinned for added security in public commercial settings.



All Baldwin levers meet ADA standards.

Pinning Charge for Estate passage or privacy sets (pair) $65
Included with .MRPN cost

ORDER:

1. Knobs or Levers & Finish

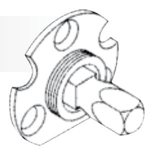
SPECIFY FOR REFERENCE ONLY:

2. Door thickness
3. Trim to be used
4. Handing of the outside lever, if applicable
5. Spindle (included)

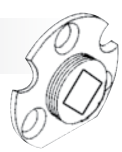
For pinning orders, we recommend calling Customer Service

Dummy Spindles – Rosettes

Half



Full



Item #	Description	
5098.004.N	Half Dummy Back Plate	$8
5098.009.N	Full Dummy Back Plate	8
5098.004.A	Transitional Half Dummy Back Plate	13

5098.004.N – **Half Dummy Spindle**

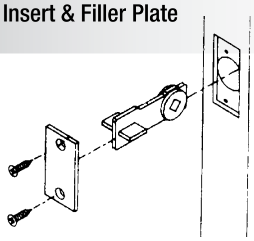
> Half dummy surface mounting for all current Estate knobs and levers
> Rose threads onto adaptor
> Included with roses ordered .IDM
> If surface mounting is problematic (ie. hollow core doors) please order Rigid Mounting Spindle (5084.xxx) – shown below

NOTE: 5098.004.A Transitional spindle for discontinued threaded knobs & levers, as well as all current Estate knobs and levers.

5098.009.N – **Full Dummy Adaptor**

> Rose threads onto adaptor
> For all current Estate knobs and levers
> Two adaptors included with roses ordered .FD
> Spindle ordered separately

Dummy Insert & Filler Plate

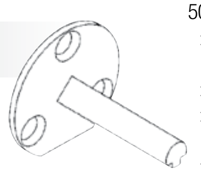


Item #	Description	
5090.020.A	Dummy insert & filler plate	$18

>Used with 6502.009 adaptor to enable full dummy mounting
>Conceals face plate cut-out in edge of door

Dummy Spindles & Adaptors – Escutcheon

Half



5077, 5091, 5092 – **Half Dummy Spindle**

>For mounting all current Estate knobs and levers to Escutcheon plates
>5092 for most escutcheons
>5077 for thick escutcheons: ≥ .75˝ thick (eg. Hamilton & Tremont)
>5091 for thin escutcheons: ≤ .1˝ thick (eg. Boston, San Diego, etc.)

Full



5099.004 – **Full Dummy Adaptor**

>For mounting escutcheons on Full Dummy applications (2 needed)
>1.175˝ diameter (30mm)
>Spindle ordered separately

Item #	Description	Size	
5077.004	Half Dummy Spindle	1.5˝	
5091.004	Half Dummy Spindle	0.875˝	$13
5092.004	Half Dummy Spindle	1.125˝	
5099.004	Full Dummy Adaptor	1.175˝	5

.A SUFFIX TRANSITIONAL SPINDLES: **(OLD STYLE)**:
For use with all discontinued Estate **threaded** knobs & levers, as well as all current Estate knobs and levers

Transitional Half Dummy Spindles – ESCUTCHEON

Item #	Description	Size	
5077.004.A	Half Dummy Spindle	1.5˝	
5091.004.A	Half Dummy Spindle	.875˝	$13
5092.004.A	Half Dummy Spindle	1.125˝	

PRIVACY MORTISE BOLTS

Mortise Bolt, Tubular Design

Item #	Description	Backset	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0413.xxx	Contemporary Mortise Bolt	2.75″	0.6	$75	$80
0414.xxx	Traditional Mortise Bolt	2.75″			
0418.xxx	Contemporary Mortise Bolt	2.375″	0.5		
0419.xxx	Traditional Mortise Bolt	2.375″			

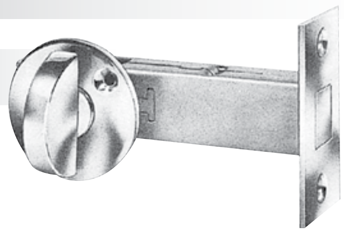
- >Heavy duty solid brass mortise bolt with steel housing
- >Smooth and positive action
- >Use with tubular latches for privacy/patio condition
- >May be installed above or below latches, depending upon visibility
- >Emergency release trim available at additional charge
- >Available Less Turn Piece (.LTP) – see next page to select a Turn Piece

IMPORTANT: To enable emergency trim to function, the turn piece spindle must be cut to extend no farther than halfway through the bolt

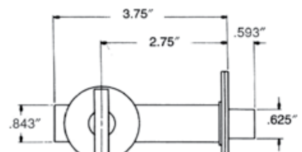
PACKED: One in a box with necessary fasteners and template

FSE: BHMA Designation: LO4121

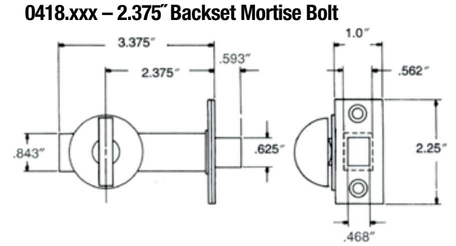
0413



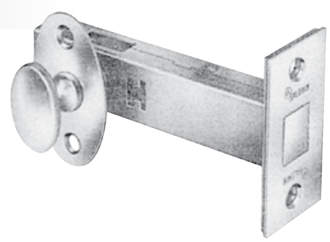
0413.xxx – 2.75″ Backset Mortise Bolt



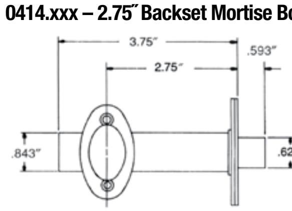
0418.xxx – 2.375″ Backset Mortise Bolt



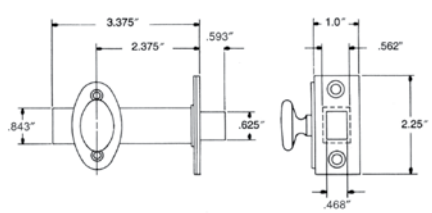
0419



0414.xxx – 2.75″ Backset Mortise Bolt



0419.xxx – 2.375″ Backset Mortise Bolt



0413 & 0418.LTP

Less Turn Piece



Order Turn Piece separately (next page)

Item #	Description	Backset	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
0413.xxx.LTP	Mortise Bolt – Less Turn Piece	2.75″	0.4	$30	$35
0418.xxx.LTP	Mortise Bolt – Less Turn Piece	2.375″			

Mortise Bolts .LTP not available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents: 402=102, 412=112, 452=152*

TURN PIECES | BACKPLATES

Turn Pieces w/ Backplates

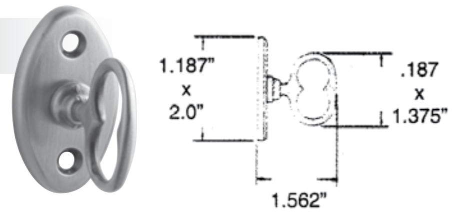
Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6728.xxx	Turn Piece **(Will accommodate doors up to 2.25")**	$65	$70
6732.xxx			
6734.xxx			
6750.xxx			
6751.xxx			
6756.xxx			
6764.xxx			
For doors thicker than 2.25" order turn pieces as .EXT.		75	80

6728-6764.xxx – Turn Piece w/ Backplates

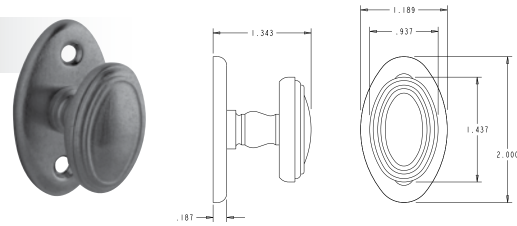
> For interior & exterior mortise locks, tubular bolts and sectional trim

Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6733.xxx	Turn Piece **(Will accommodate doors up to 3")**	$65	$70
6760.xxx			
6762.xxx			
For doors thicker than 3" order turn pieces as .EXT.		75	80

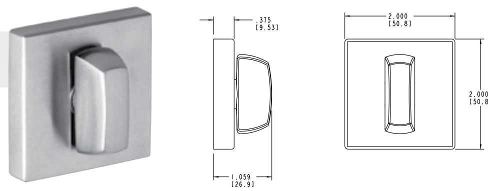
6728



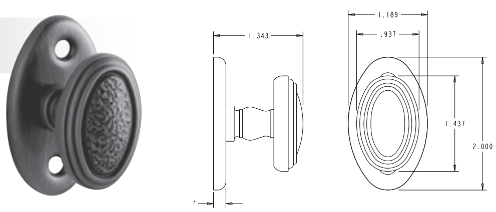
6732



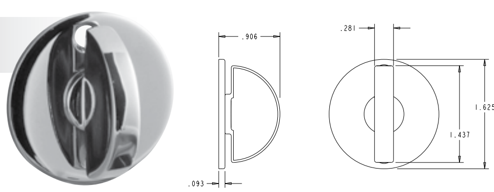
6733



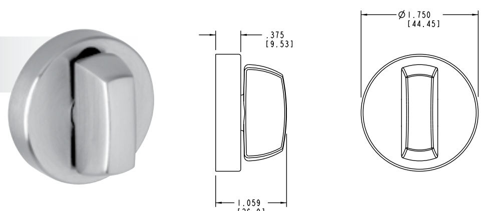
6734



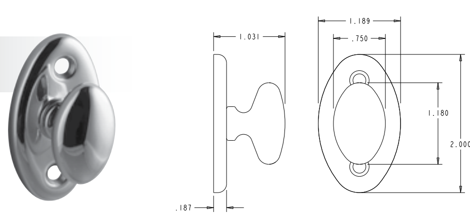
6750



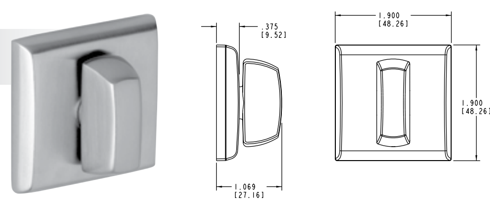
6760



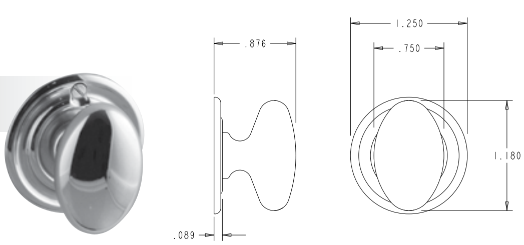
6751



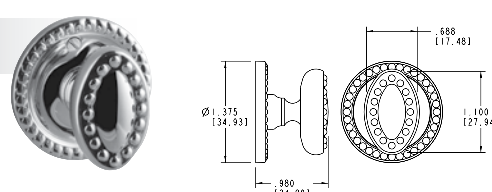
6762



6756

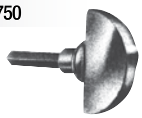


6764



Turn Knobs

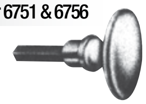
6720
Turn Knob for 6750



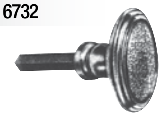
6725
Turn Knob for 6732



6721
Turn Knobs for 6751 & 6756



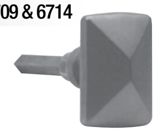
6727
Turn Knob for 6732



6722
Turn Knob for 6728



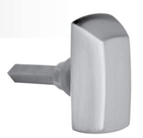
6729
Turn Knob for 6709 & 6714



6724
Turn Knobs for 6764 & 6710



6735



Item #	Description	Matching Turn Piece	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6720.xxx	Turn Knob	6750		
6721.xxx	Turn Knob	6751 & 6756		
6722.xxx	Turn Knob	6728		
6724.xxx	Turn Knob	6764 & 6710	$35	$40
6725.xxx	Turn Knob	6732		
6727.xxx	Turn Knob	6734		
6729.xxx	Turn Knob	6709 & 6714		

6720-6729.xxx – Turn Knobs
- >For interior & Exterior Trim trim or combined with ER trim to create a custom Turn Piece
- >For doors up to 2.25″ thick
- >For doors thicker than 2.25″, order .EXT – Extended Turn Knob eg. 6720.xxx.EXT
- >10% up charge for assembly of non-standard turn knobs on escutcheon plates.

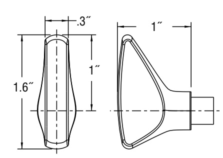
Item #	Description	Matching Turn Piece	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6735.xxx#	Turn Knob	6733, 6760, 6762	$35	$40
TK001.xxx	Turn Knob			
TK002.xxx	Turn Knob			
TK003.xxx	Turn Knob		35	40
TK004.xxx	Turn Knob			
TK005.xxx	Turn Knob			
TK006.xxx	Turn Knob			
Turn Knobs above .EXT **(for doors thicker than 2.25″)**			40	45

6735 Turn Knob will fit up to 3'' thick doors (.EXT not neccessary)

NOTE: All Turn Knobs may be used with Trim & Key Sets (page 54), or with any Emergency Egress (KE) mortise trim set. C510.509.00095 is required ($1 NET)

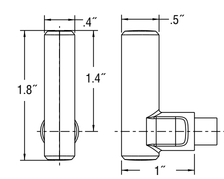
TK001





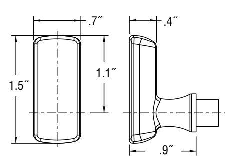
TK002





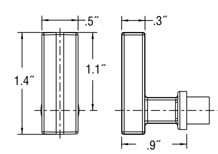
TK003





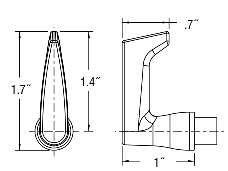
TK004





TK005





TK006



EMERGENCY RELEASE (ER) TRIM/BACKPLATE

Trim & Key Set

All Trim sets come with Emergency Release Key

Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0403.xxx	Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/ 6701 Cover		
0404.xxx	Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/ 6701 Cover		
0405.xxx	Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/ 6701 Cover		
0406.xxx	Colonial Emergency Release Trim & Key	$40	$45
0407.xxx	Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/ 6701 Cover		
0415.xxx	Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/ 6701 Cover		
0416.xxx	Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/ 6701 Cover		
0421.xxx	Contemporary Round Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/ 6701 Cover (Stainless Steel)		
0422.xxx	Lakeshore Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/6701 Cover	$40	$45
0423.xxx	2″ x 2″ Square Emergency Release Trim & 0417 Key w/6701 Cover		
0417.022	Emergency Release Key – Steel	Finish 022 only	6
5174.022	Emergency Key Supplied w/5500 Series Privacy Latches - Steel	Finish 022 only	6
6701.xxx	Emergency Release Cover	10	15
6703.xxx	Emergency Key – Bit Key (Solid brass key for mortise bolts and privacy function mortise locks)	35	35

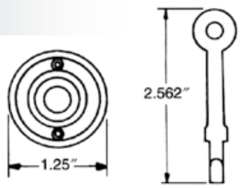
6701.xxx – Emergency Release Cover

FEATURES: Pressure applied cover

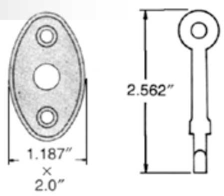
Conceals emergency release opening on privacy lock function.

Designed for use with escutcheon or emergency release trim.

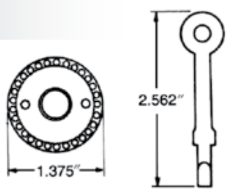
0403



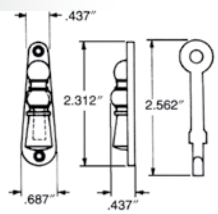
0404



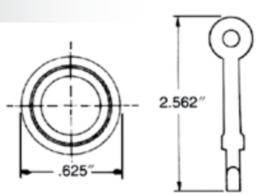
0405



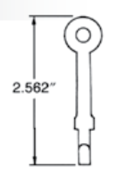
0406



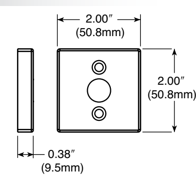
0407



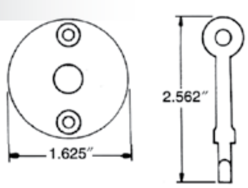
0417.022



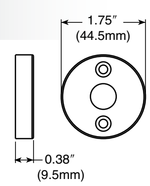
0423



0415

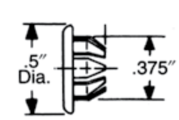


0421

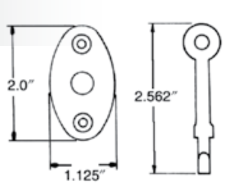


6701

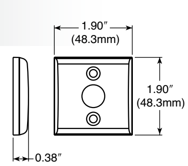
Emergency Release Cover



0416



0422



6703.xxx

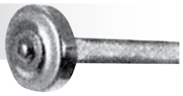
Emergency Bit Key



IMPORTANT: To enable emergency trim to function, the turn piece must be cut to extend no farther than halfway through the bolt.

Half Dummy Rigid Mounting Closet Spindle

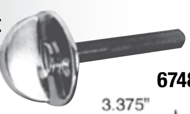
Half



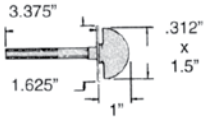
Item #	Description	Spindle Length	Door Thickness	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5084.xxx.A	Half Dummy Rigid Mounting	2.25″	1.375″	$30	$35
6748.xxx.A	Closet Spindle	3.375″	1.75″	45	50
6749.xxx.A	Closet Spindle	2.625″	1.375″		

5084.xxx – Half Dummy Rigid Mounting Spindle – ROSES
- Optional mounting in place of 5098.004.N for a more secure mounting
- Through-bolt application ideal for hollow core doors or where surface mounting is not recommended

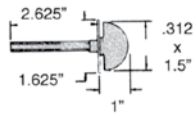
Closet



6748.xxx.A



6749.xxx.A

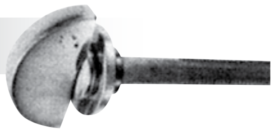


6748-6749.xxx.A – Closet Spindle
- For the inside of closets and low frequency use doors
- Installation is identical to standard trim designs
- For 2.125″ pre-drilled doors, use 5081 closet spindle with 6502.009 adaptor, See Pre-drilled Doors Accessories

  CAUTION: Closet spindles are difficult to turn and should not be used where children, aged, or physically-handicapped people may lock themselves within a small space

5081 & 5082
Closet Spindles – Pre-drilled Doors

5081



5082



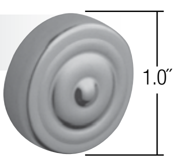
Item #	Description	Spindle length	Door thickness	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5081.xxx.A	Closet Spindle	2.625″	1.375″	$45	$50
5082.xxx.A	Closet Spindle	3.375″	1.75″		

- For the inside of closets and low frequency use doors
- Mounts with 6502.009 Adaptor for pre-bored doors only

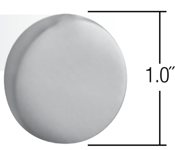
CAUTION: Closet spindles are difficult to turn and should not be used where children, aged, or physically-handicapped people may lock themselves within a small space

Screw Covers
Specially designed to conceal the screw head

0129



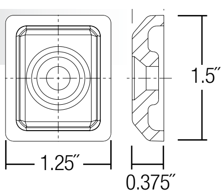
0175



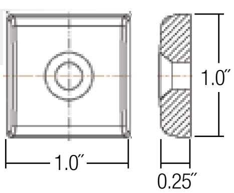
Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0129.xxx	Colonial Screw Cover	$14	$18
0175.xxx	Contemporary Screw Cover		

Screw Bases
Rectangular & Lakeshore

0174



0176



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0174.xxx	Rectangular Screw Base	$27	$31
0176.xxx	Lakeshore Screw Base		

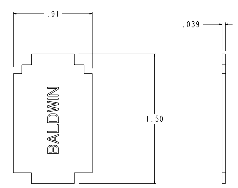
0174.xxx – Rectangular Screw Base
- Specially designed screw base

0176.xxx – Lakeshore Screw Base
- Specially designed screw cover conceals the screw head

INSTALLATION TOOLS

Installation Tools

5198.000.A
Spanner Tool



8474.000
Aligning Bushing



8480.000
Aligning Tool & Bushing



8481.509.01105
Socket Wrench



Item #	Description	Price
5198.000.A	Spanner Tool	$3
8474.000	Aligning Bushing (box of 50)	15
8480.000	Aligning Tool & Bushing	12
8481.509.01105	Socket Wrench	8

5198.000.A – Spanner Tool
>One Spanner Tool furnished with all roses/except.

8474.000 – Aligning Bushing
>Box of 50

8480.000 – Aligning Tool & Bushing
>For use in proper alignment of knobs/levers and roses with mortise locks and tubular latches.

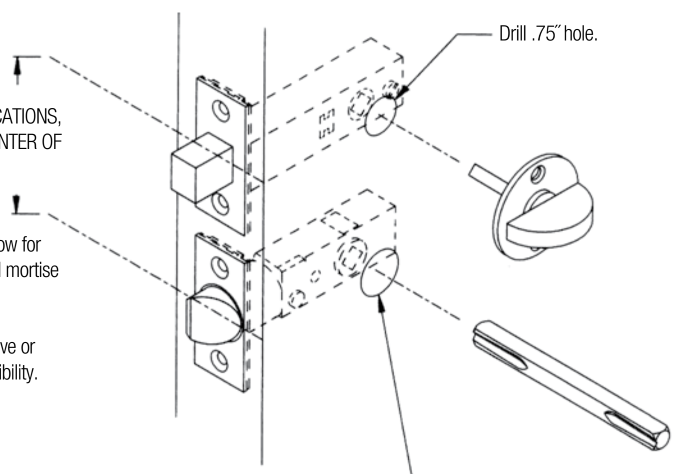
8481.509.01105 – Socket Wrench
>For all knob and lever installations

TUBULAR LATCH INSTALLATION W/ALIGNING BUSHING

*NOTE: IN SEPARATE MOUNTING APPLICATIONS, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTER OF BOLTS IS 2.75″.

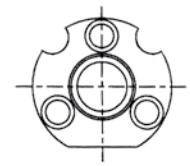
*This minimum distance is required to allow for proper clearance between latch bolt and mortise bolt strikes (T-Strikes).

NOTE: Mortise bolt may be installed above or below tubular latch, depending upon visibility.





8474.000
Alignment Bushing



5097.000.N
Back Plate

Use of 8474.000 Aligning Bushing will facilitate installation of trim.
Trim must be in alignment with latch and spindle to prevent binding.

A. Install latch and strike per template instructions.
B. Insert spindle through latch.
C. Position 5097.009 Back Plates over spindle and insert 8474.000 Alignment Bushings.
D. Center mark and install screws into back plates and remove 8474.000 Alignment Bushings.
E. Install trim.

MORTISE BOLT INSTALLATION

When installing mortise bolts, ALWAYS check width of Emergency Release Trim before drilling face bore. Standard bore is .625″ (16mm) completely through door. Emergency Release Trim 0406 and 0407 require a .5″ (13mm) bore on outside face of door; a .625″ (16mm) bore on inside face of door.

IMPORTANT: When Emergency Release Trim is used, the turn piece spindle must be cut to extend no farther than halfway through the bolt.

- **Communicating Door Kit:** For use in conjunction with Baldwin patio deadbolt
  Includes: swivel spindle, rose and screw cover for oppsite side of Communicating Door
- Function: Security between (hotel) rooms with limited space between doors
- Communicating door side compatible with any LARGE thread-on rose style (5048 rose included)
- Immediate availability in standard Estate finishes

Commonly found between two hotel rooms where a functional latch is still required, and limited space between doors does not allow for trim to be installed on exterior sides.

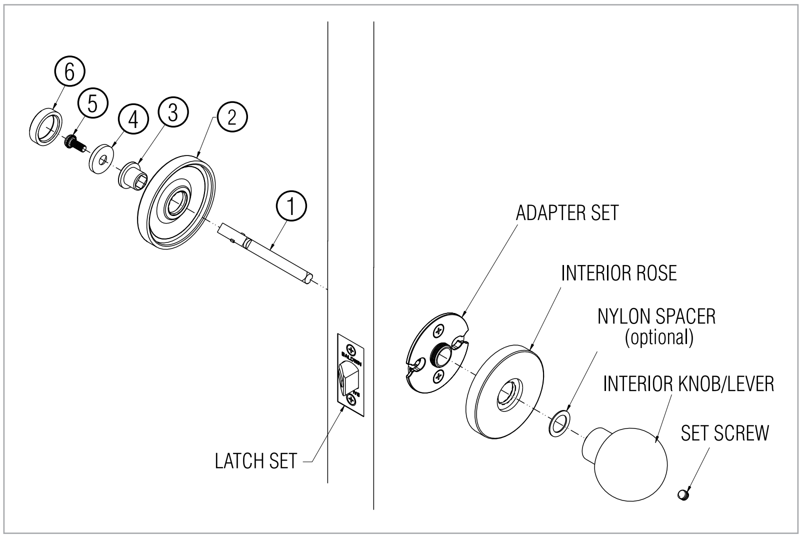
Security between rooms is accomplished with a standard patio dead bolt. Latch & trim offer normal passage functionality on interior, while completing the aesthetic requirement of a complete trim set on the door.

Door kits include all components needed to complete communicating door installation:

>Estate 5048 thread-on passage rose and 0129 screw cover

>Components 1 – 6 shown below

>Kits designed to work with standard communicating door thickness of 1.75”

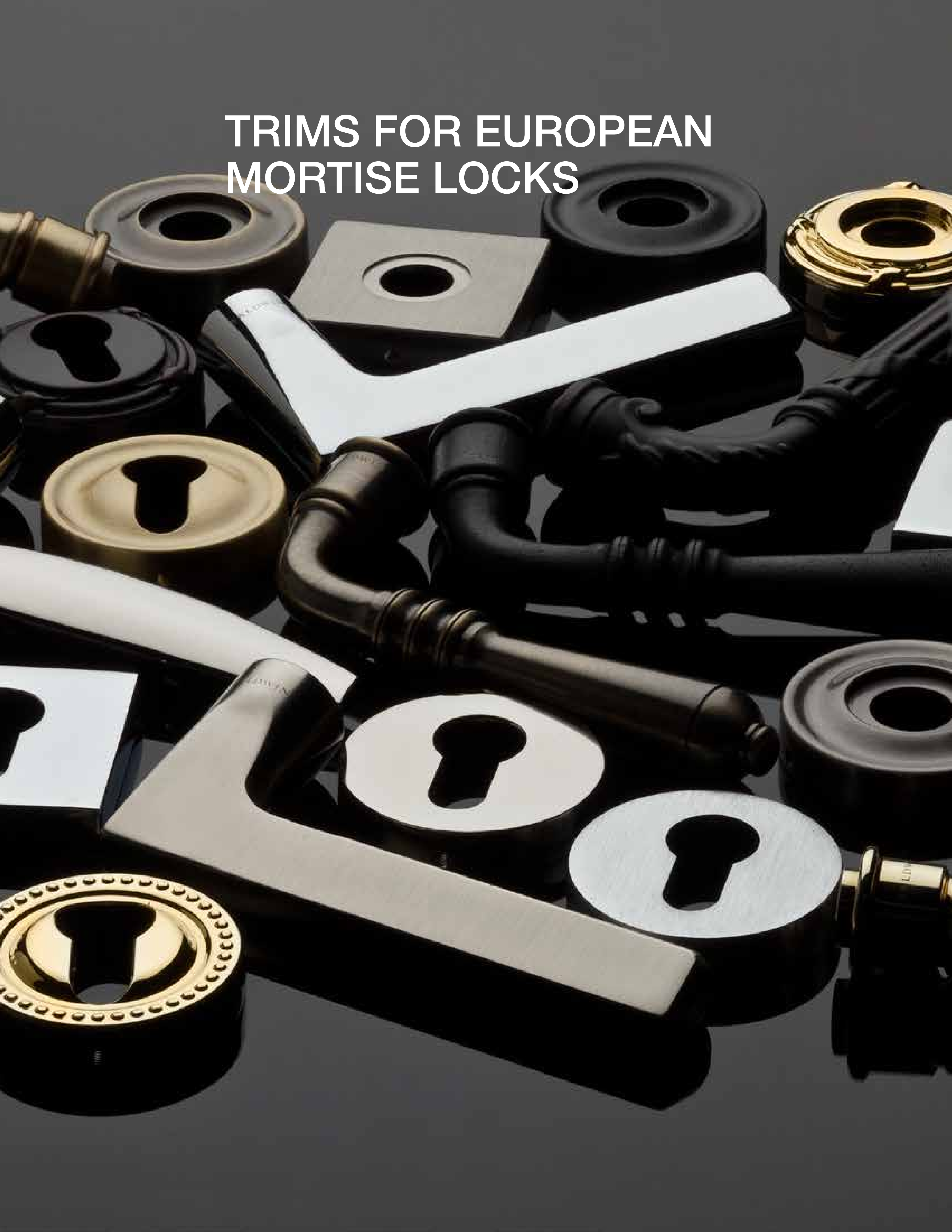


1) 0529.028.T5212 Swivel Spindle Assembly
2) 5048.150.05102 Rose
3) 8480.800.00015 Alignment Bushing
4) 0129.039.00025 Back Plate
5) 1141.028.00009 10-32 X 1/2 Bolt
6) 0129.150.00015 Colonial Screw Cover

LIST PRICING

SKU	Tier 1	Tier 2
5187.xxx	$68	$73

TRIMS FOR EUROPEAN MORTISE LOCKS



Baldwin Estate now offers homeowners the ultimate in design inspiration for Euro-Mortise mechanics. Bring your vision to life by choosing a lever, and complement with a Rosette. The mechanics within the rosette will ensure the luxurious feel and long lasting quality of Baldwin hardware.

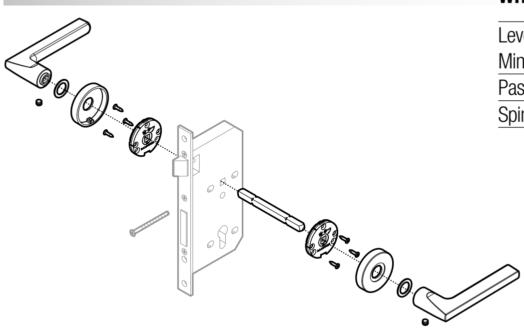
- **European Mortise Locks are most common outside North America and typically use a profile cylinder installed below the lever.**
- **Baldwin does not manufacture European Mortise Locks. However, Baldwin's Sectional Trim for European Mortise Locks are compatible with 58mm, 72mm, and 85mm locks using an 8mm square spindle.**
- **European Mortise Trims are distinguished with an "E" after the style number (example 5162E.xxx.MR).**
- **European Mortise Rosettes contain a spring cartridge to assist operation with Baldwin's heavy brass levers.**
- **European Mortise Levers are laser engraved with the Baldwin brand name.**

Specifications

> Meets EN 1906 as 47-0030A, as described below: Durability: Grade 7 > 200,000+ cycles (Highest cycle rating under the European code)
Category of Use: Grade 4 > High frequency of use on door which are subject to frequent violent usage Corrosion Resistance grade: Grade 3 > High resistance

ORDERING & INSTALLATION

Passage w/ Rosette Installation European Mortise



HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE#
Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5162E.150.MR	
Passage Rose – pair	5056E.150.PS	
Spindle	0580E.004	61

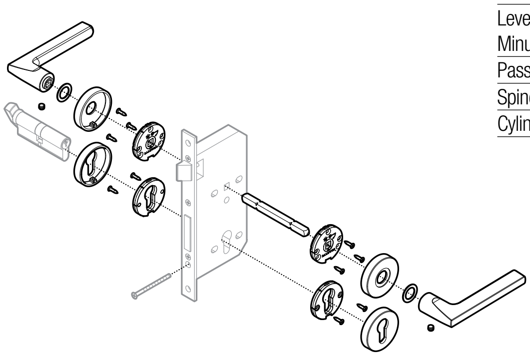
INSTALLATION

A. Use cartridges to mark holes on both sides of the door.
B. Drill holes.
C. Install cartridges with supplied screws.
D. Install spindle and roses. Secure roses with set screws.
E. Install levers on both sides of the door and secure with set screws.

IMPORTANT: Set screw is coated with a special epoxy (resin) to prohibit the screw from loosening over time.

NOTE: Lock provided by others

Privacy or Entrance with Rosette Installation European Mortise



HOW TO ORDER

WHAT YOU NEED:	PART # EXAMPLE	PAGE#
Lever – pair Minus Rose (.MR)	5162E.150.MR	
Passage Rose – pair	5056E.150.PS	
Spindle	0580E.004	61
Cylinder Collar – pair	5056E.150.KC	

INSTALLATION

A. Use cartridges to mark holes on both sides of the door.
B. Drill holes.
C. Install cartridges with supplied screws.
D. Install lever spindle.
E. Install roses.
F. Insert cylinder and secure with mortise screw.
G. Tighten rose set screws.
H. Install levers on both sides of the door and secure with set screws.

IMPORTANT: Set screw is coated with a special epoxy (resin) to prohibit the screw from loosening over time.

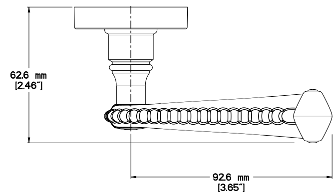
NOTE: Lock and cylinder provided by others

SOLID BRASS LEVERS

5104E Lever

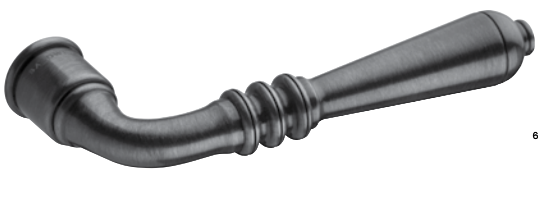
Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5104E.xxx.MR	Minus Rose - pair	1.5	$145	$165
5104E.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose - half pair	0.8	$73	$83

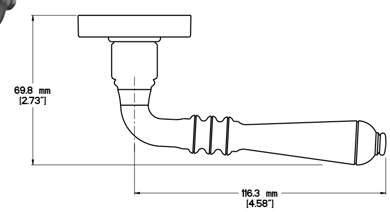




5107E Lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5107E.xxx.MR	Minus Rose - pair		$145	$165
5107E.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose - half pair	0.6	$73	$83

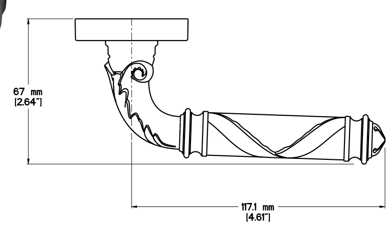




5122E Lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5122E.xxx.MR	Minus Rose - pair	1.6	$145	$165
5122E.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose - half pair	0.8	$73	$83

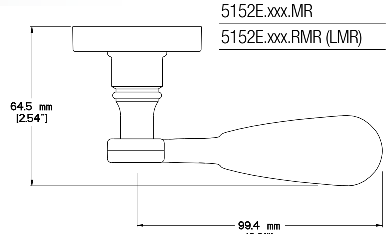




5152E Lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5152E.xxx.MR	Minus Rose - pair	1.1	$145	$165
5152E.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose - half pair	0.6	$73	$83

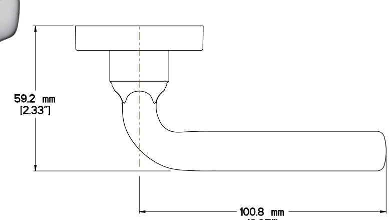




5190E Lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5190E.xxx.MR	Minus Rose - pair	1.5	$145	$165
5190E.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose - half pair	0.8	$73	$83



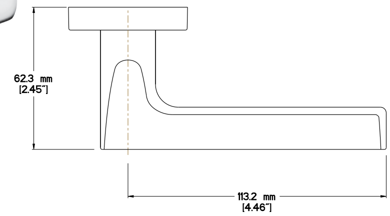


All Baldwin levers are ADA 4.13.9 Compliant.
Levers shown are broached for 8mm on the square.

5162E Lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5162E.xxx.MR	Minus Rose - pair	1.8	$145	$165
5162E.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose - half pair	0.9	$73	$83

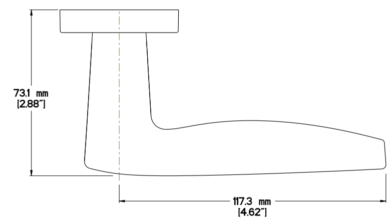




5166E Lever

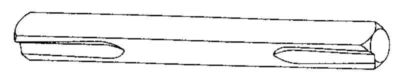
Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5166E.xxx.MR	Minus Rose - pair	2.2	$145	$165
5166E.xxx.RMR (LMR)	Right (Left) Minus Rose - half pair	1.1	$73	$83





SPINDLE CHART

DOOR THICKNESS	45mm	50mm	55mm	60mm
	SPINDLE			
EUROPEAN ROSETTES	105mm	105mm	110mm	115mm



0580E - 0582E Broached Straight Spindles - 8mm Square

Item #	Description	Size	
0580E.004	Broached straight 8mm	105mm	
0581E.004	Broached straight 8mm	110mm	$12
0582E.004	Broached straight 8mm	115mm	

All Baldwin levers are ADA 4.13.9 Compliant.
Levers shown are broached for 8mm on the square.

SOLID BRASS ROSETTES

5016E Passage Rosette
shown w/ 5104E Lever



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5016E.xxx.PS	Passage - Pair	0.8	$50	$60
5016E.xxx.IPS	Passage - Half Pair	0.4	$25	$30

NOTE: Lever must be ordered separately

5017E Passage Rosette
shown w/ 5122E Lever



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5017E.xxx.PS	Passage - Pair	0.6	$50	$60
5017E.xxx.IPS	Passage - Half Pair	0.3	$25	$30

NOTE: Lever must be ordered separately

5027E Passage Rosette
shown w/ 5104E Lever



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5027E.xxx.PS	Passage - Pair	0.6	$50	$60
5027E.xxx.IPS	Passage - Half Pair	0.3	$25	$30

NOTE: Lever must be ordered separately

5032E Passage Rosette
shown w/ 5166E Lever



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5032E.xxx.PS	Passage - Pair	0.6	$50	$60
5032E.xxx.IPS	Passage - Half Pair	0.3	$25	$30

NOTE: Lever must be ordered separately

5056E Passage Rosette
shown w/ 5166E Lever

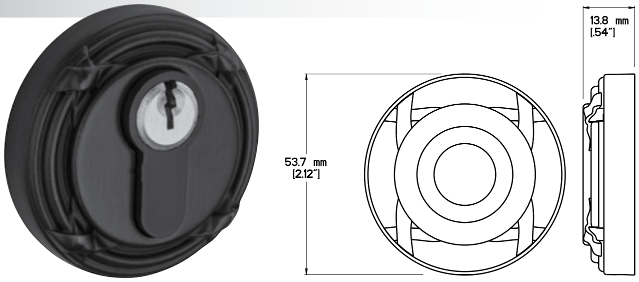


Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5056E.xxx.PS	Passage - Pair	0.7	$50	$60
5056E.xxx.IPS	Passage - Half Pair	0.4	$25	$30

NOTE: Lever must be ordered separately

SOLID BRASS CYLINDER COLLARS

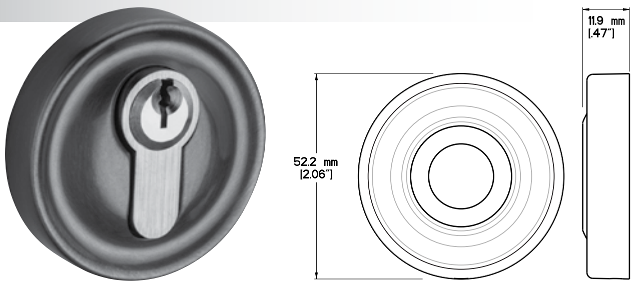
5016E Cylinder Collar



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5016E.xxx.KC	Cylinder Collar - Pair	0.8	$50	$60
5016E.xxx.IKC	Cylinder Collar - Half Pair	0.4	$25	$30

NOTE: Cylinder not included

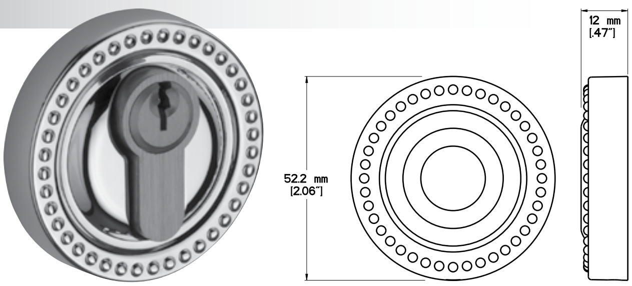
5017E Cylinder Collar



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5017E.xxx.KC	Cylinder Collar - Pair	0.6	$50	$60
5017E.xxx.IKC	Cylinder Collar - Half Pair	0.3	$25	$30

NOTE: Cylinder not included

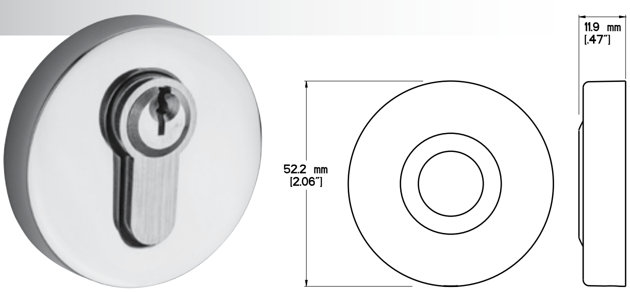
5027E Cylinder Collar



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5027E.xxx.KC	Cylinder Collar - Pair	0.6	$50	$60
5027E.xxx.IKC	Cylinder Collar - Half Pair	0.3	$25	$30

NOTE: Cylinder not included

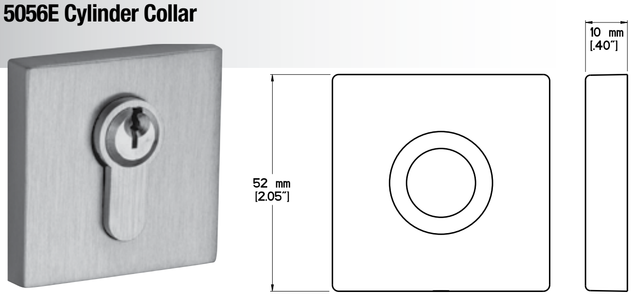
5032E Cylinder Collar



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5032E.xxx.KC	Cylinder Collar - Pair	0.6	$50	$60
5032E.xxx.IKC	Cylinder Collar - Half Pair	0.3	$25	$30

NOTE: Cylinder not included

5056E Cylinder Collar



Item #	Description	Wt.	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
5056E.xxx.KC	Cylinder Collar - Pair	0.7	$50	$60
5056E.xxx.IKC	Cylinder Collar - Half Pair	0.4	$25	$30

NOTE: Cylinder not included

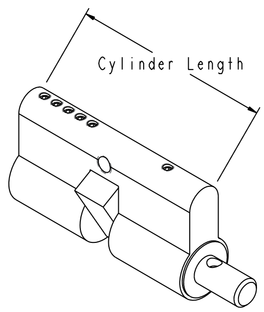
CYLINDERS | SPARE PARTS

Single Cylinders - C Keyway

DOOR THICKNESS		35mm	40mm	45mm	50mm
ROSE TRIM	THICKNESS	Cylinder Length	Cylinder Length	Cylinder Length	Cylinder Length
5032E/ 5056E	10.0 mm	60mm 8322E	70mm 8323E	70mm 8323E	80mm 8324E
5027E	12.1 mm	70mm 8323E	70mm 8323E	80mm 8324E	80mm 8324E
5017E	12.7 mm	70mm 8323E	70mm 8323E	80mm 8324E	80mm 8324E
5016E	13.8 mm	70mm 8323E	70mm 8323E	80mm 8324E	80mm 8324E

RECOMMENDED CYLINDER FINISHES

RECOMMENDED FINISHES	ORIGINAL FINISHES
040	003, 040, 050
112	402, 112
264	055, 056, 150, 151, 260, 264,



Item #	Description	040, 112, 264
8322E.xxx	60mm European Cylinder	$50
8323E.xxx	70mm European Cylinder	
8324E.xxx	80mm European Cylinder	

Turn Knobs for European Cylinders

6725E



6735E



Item #	Description	040, 050 112, 150, 151, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402
6725E.xxx	Turn Knob for European Cylinder	$35	$40
6735E.xxx	Turn Knob for European Cylinder		

Spare Parts

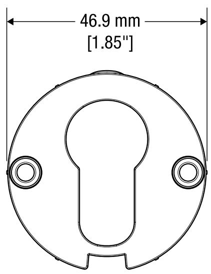
1327.009
Set Screws for Levers



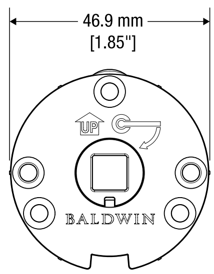
8488E.000.B
Set Screws for Rosettes



8488E.000.A
Adapter for Cylinder Collar



8488E.000.C
Spring Assistant Cartridge for .PS Rosette



Item #	Description	Price
1327.009	Set Screws for Levers	$1
8488E.000.A	Adapter for Cylinder Collar	$8
8488E.000.B	Set Screws for Rosettes	$1
8488E.000.C	Spring Assistant Cartridge for .PS Rosette	$12
8488E.000.D	Fasteners for Adapter / Cartridge	$1

1327.009 – Set Screws for Levers
>Included with ALL Estate knobs and levers
>0.25˝ Black Oxide

8488E.000.A – Adapter for Cylinder Collar
>Included with all European Mortise cylinder collars

8488E.000.C – Spring Assistant Cartridge for .PS Rosette
>Included with all European Mortise passage rosettes

8488E.000.B – Set Screws for Rosettes
>Included with all European Mortise rosettes

8488E.000.D – Fastener for Adapter / Cartridge
>Included with all European Mortise rosettes

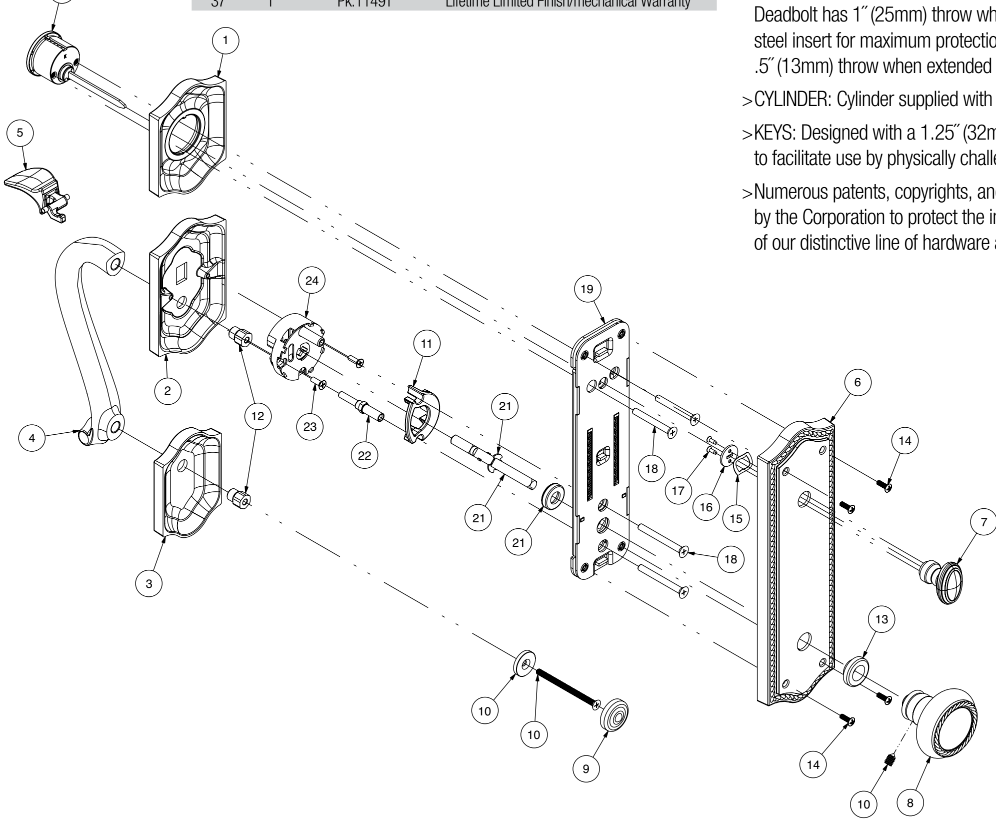
TUBULAR HANDLESETS



Specifications & Standards of Excellence

Estate lock sets are featured in traditional styles in our most popular finishes. Interior latch set designs coordinate beautifully with lockset styles to enable customers to carry a specific design theme throughout the home. Each Estate lockset is packed as a complete set, and is also available by component.

Item	Qty	Part No.	Part Name
1	1	6420.xxx.00052	Cylinder Collar
2	1	6420.xxx.00012	Large Plate
3	1	6420.xxx.00022	Small Plate
4	1	2598.xxx.00013	Door Pull
5	1	5300.xxx.95115	Thumbpiece
6	1	6420.xxx.KT012	Inside Escutcheon
7	1	5350.xxx.00023	Turn Knob
8	1	5064.xxx.00013	Knob-rope
9	1	0129.xxx.00013	Screw Cover
10	1	5300.000.05205	Fastener Packet (Pull/knob)
11	1	5300.228.97085	Alignment Bracket
12	2	1704.039.00115	Threaded Adaptor
13	1	6747.xxx.00013	Thimble
14	1	1005.xxx.05105	Fastener Packet (Inside Plate)
15	1	5196.109.00005	Wave Washer
16	1	8053.509.00015	Plate-tailpiece
17	2	1117.509.00009	#3-48 X .313˝ Lg., Fh, Ph, M/s
18	1	5300.000.93505	Fastener Packet (Egress Cartridge)
19	1	5300.000.95505	Rectangular Egress Cartridge Assembly
20	1	8031.xxx.05255	Cylinder Assembly
21	1	5300.000.93205	Spindle/spacer Packet
22	1	5300.028.99055	Mounting Post
23	2	10009.329.00009	#6-32 X .44˝ Lg., Fh, Ph, M/s
24	1	5300.000.95995	Thumb Cartridge Assembly
Not Shown On Drawing			
25	1	5300.xxx.95105	Latch Assembly With Faceplate
26	1	8000.xxx.STR15	Strike
27	2	8000.1849.STR35	Dust Box
28	1	8053.xxx.00032	Cylinder Cap
29	1	8208.xxx.DBC15	Deadbolt Assembly (Egress)
30	1	8510.xxx.01135	T-strike
31	1	1013.221.05275	Fastener Packet (Strike)
32	1	1421.028.05105	Fastener Packet (Strike)
33	1	2510.221.00009	Fastener Packet (Latch And Deadbolt)
34	1	Pk.6415	Installation Instructions
35	1	Pk.1082	Estate Strike Marking Template
36	1	Pk.1215	Estate Marking Template
37	1	Pk.1149T	Lifetime Limited Finish/mechanical Warranty



Mechanical Features - Escutcheon Trim Lock sets

>SOLID FORGED BRASS: Entrance handle, escutcheon, knob, rose and turn piece are manufactured of solid forged brass for maximum Strength and durability.

>INSTALLATION: Lock sets are designed for easy installation in standard pre-bored wood or metal doors. The adaptor aligns the latch with the trim. Graphic instructions make installation FAST!

>FULLY REVERSIBLE: Accommodates all door conditions and facilitates installation.

>DOOR THICKNESS: Lock sets accommodate a door thickness of 1.75˝ (44mm). Conversion kit available for 2.0˝ (51mm) and 2.25˝ (57mm) thick doors (see price list for details).

>CASE: Deadbolt and latch case are formed of steel for Strength. Most interior working parts are made of solid brass or zinc chromate plated steel for maximum Strength and smooth operation.

>BACKSET: Adjustable backset 2.375˝ (60mm), 2.75˝ (70mm) latch and deadbolt supplied standard.

>FACE PLATE: Deadbolt and latch supplied with a 1˝ (25mm) face plate.

>STRIKE: Deadbolt is furnished with a specially designed reinforcing strike constructed of high grade steel for ultimate Strength and durability. The strike is installed with two (2) 3˝ (76mm) security jamb screws and a dust box. The security strike is covered with an armored front to conceal the fasteners. Latches are supplied standard with a box strike (other strikes are available at an additional charge).

>DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTER OF LATCH AND DEADBOLT (CTC): Lockset accommodates 5.5˝ (140mm) center to center dimension ONLY.

>BOLT: Deadbolt and latch bolt constructed of solid brass. Deadbolt has 1˝ (25mm) throw when extended and a hardened steel insert for maximum protection and security. Latch bolt has a .5˝ (13mm) throw when extended to fully engage the door jamb.

>CYLINDER: Cylinder supplied with 5-pin keying.

>KEYS: Designed with a 1.25˝ (32mm) wide bow surface to facilitate use by physically challenged people.

>Numerous patents, copyrights, and trademarks are held by the Corporation to protect the integrity and reputation of our distinctive line of hardware appointments.

ENTRANCE SETS

ALL ENTRANCE LOCK SETS:

SOLID FORGED BRASS: Entrance handle, cylinder collar, knob, rose and turn piece are manufactured of solid forged brass for maximum strength and durability.

INSTALLATION: Estate lock sets are designed for easy installation in standard pre-bored wood or metal doors. The adaptor aligns the latch with the trim. Graphic instructions make installation FAST!

DOOR THICKNESS: Lock sets accommodate a door thickness of 1-3/4˝ (44mm). Conversion kit available for 2˝ (51mm) and 2-1/4˝ (57mm) thick doors at an additional charge.

CASE: Deadbolt and latch case are formed of steel for strength. Most interior working parts are made of solid brass or steel for maximum strength and smooth operation.

BACKSET: Adjustable backset 2-3/8˝ (60mm) or 2-3/4˝ (70mm) latch and deadbolt supplied standard.

FACE PLATE: Deadbolt and latch supplied with a 1˝ (25mm) face plate.

STRIKE: Deadbolt is furnished with a specially designed reinforcing strike constructed of high grade steel for ultimate strength and durability. The strike is installed with two (2) 3˝ (76mm) security jamb screws and a dust box. The security strike is covered with an armored front to conceal the fasteners. The 3˝ screws securing the inside face of the double cylinder deadbolt resist tampering and guard against theft. Latches are supplied standard with a full lip strike (other strikes are available at an additional charge.)

BOLT: Deadbolt and latch bolt are constructed of solid brass. Deadbolt has 1˝ (25mm) throw when extended and a hardened steel insert for maximum protection and security. Latch bolt has a .5˝ (13mm) throw when extended to fully engage the door jamb.

KEYS: Designed with a 1-1/4˝ (32mm) wide bow surface.

PACKAGING: All products are packaged in contractor packaging unless noted.

SPLIT FINISH available. Please contact customer service for special order instructions

SECTIONAL TRIM LOCK SETS:

FULLY REVERSIBLE: Accommodates most door conditions and facilitates installation.

DOOR THICKNESS: Lock sets accommodate a door thickness of 1-3/4˝ (44mm). Conversion kit available for 2˝ (51mm) and 2-1/4˝ (57mm) thick doors at an additional charge.

DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTER OF LATCH AND DEADBOLT (CTC): Lockset accommodates any center-to-center dimension greater than 4-3/8˝ (111mm).

CYLINDER: Cylinder supplied with 5-pin keying. Cylinder is protected with a free-turning cylinder guard to resist gripping or twisting.

DOOR PREP: Designed to fit 2-1/8˝ face bore with no additional hardware.

ESCUTCHEON TRIM LOCK SETS:

FULLY REVERSIBLE: Accommodates most door conditions and facilitates installation.

DOOR THICKNESS: Lock sets accommodate a door thickness of 1-3/4˝ (44mm). conversion kit available for 2˝ (51mm) and 2-1/4˝ (57mm) thick doors at an additional charge (see price list for details).

DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTER OF LATCH AND DEADBOLT(CTC): Lockset accomodates a 5 1/2˝ (140mm) center-to-center dimension ONLY.

CYLINDER: Cylinder supplied with 5-pin keying.

EMERGENCY EGRESS TUBULAR ENTRANCE LOCK SETS:

EMERGENCY EGRESS: Handleset which retracts the latchbolt and deadbolt simultaneously when the inside knob/lever is turned. Door will remain unlocked unless locked with a key.

CARTRIDGE: Case and interior working parts are formed of heavy gauge steel, zinc chromate plated and lubricated for maximum strength and smooth operation.

FULLY REVERSIBLE: Accommodates most door conditions and facilitates installation.

DOOR THICKNESS: Lock sets accommodate a door thickness of 1-3/4˝ (44mm). Conversion kit available for 2˝ (51mm) and 2-1/4˝ (57mm) thick doors at an additional charge.

DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTER OF LATCH AND DEADBOLT (CTC): Lockset accommodates 5 1/2˝ center-to-center dimension ONLY.

CYLINDER: Cylinder supplied with 5-pin keying.

IMPORTANT: Emergency egress entrance lock sets are designed for use with all Estate knobs or levers.

TWO-POINT LOCK SETS:

DOOR THICKNESS: Lock sets accommodate a door thickness of 1-3/4˝(44mm) to 2˝ (51mm). Cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2˝(51mm).

DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTER OF LATCH AND DEADBOLT (CTC): Lockset accommodates any center-to-center dimension greater than 4-3/4˝ (121mm).

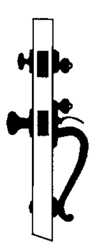
CYLINDER: Cylinder supplied with 5-pin keying. Cylinder is protected with a free-turning cylinder guard to resist gripping or twisting.

DOOR PREP: Designed to fit 2-1/8˝ face bore with a 3-hole prep.

NOTE: When installing a two-point handleset on a door prepped for a standard single point handleset with a 5 1/2˝ CTC boring, the location of the thumb piece will be approximately 2 1/2˝ lower.

Functions Available

ENTRANCE



FROM EXTERIOR:
Thumb piece operates handleset latch; key operates deadbolt.

FROM INTERIOR:
Knob operates latch; key operates deadbolt.

DOUBLE CYLINDER



FROM EXTERIOR:
Thumb piece operates handleset latch; key operates deadbolt.

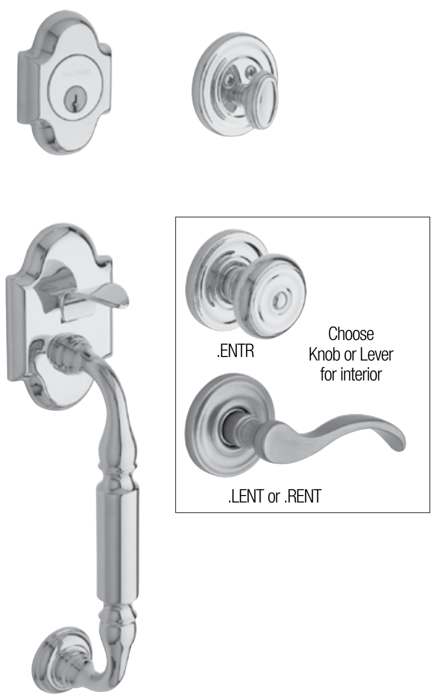
FROM INTERIOR:
Knob operates latch; key operates deadbolt.

FULL DUMMY

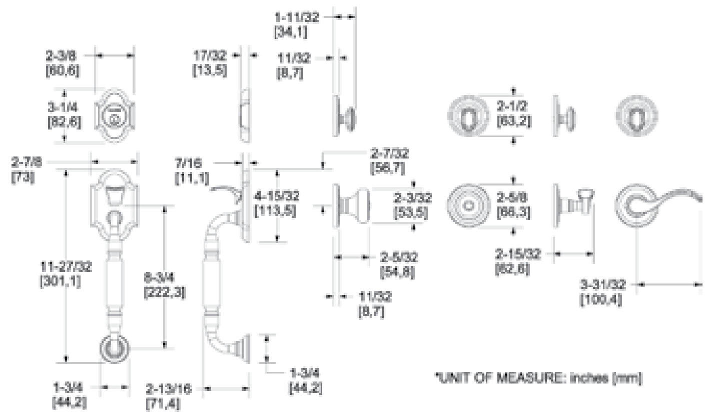


Trim for non-working side of double doors. Matching dummy trim (non-functioning) handleset and interior trim.

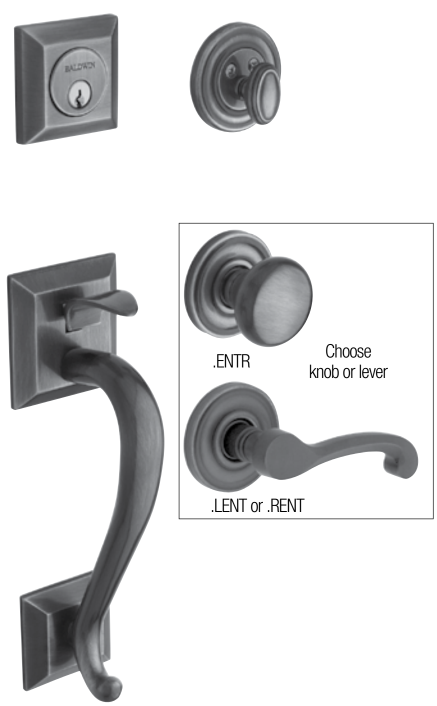
Canterbury Sectional Trim
w/ 5020 Colonial knob or 5455V Wave lever



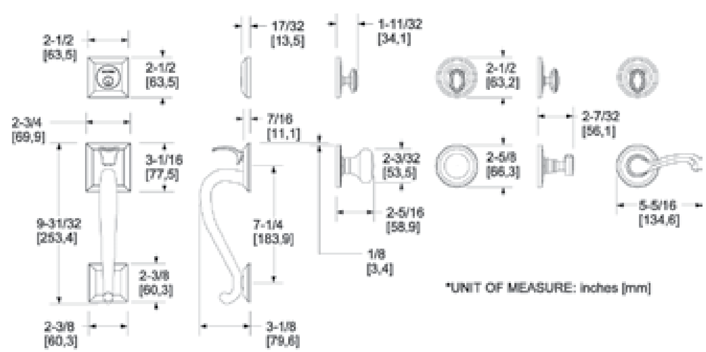
Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85305.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	5.8	$450	$525
85305.xxx.DBLC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	6.1	475	550
85305.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	4.6	375	450
85305.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	6.8	450	525
85305.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85305.xxx.RDBL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	7.1	475	550
85305.xxx.LDBL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85305.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	5.6	375	450
85305.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



Madison® Sectional Trim
w/ 5015 Classic knob or 5445V Classic lever

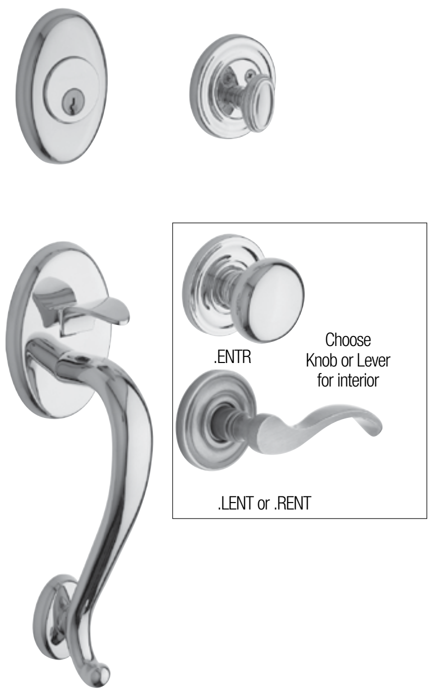


Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85320.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	5.6	$450	$525
85320.xxx.DBLC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	5.9	475	550
85320.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	4.2	375	450
85320.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	6.6	450	525
85320.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85320.xxx.RDBL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	6.9	475	550
85320.xxx.LDBL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85320.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	5.2	375	450
85320.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			

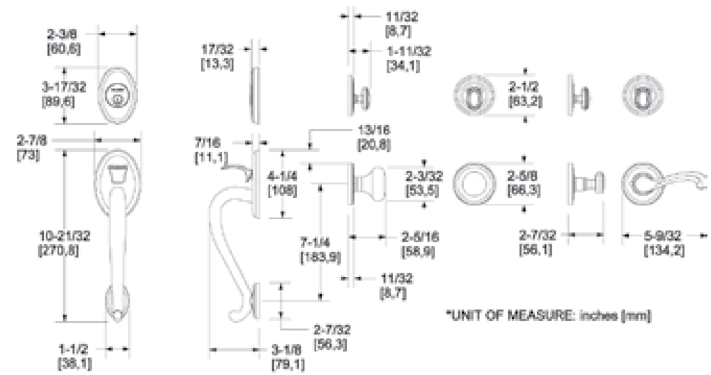


SECTIONAL

Logan Sectional Trim
w/ 5015 Classic knob or 5455V Wave lever



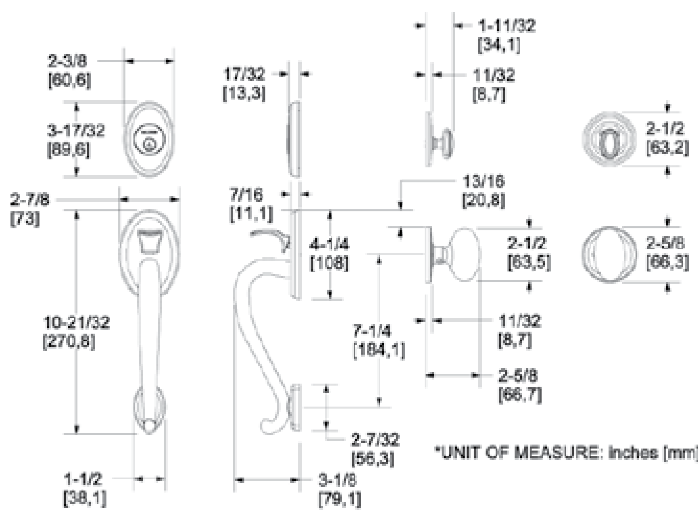
Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85315.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	5.7	$450	$525
85315.xxx.DBLC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	5.8	475	550
85315.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	4.3	375	450
85315.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever - RH Entry	6.7	450	525
85315.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever - LH Entry			
85315.xxx.RDBL	Double cylinder handleset with lever - RH Entry	6.8	475	550
85315.xxx.LDBL	Double cylinder handleset with lever - LH Entry			
85315.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	5.3	375	450
85315.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



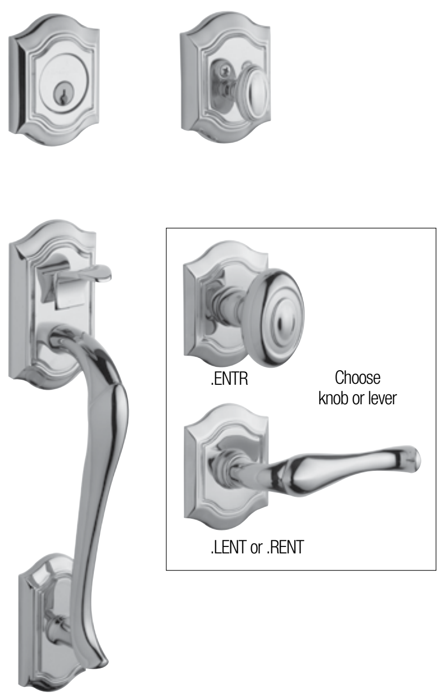
Logan Sectional Trim
w/ 5025 Egg knob



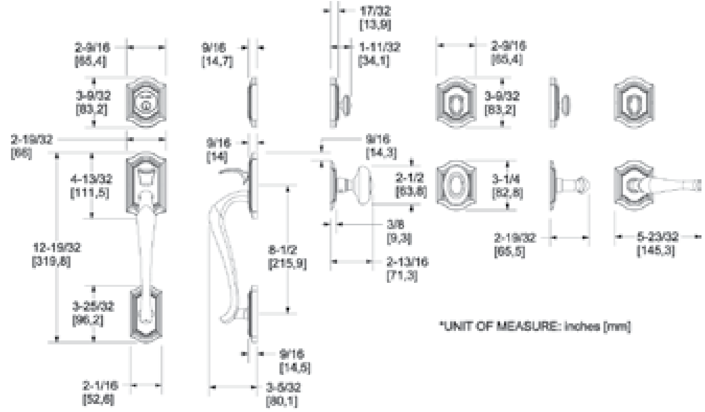
Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85335.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	5.7	$450	$525
85335.xxx.DBLC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	5.8	475	550
85335.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	4.3	375	450



Bethpage® Sectional Trim
w/ 5077 Bethpage knob or 5447V Bethpage lever



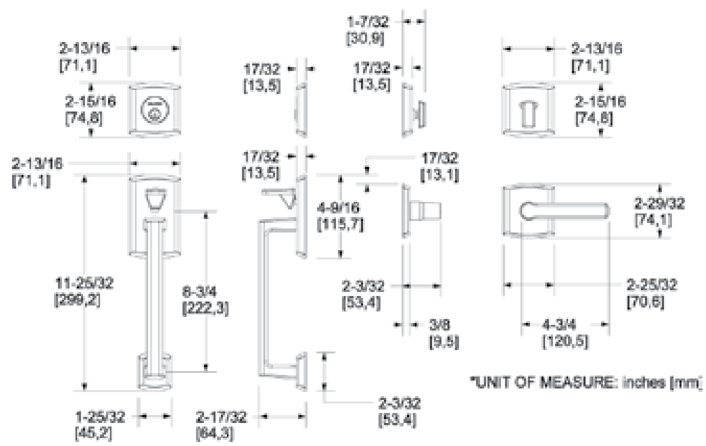
Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85327.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	5.8	$450	$525
85327.xxx.DBLC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	6.1	475	550
85327.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	4.6	375	450
85327.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	6.8	450	525
85327.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85327.xxx.RDBL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	7.1	475	550
85327.xxx.LDBL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85327.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	5.6	375	450
85327.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



Soho® Sectional Trim
w/ 5485V lever



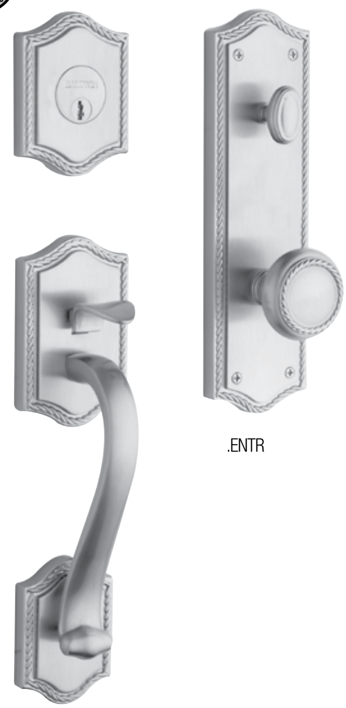
Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85386.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handlesetw/ Lever – RH Entry	6.8	$450	$525
85386.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handlesetw/ Lever – LH Entry			
85386.xxx.RDBL	Double cylinder handleset w/ Lever – RH Entry	7.1	475	550
85386.xxx.LDBL	Double cylinder handleset w/ Lever – LH Entry			
85386.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set w/ Lever – RH Dummy	5.6	375	450
85386.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set w/ Lever – LH Dummy			



SECTIONAL

Bristol Sectional Egress Handleset
w/ 5064 knob

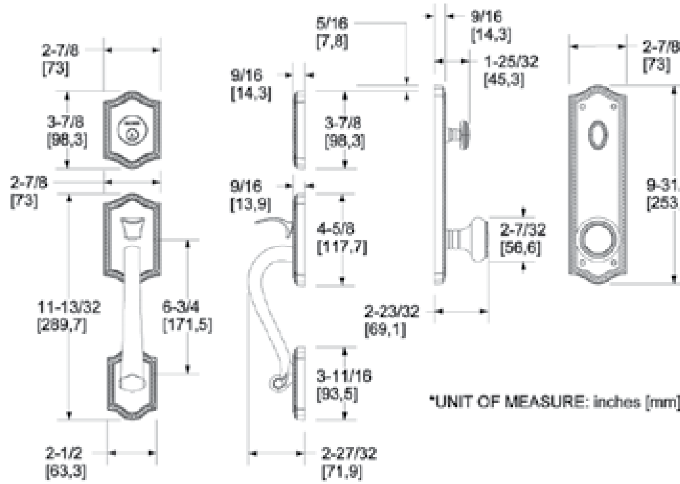




.ENTR

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6420.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	8.7	$550	$625
6420.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	6.7	475	550

Adjustable backset latch and deadbolt – 2.375˝ & 2.75˝

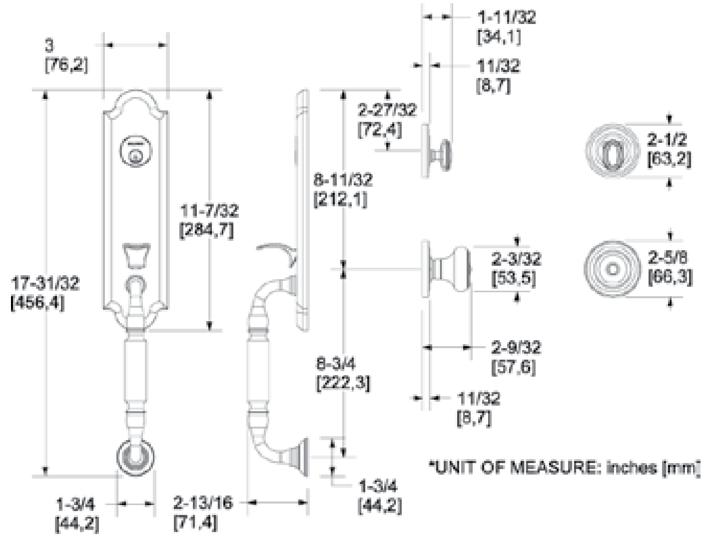


TUBULAR HANDLESETS

Nantucket Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5020 Colonial knob

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85370.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	6.8	$500	$575
85370.xxx.DBLC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	7.0	525	600
85370.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	5.1	425	500





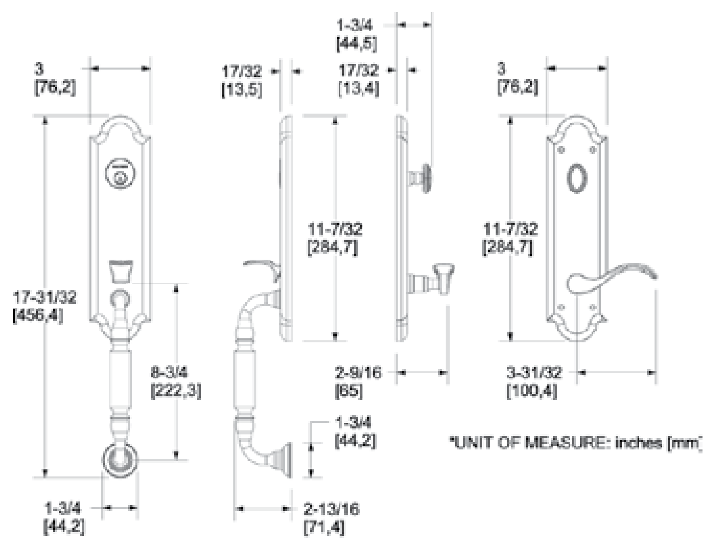
Manchester Emergency Egress Handleset
w/ 5455V Wave lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85350.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset – less lever, emergency egress-active	5.7	$550	$625
85350.xxx.FD	Full dummy set less lever - inactive	4.3	475	550
85350.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – RH Entry	8.3	600	675
85350.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – LH Entry			
85350.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	6.2	525	600
85350.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			





.LENT or .RENT



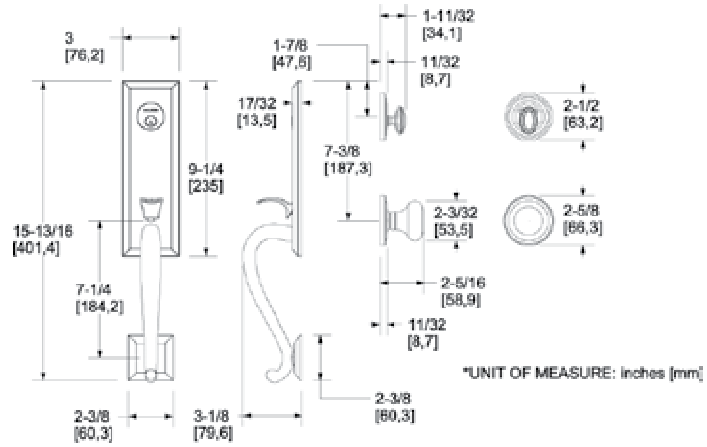
¾ ESCUTCHEON

Glennon Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5015 Classic knob

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85375.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	6.4	$500	$575
85375.xxx.DBLC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	6.6	525	600
85375.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	4.7	425	500



.ENTR

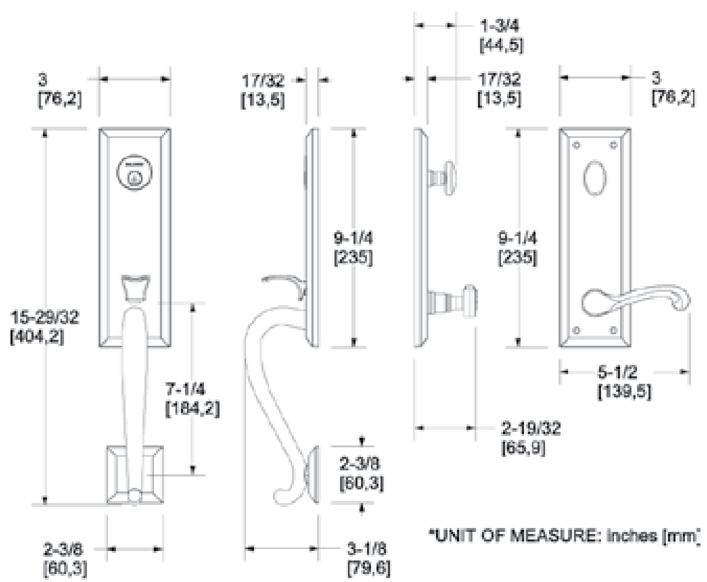


Stonegate Emergency Egress Handleset
w/ 5445V Classic lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85355.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset – less lever, emergency egress - active	5.7	$550	$625
85355.xxx.FD	Full dummy set less lever - inactive	4.3	475	550
85355.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – RH Entry	8.1	600	675
85355.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – LH Entry			
85355.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	5.9	525	600
85355.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



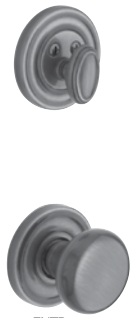
.LENT or .RENT



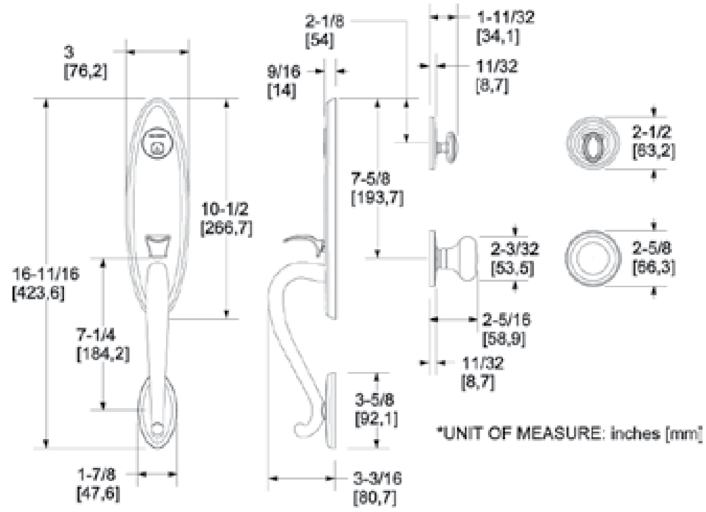
TUBULAR HANDLESETS

Buckingham® Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5015 Classic knob

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85380.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	6.8	$500	$575
85380.xxx.DBLC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	7.0	525	600
85380.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	5.1	425	500

.ENTR

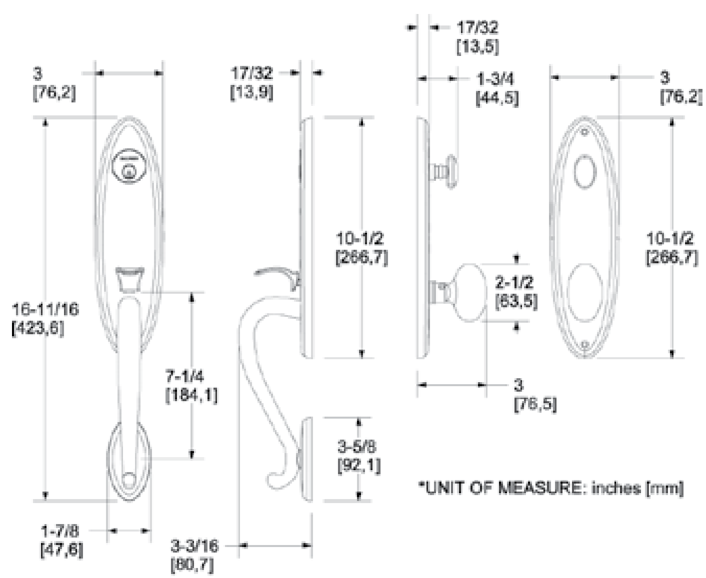


Blakely Emergency Egress Handleset
w/ 5025 Egg knob

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85360.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	6.8	$600	$675
85360.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	5.1	525	600




.ENTR



¾ ESCUTCHEON

Bethpage® Emergency Egress Handleset

w/ 5077 Bethpage knob or 5447V Bethpage lever

AVAILABLE IN: MP M T

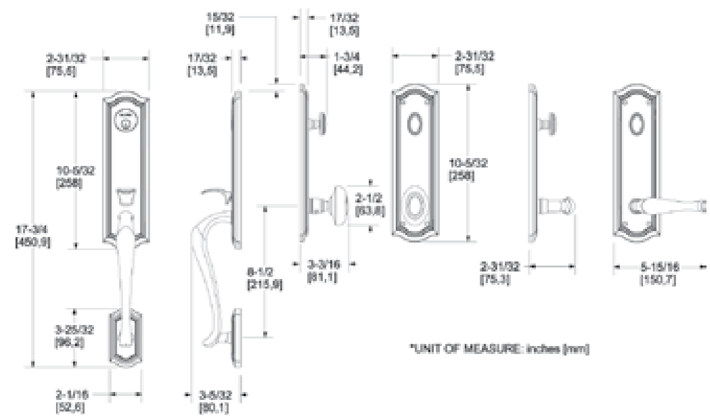
Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85337.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob, emergency egress	6.8	$600	$675
85337.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	5.4	525	600
85337.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – RH Entry	7.8	600	675
85337.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – LH Entry			
85337.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	6.2	525	600
85337.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



.ENTR

.LENT or .RENT

Choose knob or lever



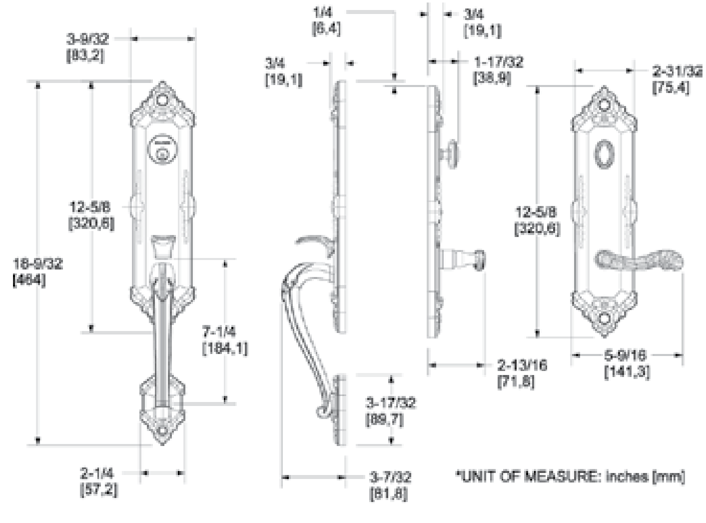
Kensington Emergency Egress Handleset

w/5108 Lever





Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6426.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset with RIGHT lever, emergency egress	10.8	$600	$675
6426.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset with LEFT lever, emergency egress			
6426.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with RIGHT lever	8.5	525	600
6426.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with LEFT lever			



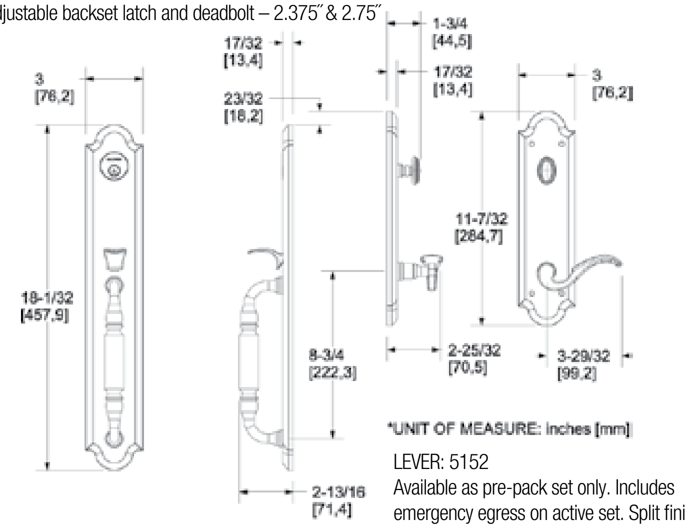
6401 – Devonshire Emergency Egress Handleset

w/5152 Lever



Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6401.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset with RIGHT lever, emergency egress	8.3	$650	$725
6401.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset with LEFT lever, emergency egress			
6401.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with RIGHT lever	6.2	575	650
6401.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with LEFT lever			
6401.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset emergency egress less lever	8.3	600	675
6401.xxx.FD	Full dummy set less lever	6.2	525	600

Adjustable backset latch and deadbolt – 2.375˝ & 2.75˝



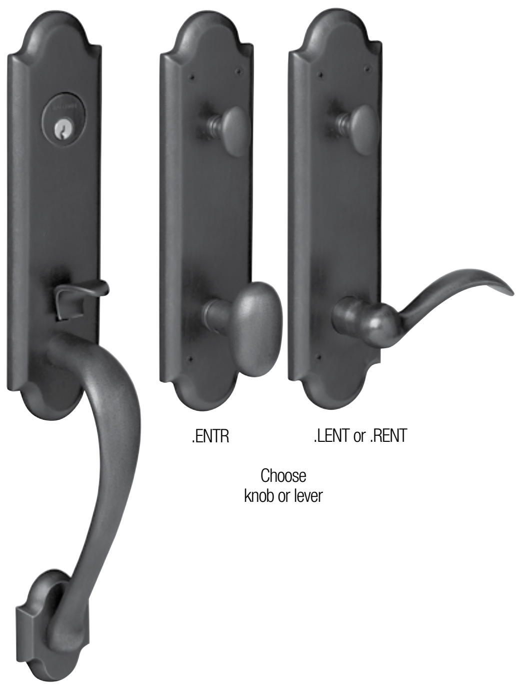
LEVER: 5152
Available as pre-pack set only. Includes emergency egress on active set. Split finish available.

¾ | FULL ESCUTCHEON

Boulder ¾ Escutcheon Handleset Emergency Egress

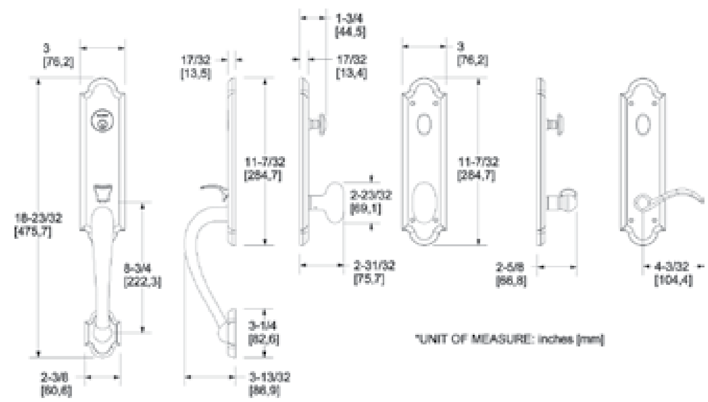
w/ 5024 Oval knob or 5452V Beavertail lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85354.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob, emergency egress	7.3	$600	$675
85354.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	5.7	525	600
85354.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – RH Entry	7.3	600	675
85354.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – LH Entry			
85354.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	5.7	525	600
85354.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



.ENTR .LENT or .RENT

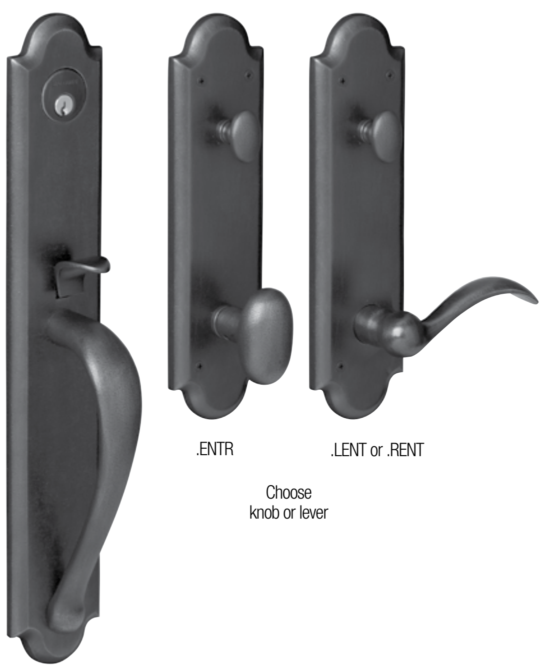
Choose knob or lever



Boulder Full Escutcheon Handleset Emergency Egress

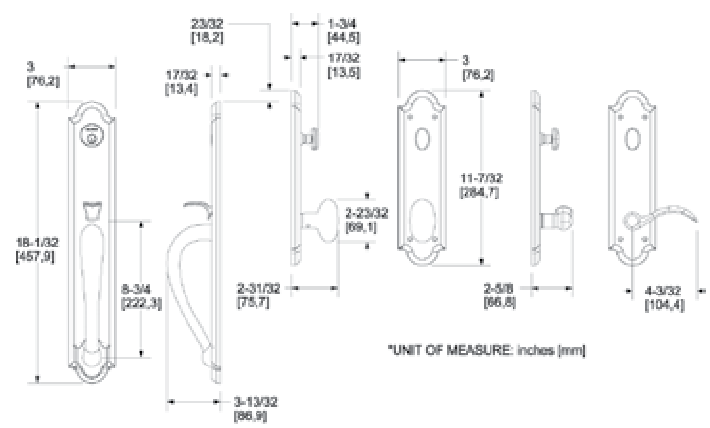
w/ 5024 Oval knob or 5452V Beavertail lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6402.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob, emergency egress	9.2	$650	$725
6402.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	7.2	575	650
6402.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever, emergency egress – RH Entry	9.2	650	725
6402.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset with lever, emergency egress – LH Entry			
6402.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	7.2	575	650
6402.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



.ENTR .LENT or .RENT

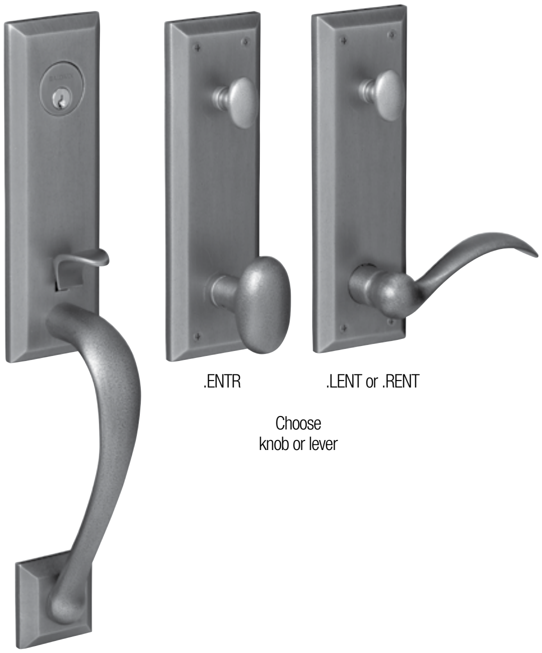
Choose knob or lever



Cody ¾ Escutcheon Handleset Emergency Egress

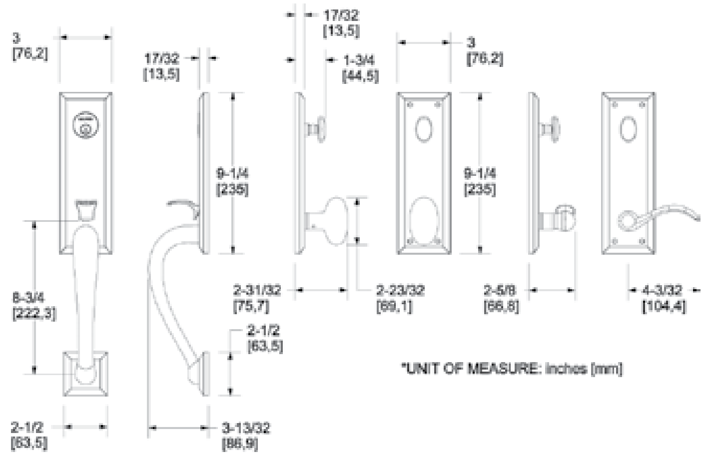
w/ 5024 Oval knob or 5452V Beavertail lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85352.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob, emergency egress	7.3	$600	$675
85352.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	5.7	525	600
85352.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – RH Entry	7.3	600	675
85352.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – LH Entry			
85352.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	5.7	525	600
85352.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



.ENTR .LENT or .RENT

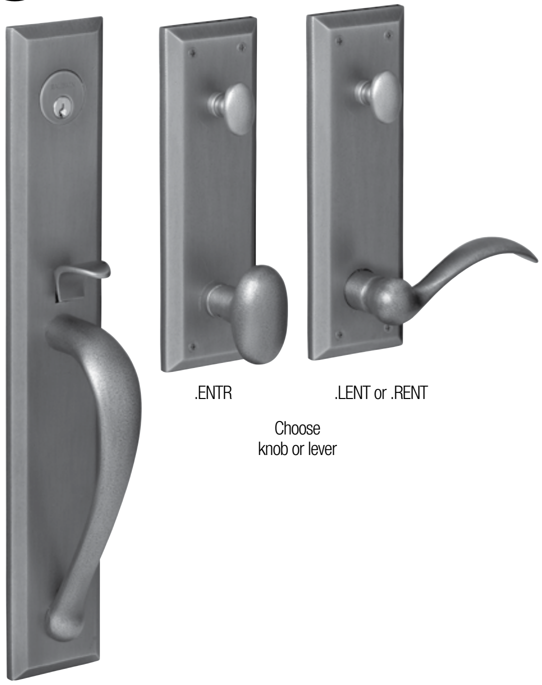
Choose knob or lever



Cody Full Escutcheon Handleset Emergency Egress

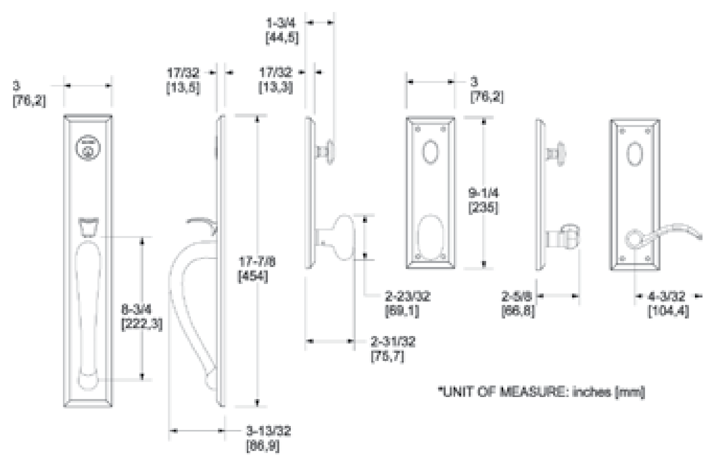
w/ 5024 Oval knob or 5452V Beavertail lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6403.xxx.ENTR	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob, emergency egress	9.2	$650	$725
6403.xxx.FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	7.2	575	650
6403.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – RH Entry	9.2	650	725
6403.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handleset w/ lever, emergency egress – LH Entry			
6403.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	7.2	575	650
6403.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			



.ENTR .LENT or .RENT

Choose knob or lever

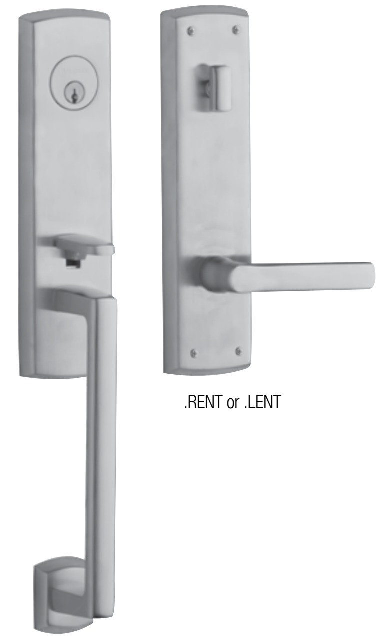


TUBULAR HANDLESETS

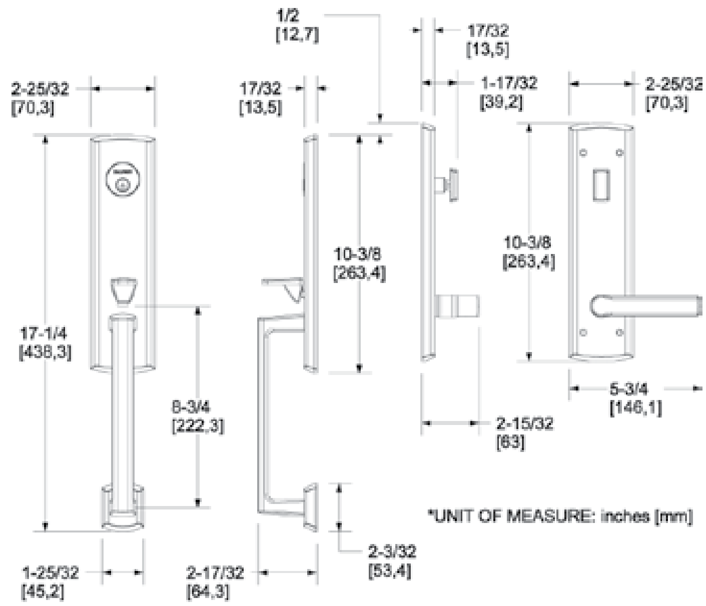
¾ ESCUTCHEON | TWO POINT LOCKING

Soho® ¾ Escutcheon Handleset Emergency Egress
w/ 5485V lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85387.xxx.RENT	Single cylinder handlesetw/ Lever – RH Entry , Emegency Egress	7.8	$600	$675
85387.xxx.LENT	Single cylinder handlesetw/ Lever – LH Entry, Emegency Egress			
85387.xxx.RFD	Full dummy set w/ Lever – RH Dummy	6.2	525	600
85387.xxx.LFD	Full dummy set w/ Lever – LH Dummy			

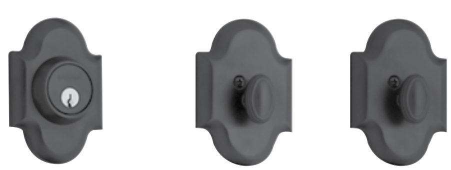


.RENT or .LENT



Ashton® Two-Point Lock Handleset
w/ 5210 Colonial knob or 5255 Wave lever

Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85365.xxx.2ENT	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	9.2	$550	$625
85365.xxx.2DC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	8.9	575	650
85365.xxx.2FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	8.6	475	550
85365.xxx.2RH	Single cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	8.8	550	625
85365.xxx.2LH	Single cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85365.xxx.2DCR	Double cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	8.5	575	650
85365.xxx.2DCL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85365.xxx.2RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	8.1	475	550
85365.xxx.2LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			







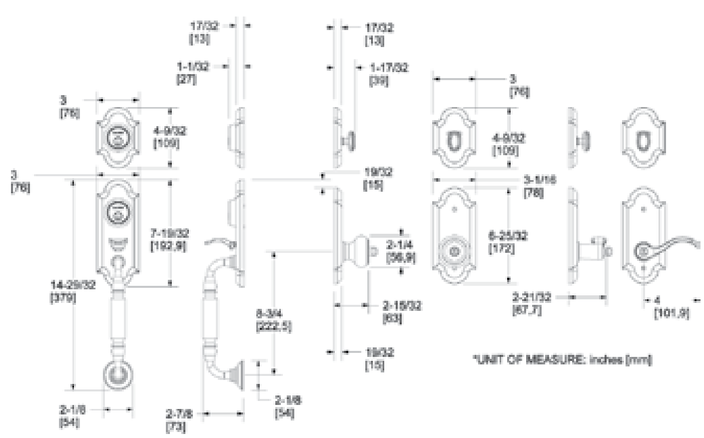
.2ENT



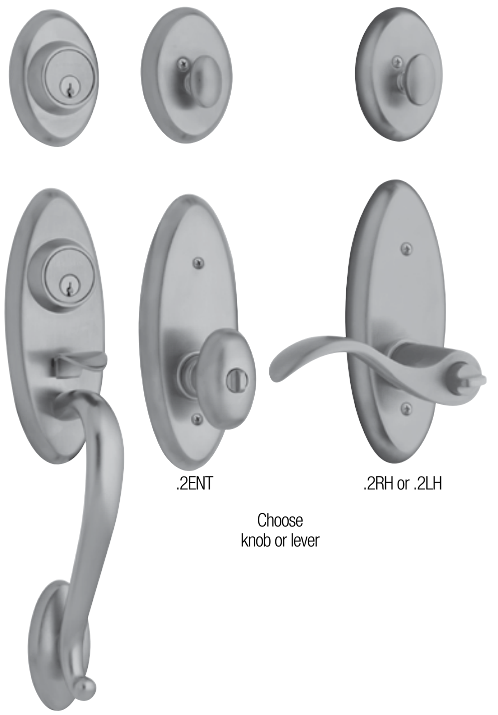
.2LH or 2RH

Choose
knob or lever

NOTE: 2" thick door maximum.

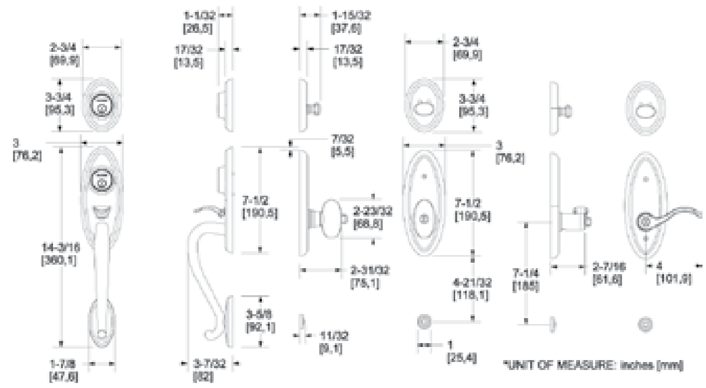


Landon® Two-Point Lock Handleset
w/ 5225 Egg knob or 5255 Wave lever



Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85345.xxx.2ENT	Single cylinder handleset with interior knob	8.8	$550	$625
85345.xxx.2DC	Double cylinder handleset with interior knob	8.6	575	650
85345.xxx.2FD	Full dummy set with interior knob	8.1	475	550
85345.xxx.2RH	Single cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	8.3	550	625
85345.xxx.2LH	Single cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85345.xxx.2DCR	Double cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	8.1	575	650
85345.xxx.2DCL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85345.xxx.2RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	7.7	475	550
85345.xxx.2LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			

NOTE: 2” thick door maximum.

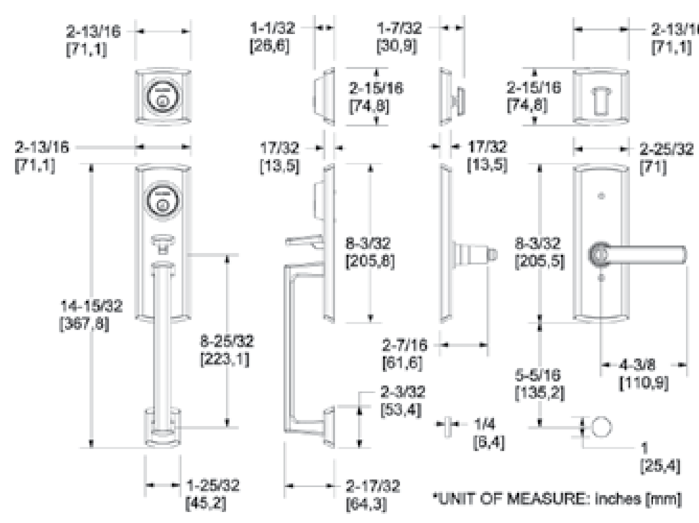


Soho® Two-Point Lock Handleset
w/ Soho lever



Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
85385.xxx.2RH	Single cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	9.7	$550	$625
85385.xxx.2LH	Single cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85385.xxx.2DCR	Double cylinder handleset with lever – RH Entry	9.4	575	650
85385.xxx.2DCL	Double cylinder handleset with lever – LH Entry			
85385.xxx.2RFD	Full dummy set with lever – RH Dummy	8.9	475	550
85385.xxx.2LFD	Full dummy set with lever – LH Dummy			

NOTE: 2” thick door maximum.



HANDLESET ACCESSORIES

5398 – Thick Door Kits for Old Mechanics

Item #	Description	Std. Box	Wt.	030, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 421 452
5398.xxx.A*	For Sectional & Escutcheon Entrance (ENTR) function handlesets with Knobs to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.3		
5398.xxx.B*	For Sectional & Escutcheon Double Cylinder (DBLC) function handlesets with Knobs to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.4	$45	—
5398.xxx.C	For all Emergency Egress handlesets (ENTR, RENT, LENT) to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.4		
5398.xxx.D	For Sectional, Escutcheon and Emergency Egress Dummy (FD, LRFD) handlesets to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.1	15	—
5398.xxx.G	For Sectional and Escutcheon Entrance (RENT, LENT) function handlesets with Levers to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.3	45	—
5398.xxx.H	For Sectional and Escutcheon Double Cylinder (RDBL, LDBL) function handlesets with Levers to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.4		

5399 – Thick Door Kits for New Mechanics

Item #	Description	Std. Box	Wt.	030, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 421 452
5399.xxx.A	For all Sectional and Escutcheon Single Cylinder Entrance function handlesets to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick door	1	.3		
5399.xxx.B	For all Sectional and Escutcheon Double Cylinder Entrance handlesets to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.4	$45	—
5399.xxx.C	For all Emergency Egress function handlesets to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.3		
5399.xxx.D	For all Full Dummy handle functions — Sectional, Escutcheon and Emergency Egress to fit 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	1	.1	15	—

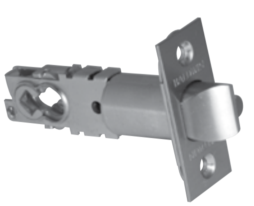
Features: Each conversion kit includes tailpieces (if necessary), thru-bolts, strike plate, and instructions for modifying sets for use on doors either 2˝ (51mm) or 2 ¼˝ (57mm) in thickness. (Must specify finish.)
Weight: .21 lbs. (.09kg)

5399 – Repair Kits for New Mechanics

Item #	Description	Std. Box	Wt.	030, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 421 452
5399.xxx.G*	For active Sectional and Escutcheon handlesets with Interior Knobs including Single Cylinder (ENTR) and Double Cylinder (DBLC) sets	1	1.1	$45	$45
5399.xxx.H*	For active Sectional and Escutcheon handlesets with Interior Levers including Single Cylinder (LHRH) and Double Cylinder (LRDB) sets	1	1.3		
5399.xxx.K*	For Full Dummy (FD or LRFD) Sectional, Escutcheon, and Emergency Egress handlesets with a Traditional oval thumbpiece including Interior Knobs or Levers	1	.7	35	35
5399.xxx.M	For active Emergency Egress handlesets (ENTR) with an oval egress cartridge, a Traditional oval thumbpiece, and an Interior Knob	1	2.0	45	45
5399.xxx.N	For active Emergency Egress handlesets (LENT or RENT) with a rectangular egress cartridge, a Traditional oval thumbpiece, and an Interior Lever	1	2.0		

NOTE: All parts must be installed for proper lock function.

5210 & 5300 Replacement Latches



Universal Deadlocking Latch for Keyed Entry

Item #	Adjustable Backset	Front Length	Front Width	Description	
5210.xxx	2.375˝ (60mm) 2.75˝ (70mm)	2.25˝ (57mm)	1˝ (25mm)	Deadlocking Latch Bolt	$45

FEATURES: Latch bolts have a .5˝ throw, are reversible and can be used on beveled doors. Latches are supplied with 1˝ (25mm) face plates.
PACKED: One per box with strike, fasteners and template

Adjustable Latch for Tubular Handlesets

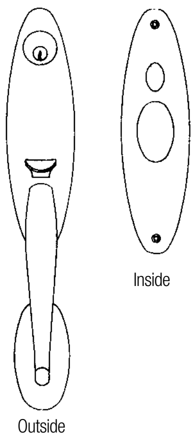
Item #	Description		
5300.xxx.9	Adjustable Latch	$40	$43

MORTISE LOCKS

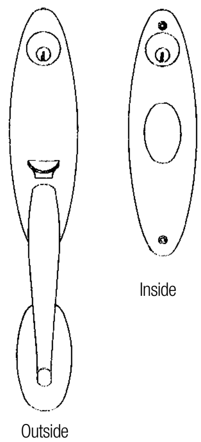


Entrance Trim
Symbology

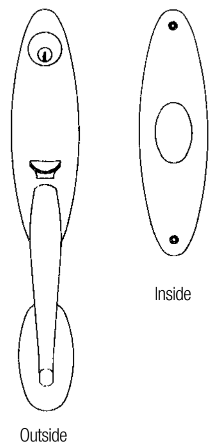
HOW TO ORDER
Refer to back cover for ordering guide



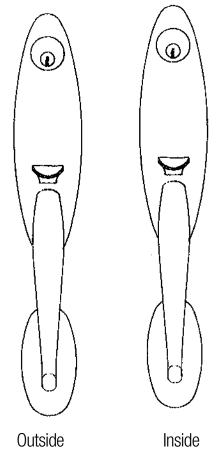
ENTRANCE
(ENTR)



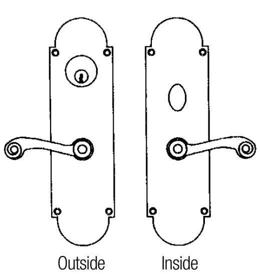
ENTRANCE*
DOUBLE CYLINDER
(DBLC)



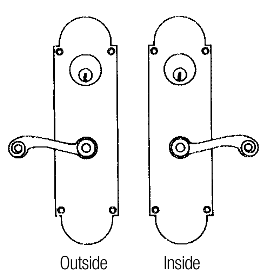
FULL DUMMY
(FD)



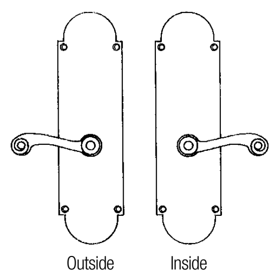
BACK TO BACK
(BB75)



ENTRANCE
(ENTR)

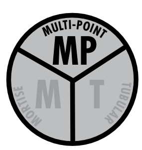


ENTRANCE*
DOUBLE CYLINDER
(DBLC)



FULL DUMMY
(FD)

*WARNING: Double cylinder functions on any application used for Egress may present a safety hazard in times of emergency. Installation should be in accordance with local codes.



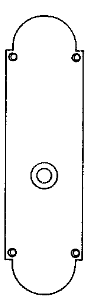
Watch for this icon as your quick guide to coordinating Baldwin lock hardware throughout your home. Your favorite Baldwin styles can be available in Tubular, Mortise, or Multi-Point.



This symbol signifies that the illustrated lock trim will cover most single tubular cut-outs when used with appropriate backset mortise lock. Individual conditions should be examined to confirm acceptability.

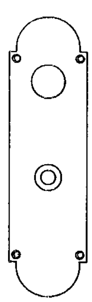
Escutcheon Plate Configurations
Ordered in half pairs except for privacy (.KP) cut-outs which are ordered in pairs.

.KN



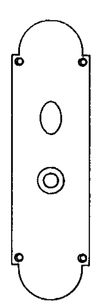
ENTRANCE
(KNOB HOLE)

.KC



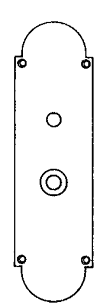
ENTRANCE
(KNOB AND
CYLINDER HOLE)

.KT



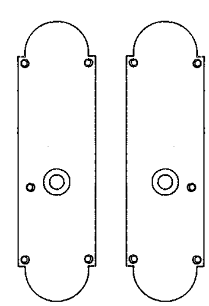
PRIVACY
(KNOB AND TURN
PIECE ATTACHED)

.KE



EMERGENCY RELEASE
(KNOB AND ER HOLE)

.KP



PRIVACY PIN*
(KNOB AND PRIVACY PIN HOLE)

*NOT AVAILABLE ON ALL ESCUTCHEONS

Terminology
All the codes used in Entrance Trim

ESCUTCHEON TRIMS

Function Code	Description
.ENTR	Active Entrance Trim – Knobs, Levers
.RENT	Right-handed Active Handleset – Levers
.LENT	Left-handed Active Handleset – Levers
.DBLC	Double Cylinder Active Entrance Trim
.FD	Full Dummy Trim
.RFD	Right-Handed Full Dummy
.LFD	Left-Handed Full Dummy
.BB75	Back to Back Entrance Trims 1 ¾” Doors
.BB30	Back to Back Entrance Trims up to 3” Doors
.BBFD	Back to Back Full Dummy
.KC	Knob and Cylinder Hole
.KT	Knob and Turn Piece Attached
.KN	Knob Hole
.KP	Knob and Privacy Button Hole (only sold in Pairs)
.KE	Knob and Emergency Release Hole
.KCIS	Cut for Cylinder Inside*
.KEIS	Cut for Emergency Release Inside*
.KNIS	Cut for Knob Inside*
.KTIS	Cut for Turn Piece Inside*
.KCOS	Cut for Cylinder Outside **
.KEOS	Cut for Emergency Release Outside**
.KNOS	Cut for Knob Outside**
.KTOS	Cut for Turn Piece Outside**

*Surface Mounted Thru-Bolt
** Thru-Bolted (No Surface Screws)

MORTISE LOCKS

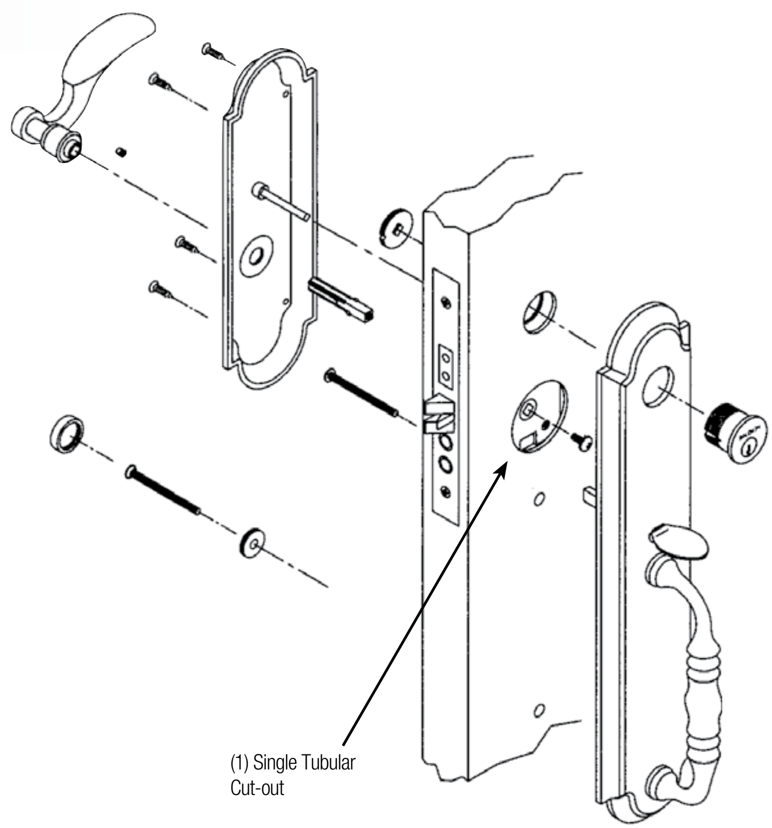
Function Code	Description
.R	Right-handed Mortise Lock (Knobs)
.L	Left -handed Mortise Lock (Knobs)
.RLS	Right-handed Mortise Lock Lever Strength (Levers)
.LLS	Left-handed Mortise Lock Lever Strength (Levers)
.RR	Right-handed Reverse Bevel Mortise Lock (Knobs)
.LR	Left-handed Reverse Bevel Mortise Lock (Knobs)
.RRLS	Right-handed Reverse Bevel Mortise Lock Lever Strength (Levers)
.LRLS	Left-handed Reverse Bevel Mortise Lock Lever Strength (Levers)
.LRB1	Right-handed Reverse Bevel Mortise Lock Lever Strength (Levers) w/ 1˝ Front
.RRB1	Left-handed Reverse Bevel Mortise Lock Lever Strength (Levers) w/ 1˝ Front

MORTISE LOCKS

Pre-Drilled Doors



This symbol signifies that the illustrated lock trim will cover most single tubular cut-outs when used with appropriate backset mortise lock. Individual conditions should be examined to confirm acceptability.

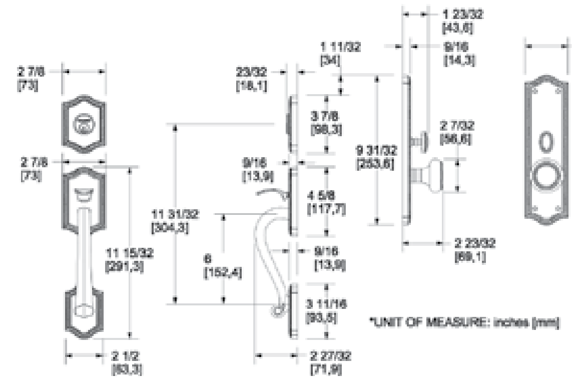


BRISTOL



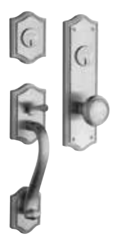
	Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6520.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set		
	6520.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set	$495	$570
	6520.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set		
	6520.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets	990†	1140†
EXT	6640.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each	365	410
	6640.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each		
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –			
	6520.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each		
	6520.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each	195	230
	6520.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each		
	6520.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each	230	270

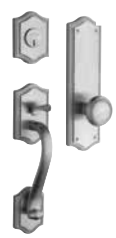
NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



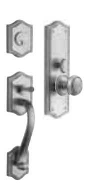
MORTISE LOCKS

Trim width: 2.5″
Trim thickness: .56″ – I





Sets	**6520.xxx.ENTR**	**6520.xxx.DBLC**	**6520.xxx.FD**
Exterior Trim	6640.xxx	6640.xxx	6640.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6520.xxx.KT	6520.xxx.KC	6520.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5064.xxx.IMR	5064.xxx.IMR	5064.xxx.IMR
Spindle	0530 - 2.375″ Half Spindle	0530 (2.375″ Half)	5092 (1.125″ Dummy)
Cylinder	8325 for 1.75″ door	Double	Dummy
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	











Designer	**Entrance**	**Entrance**	**Double Cylinder**	**Privacy**	**Passage**
Exterior Trim	6640.xxx	6520.xxx.KC	6520.xxx.KC	6520.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6520.xxx.KT	6520.xxx.KT	6520.xxx.KC	6520.xxx.KT	6520.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
Mortise Lock	•	•	•	• Latch & Mortise Bolt or Lock	• Latch or Mortise Lock
Blocking Ring			•		
Turn Knob					

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

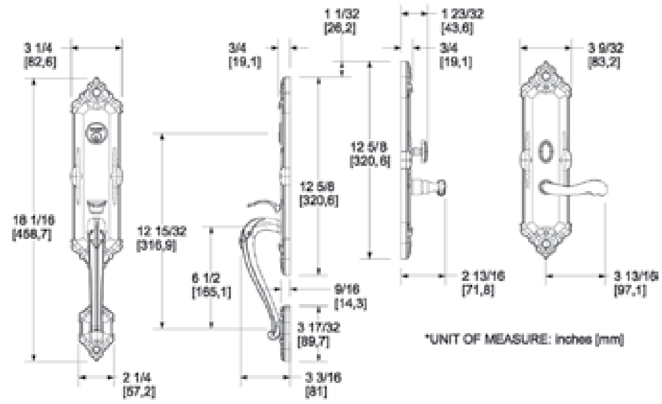
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

KENSINGTON

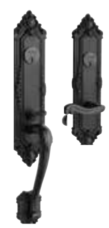
	Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6526.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim	Set		
	6526.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set	$495	$570
	6526.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set		
	6526.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets	990†	1140†
EXT	6643.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each	365	410
	6643.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each		
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –			
	6525.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each		
	6525.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each	195	230
	6525.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each		
	6525.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each	230	270

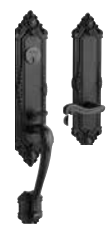
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





Trim thickness: .56˝ – I





Sets

	6526.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6526.xxx.DBLC	6526.xxx.RFD (LFD)
Exterior Trim	6643.xxx	6643.xxx	6643.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6525.xxx.KT	6525.xxx.KC	6525.xxx.KT
Knob/Lever	5108.xxx.RMR (LMR)	5108.xxx.RMR (LMR)	5108.xxx.RMR (LMR)
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0533.004 (2.25˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)
Cylinder	8325 for 1.75˝ door	Double	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer

		Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
	Exterior Trim	6643.xxx	6525.xxx.KC	6525.xxx.KC	6525.xxx.KE**	
	Interior Escutcheon	6525.xxx.KT	6525.xxx.KT	6525.xxx.KC	6525.xxx.KT	6525.xxx.KN (x2)
REQUIRED —	**Knob/Lever**	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
	Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
	Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	Mortise Bolt or Mortise Lock	Latch or Interior Mortise Lock
	Blocking Ring			•		
	Turn Knob					

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

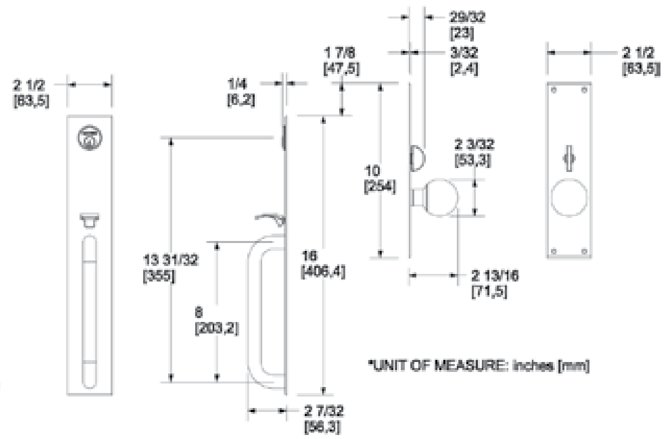
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6540.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6540.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6540.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6540.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6603.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		365	410
	6603.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6763.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6763.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6763.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6763.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.







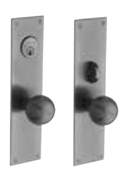
Trim width: 2.5˝
Trim thickness: .093˝ – B

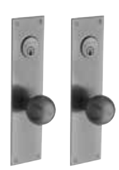
MORTISE LOCKS

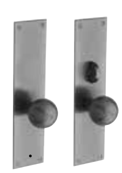
Sets

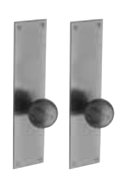
	6540.xxx.ENTR	6540.xxx.DBLC	6540.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6603.xxx	6603.xxx	6603.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6763.xxx.KT	6763.xxx.KC	6763.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5041.xxx.IMR	5041.xxx.IMR	5041.xxx.IMR
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)
Cylinder	8321 for 1.75˝ door	Double	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	











Designer

	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6603.xxx	6763.xxx.KC	6763.xxx.KC	6763.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6763.xxx.KE** (.KE is cut for ER or Turn Knob – if standard Turn Knob is desired, order .KT)	6763.xxx.KT	6763.xxx.KC	6763.xxx.KT	6763.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)	•	
Mortise Lock	•	•	•	Mortise Bolt or Mortise Lock	Latch or Interior Mortise Lock
Blocking Ring			•		
Turn Knob	•				

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever, Spindle, Cylinder, Mortise Lock, Blocking Ring, Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

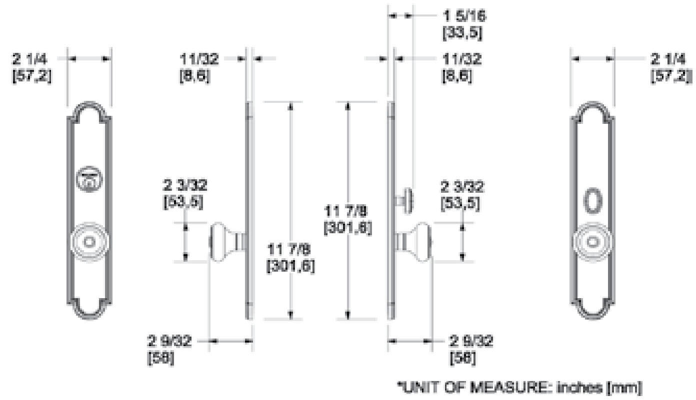
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

SAN FRANCISCO



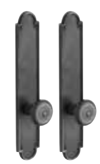
	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6541.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	4.6		
SET	6541.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
SET	6541.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
SET	6541.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6975.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		250	280
EXT	6975.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
INTERIOR	6975.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
INTERIOR	6975.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE**)	Each		195	230
INTERIOR	6975.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
INTERIOR	6975.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270
INTERIOR	6975.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		390	460

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



Trim thickness: .125˝ – C





Sets	**6541.xxx.ENTR**	**6541.xxx.DBLC**	**6541.xxx.FD**
Exterior Trim	6975.xxx.KC	6975.xxx.KC	6975.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6975.xxx.KT	6975.xxx.KC	6975.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5020.xxx.MR (Pair)	5020.xxx.MR (Pair)	5020.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0520 (3.5˝ Swivel)	0520 (3.5˝ Straight)	0510 (3.5˝ Straight)
Cylinder	8322 (1.75˝ Door)	•	
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	



	Designer	**Entrance**	**Privacy**	**Passage**
	Exterior Trim	6975.xxx.KC	6975.xxx.KE**	
	Interior Escutcheon	6975.xxx.KT	6975.xxx. (.KT or .KP)	6975.xxx.KN (x2)
REQUIRED	**Knob/Lever**	Pair	Pair	Pair
REQUIRED	**Spindle**	•	•	•
REQUIRED	**Cylinder**	•		
REQUIRED	**Mortise Lock**	•	• (Mortise Bolt or Mortise Lock)	• (Latch or Mortise Lock)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

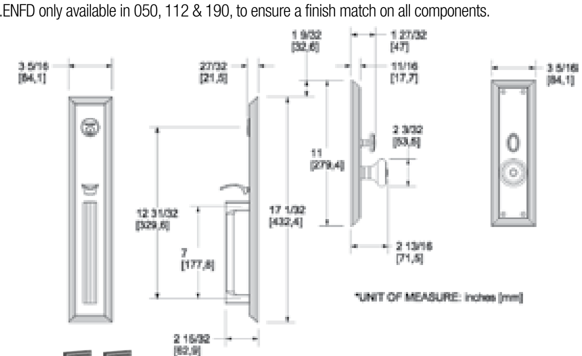
**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

TREMONT



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6542.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6542.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$795	$870
	6542.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6542.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		1590†	1740†
EXT	6605.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back	Set			
	6605.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back	Set		1095	1170
	6605.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
	6605.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		590	635
	6605.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6796.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6796.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE**)	Each		195	230
	6796.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6796.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270
	6796.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		390	460

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



Trim width: 3.3″
Trim thickness: .75″ – J

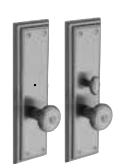
MORTISE LOCKS





Sets	6542.xxx.ENTR	6542.xxx.DBLC	6542.xxx.FD	6605.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6605.xxx	6605.xxx	6605.xxx.DM	6605.xxx. (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6796.xxx.KT	6796.xxx.KC	6796.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5020.xxx.IMR	5020.xxx.IMR	5020.xxx.IMR	
Spindle	0531 (2.875″ Half)	0531 (2.875″ Half)	5077 (1.5″ Double)	
Cylinder	8326 (1.75″ Door)	(Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	•	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•




Designer	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6605.xxx	6796.xxx.KC	6796.xxx.KC	6796.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6796.xxx.KE** (.KE is cut for ER or Turn Knob – if standard Turn Knob is desired, order .KT)	6796.xxx.KT	6796.xxx.KC	6796.xxx.KT or .KP	6796.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5162.xxx.RMR (.LMR) (Lever)	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
Mortise Lock	•	•	•	• (Mortise Bolt or Mortise Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Mortise Lock)
Blocking Ring			•		
Turn Knob	•				

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

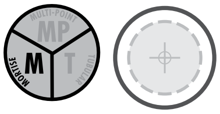
SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

ENTRANCE TRIM, MORTISE

LANCASTER / BOSTON

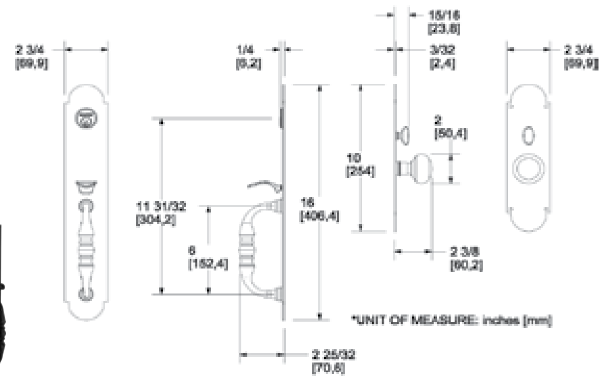






	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6543.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Lancaster**	Set	9.5		
	6543.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6543.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6543.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
	6635.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
	6635.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set		795	870
	6635.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6635.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		365	410
	6635.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6555.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Boston**	Set	4.2		
	6555.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		395	470
	6555.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6555.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		790†	940†
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6797.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6797.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE**)	Each		105	140
	6797.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6797.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180
	6797.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		210	280

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.









MORTISE LOCKS

Lancaster

Sets

	6543.xxx.ENTR	6543.xxx.DBLC	6543.xxx.FD	6635.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6635.xxx	6635.xxx	6635.xxx.DM	6635.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6797.xxx.KT	6797.xxx.KC	6797.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5000.xxx.IMR	5000.xxx.IMR	5000.xxx.IMR	
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8321 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	•	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•

Trim width: 2.5˝
Trim thickness: .093˝ – B







Boston

Sets

	6555.xxx.ENTR	6555.xxx.DBLC	6555.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6797.xxx.KC	6797.xxx.KC	
Interior Escutcheon	6797.xxx.KT	6797.xxx.KC	6797.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5000.xxx.MR (Pair)	5000.xxx.MR (Pair)	5000.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0520 (3.5˝ Swivel)	0520 (3.5˝ Swivel)	0515 (3.5" Straight Spindle)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	





Designer

	Lancaster Entrance	Boston Privacy
Exterior Trim	6635.xxx	6797.xxx.KE**
Interior Escutcheon	6797.xxx.KT	6797.xxx.KT or .KP
Knob/Lever	5106.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)
Blocking Ring		
Turn Knob		

REQUIRED —

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

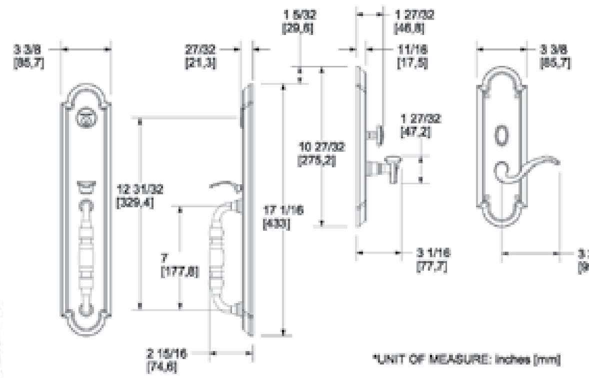
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)




	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6544.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Hamilton**	Set	9.0		
	6544.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$795	$870
	6544.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
	6544.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		1590†	1740†
	6622.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
	6622.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set		1095	1170
	6622.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6622.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		590	635
	6622.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6951.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Stanford**	Set	6.0		
	6951.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		495	570
	6951.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
INTERIOR	6951.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6791.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6791.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE**)	Each			
	6791.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each		195	230
	6791.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



MORTISE LOCKS





Hamilton
Sets

	6544.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6544.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6544.xxx.RFD (LFD)	6622.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6622.xxx	6622.xxx	6622.xxx.DM	6622.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6791.xxx.KT	6791.xxx.KC	6791.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5152.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5152.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5152.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	
Spindle	0531 (2.875˝ Half)	0531 (2.875˝ Half)	5077 (1.5˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8326 for 1.75˝ door	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•

Trim width: 3.375˝
Trim thickness: .75˝ – J





Stanford
Sets

	6951.xxx.ENTR	6951.xxx.DBLC	6951.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6791.xxx.KC	6791.xxx.KC	
Interior Escutcheon	6791.xxx.KT	6791.xxx.KC	6791.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5152.xxx.MR (Pair)	5152.xxx.MR (Pair)	5152.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0524 (5.5˝ Swivel)	0524 (5.5˝ Swivel)	0514 (5.5˝ Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	




Designer

	Hamilton Entrance	Stanford Privacy
Exterior Trim	6622.xxx	6791.xxx.KE**
Interior Escutcheon	6791.xxx.KT	6791.xxx.KT
Knob/Lever	5064.xxx.IMR	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	•	• Latch & Mortise Bolt or Lock
Blocking Ring		

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever, Spindle, Cylinder, Mortise Lock, Blocking Ring)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

****(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)**

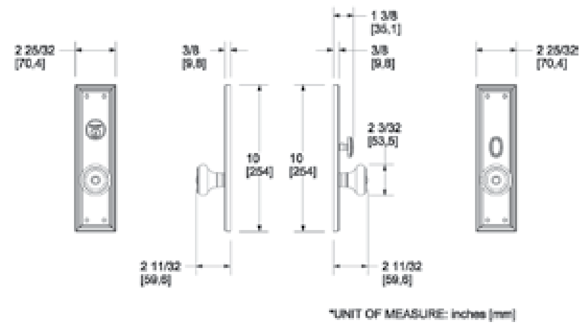
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

NASHVILLE



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6547.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	6.1		
SET	6547.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
SET	6547.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
SET	6547.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6547.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each		250	280
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
INTERIOR	6793.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
INTERIOR	6793.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
INTERIOR	6793.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
INTERIOR	6793.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270
INTERIOR	6793.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		390	460

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



Trim thickness: .125˝ – C



Sets	6547.xxx.ENTR	6547.xxx.DBLC	6547.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6793.xxx.KC	6793.xxx.KC	
Interior Escutcheon	6793.xxx.KT	6793.xxx.KC	6793.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5020.xxx.MR (Pair)	5020.xxx.MR (Pair)	5020.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0511 (4˝ Straight)
Cylinder	8322 (1.75˝ Door)	8321 (1.75˝ Door)	
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	Entrance	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6793.xxx.KC	6793.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6793.xxx.KT	6793.xxx.KT or .KP	6793.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•
Cylinder	•		
Mortise Lock	•	• (Latch & Mortise Bolt or Mortise Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Mortise Lock)
Blocking Ring			
Turn Knob			

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

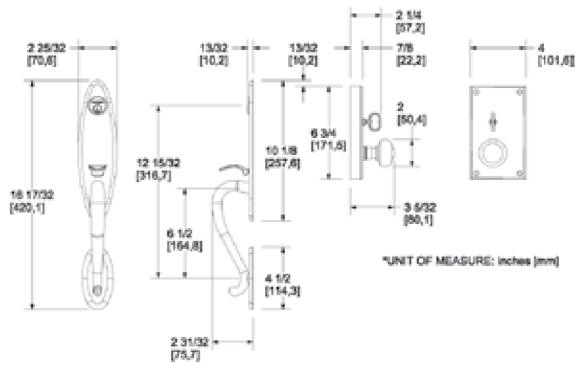
**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

WILLIAMSBURG / GEORGETOWN™



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452
SET	6549.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Williamsburg**	Set	9.5		
	6549.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6549.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
	6549.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
	6628.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
	6628.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set		795	870
	6628.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6628.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		365	410
	6628.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6550.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Georgetown**	Set			
	6550.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		395	470
	6550.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
	6550.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		790†	940†
INT		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6505.xxx.RKC (LKC)	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6505.xxx.RKE (LKE)	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6505.xxx.RKN (LKN)	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6505.xxx.RKT (LKT)	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





Williamsburg **Sets**	6549.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6544.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6544.xxx.RFD (LFD)	6622.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6628.xxx	6628.xxx	6628.xxx.DM	6628.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6505.xxx.LKT (RKT)	6505.xxx.LKC (RKC)	6505.xxx.LKN (RKN)	
Knob/Lever	5000.xxx.IMR	5000.xxx.IMR	5000.xxx.IMR	
Spindle	0531 (2.875˝ Half)	0531 (2.875˝ Half)	5077 (1.5˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	• (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	•	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		

Trim width: 2.75˝
Trim thickness: .3125˝ – F
Interior trim thickness: .875˝ – K

NOTE: NOT available for Reverse Bevel conditions
Not available for doors thicker than 3˝



Georgetown **Sets**	6550.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6550.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6550.xxx.RFD (LFD)
Cylinder Collar	6757.xxx	6757.xxx	
Rose	5002.xxx.I	5002.xxx.I	5002.xxx.I
Interior Escutcheon	6505.xxx.LKT	6505.xxx.LKC	6505.xxx.LKN
Knob/Lever	5000.xxx.MR (Pair)	5000.xxx.MR (Pair)	5000.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0526 (4.5˝ Swivel)	0526 (4.5˝ Swivel)	0512 (4.5" Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	



ER Trim



Designer	Williamsburg Entrance	Georgetown Privacy
Exterior Trim	6628.xxx	
Interior Escutcheon	6505.xxx.LKT	6505.xxx.LKT
Knob/Lever	5106.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• Latch & Mortise Bolt or Lock
Turn Knob		
Other		ER Trim, Rose (for Exterior)

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Other)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

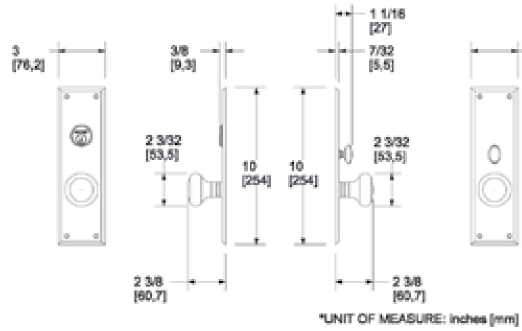
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

BALTIMORE

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6552.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	3.6		
SET	6552.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$395	$470
SET	6552.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
EXT	6552.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		790†	940†
EXT	6552.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each		200	230
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
INTERIOR	6767.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
INTERIOR	6767.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
INTERIOR	6767.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
INTERIOR	6767.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180
INTERIOR	6767.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		210	280

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





Trim thickness: .1875˝ – D



Sets	**6552.xxx.ENTR**	**6552.xxx.DBLC**	**6552.xxx.FD**
Exterior Trim	6767.xxx.KC	6767.xxx.KC	6552.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6767.xxx.KT	6767.xxx.KC	6767.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5015.xxx.MR (Pair)	5015.xxx.MR (Pair)	
Spindle	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0511 (4˝ Straight)
Cylinder	8322 for 1.75˝ door	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	**Entrance**	**Privacy**	**Passage**
Exterior Trim	6767.xxx.KC	6767.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6767.xxx.KT	6767.xxx.KT or .KP	6767.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5106.xxx.MR (Pair)	5015.xxx.MR (Pair)	5015.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	•	•	•
Cylinder	•		
Mortise Lock	•	• (Latch & Mortise Bolt or Mortise Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Mortise Lock)
Blocking Ring			
Turn Knob			

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

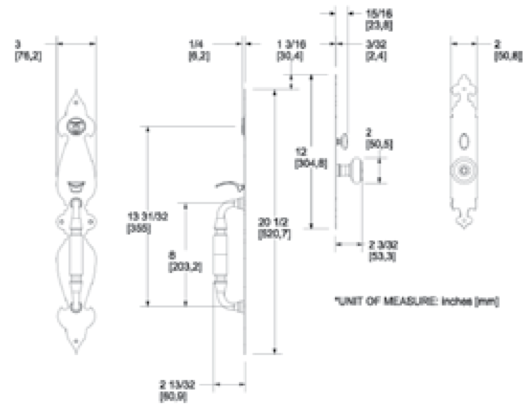
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)



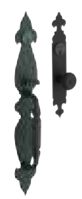
	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6557.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6557.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6557.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6557.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6606.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		365	410
	6606.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6774.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6774.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6774.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6774.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

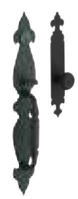
NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



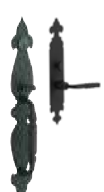
MORTISE LOCKS

Trim width: 3˝
Trim thickness: .093˝ – B





Sets	6557.xxx.ENTR	6557.xxx.DBLC	6557.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6606.xxx	6606.xxx	6606.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6774.xxx.KT	6774.xxx.KC	6774.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5005.xxx.IMR	5005.xxx.IMR	5005.xxx.IMR
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)
Cylinder	8321 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	Entrance
Exterior Trim	6606.xxx
Interior Escutcheon	6774.xxx.KT
Knob/Lever	5132.xxx.RMR (.LMR)
Spindle	•
Cylinder	•
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)
Blocking Ring	
Turn Knob	

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

LEXINGTON / WILMINGTON



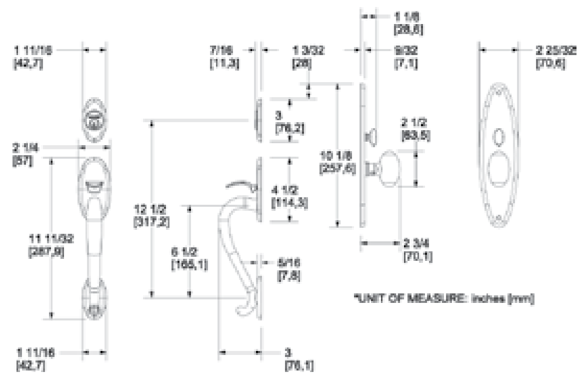
	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6560.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Lexington**	Set	4.3		
	6560.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6560.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6560.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
	6621.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
	6621.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set		795	870
	6621.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6621.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		365	410
	6621.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6546.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Wilmington**	Set	3.4		
	6546.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		395	470
	6546.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6546.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		790†	940†
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6795.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6795.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6795.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6795.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.









Lexington

Sets

	6560.xxx.ENTR	6560.xxx.DBLC	6560.xxx.FD	6621.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6621.xxx	6621.xxx	6621.xxx.DM	6621.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6795.xxx.KT	6795.xxx.KC	6795.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5025.xxx.IMR	5025.xxx.IMR	5025.xxx.IMR	
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	•	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•

Trim width: 2.25˝
Trim thickness: .3125˝ – F







Wilmington

Sets

		6546.xxx.ENTR	6546.xxx.DBLC	6546.xxx.FD
	Exterior Trim	6795.xxx.KC	6795.xxx.KC	
	Interior Escutcheon	6795.xxx.KT	6795.xxx.KC	6795.xxx.KN (x2)
	Knob/Lever	5025.xxx.MR (Pair)	5025.xxx.MR (Pair)	5025.xxx.MR (Pair)
	Spindle	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0511 (4˝ Straight)
REQUIRED —	**Cylinder**	•	• (Double)	
	Mortise Lock	•	•	
	Blocking Ring		•	





Designer

		Lexington Entrance	Wilmington Privacy
	Exterior Trim	6621.xxx	6795.xxx.KE**
	Interior Escutcheon	6795.xxx.KT	6795.xxx.KT
REQUIRED —	**Knob/Lever**	Half Pair	Pair
	Spindle	•	•
	Cylinder	•	
	Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)
	Blocking Ring		
	Turn Knob		

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

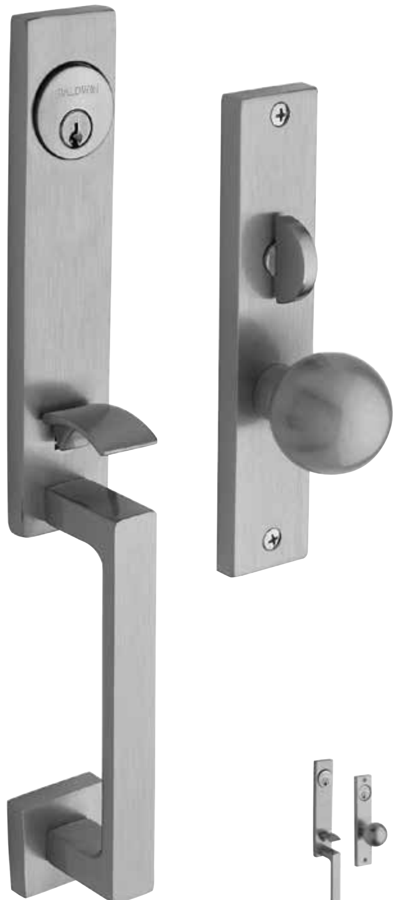
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

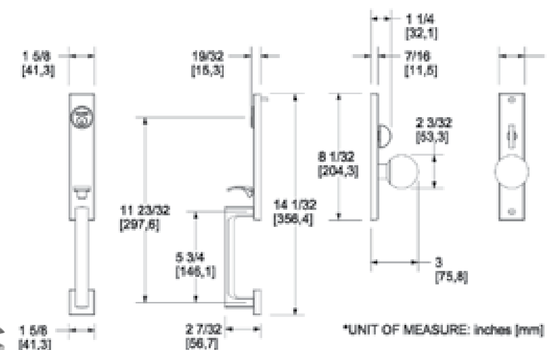
**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

NEW YORK / DETROIT

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6562.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **New York**	Set	9.5		
	6562.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6562.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6562.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
	6608.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
	6608.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set		795	870
	6608.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6608.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		365	410
	6608.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6548.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Detroit**	Set	4.5		
	6548.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$395	470
	6548.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6548.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		790†	940†
INT		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6503.xxx.KCOS (KCIS)	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6503.xxx.KEOS (KEIS)	Cut for Emergency Release (KE**)	Each		105	140
	6503.xxx.KNOS (KNIS)	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6503.xxx.KTOS (KTIS)	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





MORTISE LOCKS



Trim width: 1.625˝
Trim thickness: .25˝ – E

New York
Sets

	6562.xxx.ENTR	6562.xxx.DBLC	6562.xxx.FD	6608.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6608.xxx	6608.xxx	6608.xxx.DM	6608.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6503.xxx.KTIS	6503.xxx.KCIS	6503.xxx.KNIS	
Knob/Lever	5041.xxx.IMR	5041.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5041.xxx.IMR	
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.875˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 for 1.75˝ door	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	•	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•



Detroit
Sets

	6548.xxx.ENTR	6548.xxx.DBLC	6548.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6503.xxx.KCOS	6503.xxx.KCOS	6503.xxx.KNOS
Interior Escutcheon	6503.xxx.KTIS	6503.xxx.KCIS	6503.xxx.KNIS
Knob/Lever	5041.xxx.MR (Pair)	5041.xxx.MR (Pair)	5041.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0511 (4˝ Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	
Adaptor			5099.004 (x2)



Designer

		New York Entrance	Detroit Privacy
	Exterior Trim	6608.xxx	6503.xxx.KEOS
	Interior Escutcheon	6503.xxx.KEIS (.KEIS is cut for ER or Turn Knob – if standard Turn Knob is desired, order .KT)	6503.xxx.KTIS
REQUIRED —	**Knob/Lever**	Half Pair	Pair
	Spindle	•	•
	Cylinder	•	
	Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• Latch & Mortise Bolt or Lock
	Blocking Ring		
	Turn Knob	•	

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

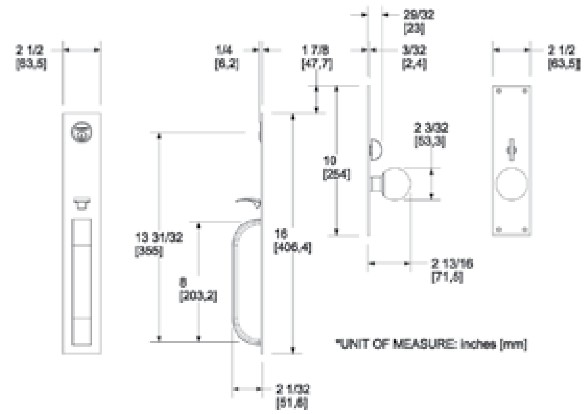
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

CHICAGO



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6563.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6563.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6563.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6563.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6614.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		365	410
	6614.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6763.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6763.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6763.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6763.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





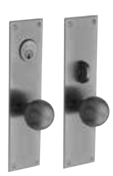


Trim width: 2.5˝
Trim thickness: .093˝ – B

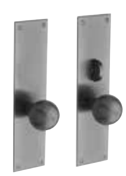
Sets

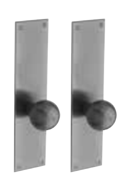
	6563.xxx.ENTR	6563.xxx.DBLC	6563.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6614.xxx	6614.xxx	6614.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6763.xxx.KT	6763.xxx.KC	6763.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5041.xxx.IMR	5041.xxx.IMR	5041.xxx.IMR
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)
Cylinder	8321 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	











Designer

		Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
	Exterior Trim	6614.xxx	6763.xxx.KC	6763.xxx.KC	6763.xxx.KE**	
	Interior Escutcheon	6763.xxx.KE** (.KE is cut for ER or Turn Knob – if standard Turn Knob is desired, order .KT)	6763.xxx.KT	6763.xxx.KC	6763.xxx.KT	6763.xxx.KN (x2)
REQUIRED —	**Knob/Lever**	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
	Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)	•	
	Mortise Lock	•	•	•	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Lock)
	Blocking Ring			•		
	Turn Knob	•				

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

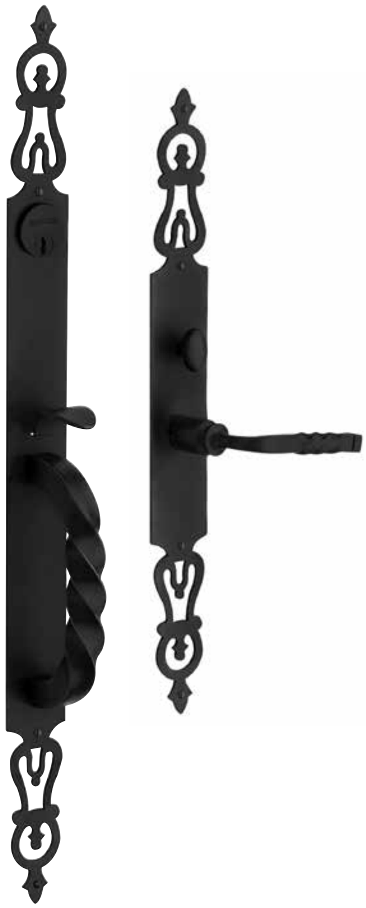
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

MONTEREY

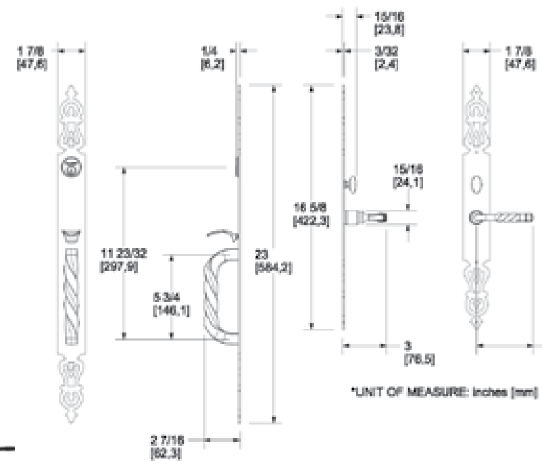
	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6565.xxx.RENT (.LENT)	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6565.xxx.RDBL	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6565.xxx.RFD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6565.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6634.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		365	410
	6634.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6642.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6642.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6642.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6642.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.









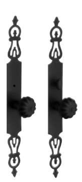
Trim width: 1.875˝
Trim thickness: .093˝ – B

Sets	6565.xxx.RENT (.LENT)	6565.xxx.RDBL	6565.xxx.RFD
Exterior Trim	6634.xxx	6634.xxx	6634.xxx
Interior Escutcheon	6642.xxx.KT	6642.xxx.KC	6642.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5132.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5132.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5132.xxx.RMR (.LMR)
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)
Cylinder	8321 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	











Designer	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6634.xxx	6642.xxx.KC	6642.xxx.KC	6642.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6642.xxx.KT	6642.xxx.KT	6642.xxx.KC	6642.xxx.KT	6642.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•	•	• Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch or Lock)
Blocking Ring			•		
Turn Knob					

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

MORTISE LOCKS

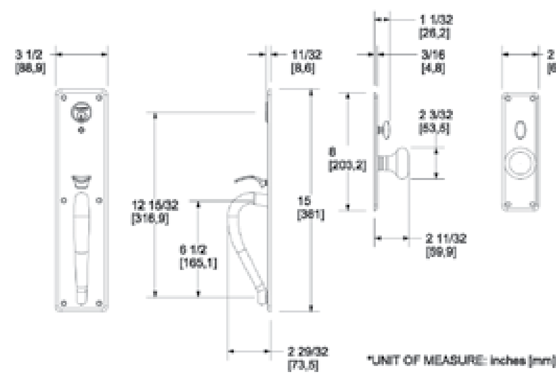
TRENTON / READING

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6567.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Trenton**	Set	9.5		
	6567.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6567.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6567.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6602.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		365	410
	6602.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6508.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each		105	140
	6508.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6508.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180
SET	6551.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Reading**	Set	4.2		
	6551.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		395	470
	6551.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6551.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		790†	940†
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6765.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each		105	140
	6765.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each			
	6765.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6765.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
Exterior screws are decorative only.
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.

Style not recommended for 2-1/2 backset locks.





Trim width: 2.25˝
Trim thickness: .1875˝ – D



Trenton
Sets

	6567.xxx.ENTR	6567.xxx.DBLC	6567.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6602.xxx	6602.xxx	6602.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6508.xxx.KT	6508.xxx.KC	6508.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5015.xxx.IMR	5015.xxx.IMR	5015.xxx.IMR
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)
Cylinder	8322 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	



Reading
Sets

	6551.xxx.ENTR	6551.xxx.DBLC	6551.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6765.xxx.KC	6765.xxx.KC	
Interior Escutcheon	6765.xxx.KT	6765.xxx.KC	6765.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5015.xxx.MR (Pair)	5015.xxx.MR (Pair)	5015.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0511 (4˝ Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer

	Trenton Entrance	Reading Privacy
Exterior Trim	6602.xxx	6765.xxx.KE**
Interior Escutcheon	6508.xxx.KT	6765.xxx.KT
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)
Turn Knob		
Other		

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Other)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

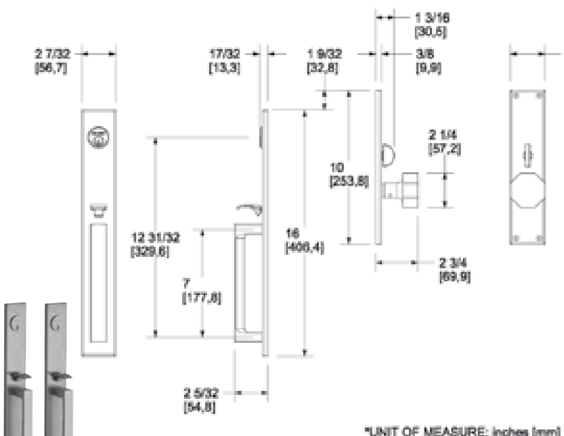
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6570.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6570.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6570.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6570.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
	6619.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set		795	870
	6619.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set			
EXT	6619.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		365	410
	6619.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6513.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6513.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6513.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6513.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180
	6513.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		210	280

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



MORTISE LOCKS

Trim width: 2.25˝
Trim thickness: .375˝ – G



Sets

	6570.xxx.ENTR	6570.xxx.DBLC	6570.xxx.FD	6619.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6619.xxx	6619.xxx	6619.xxx.DM	6619.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6513.xxx.KT	6513.xxx.KC	6513.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5073.xxx.IMR	5073.xxx.IMR	5073.xxx.IMR	
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 for 1.75˝ door	8325 for 1.75˝ door	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	•	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•



Designer

	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6619.xxx	6513.xxx.KC	6513.xxx.KC	6513.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6513.xxx.KE** (.KE is cut for ER or Turn Knob – if standard Turn Knob is desired, order .KT)	6513.xxx.KT	6513.xxx.KC	6513.xxx.KT or .KP	6513.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•	•	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Lock)
Blocking Ring			•		
Turn Knob	•				

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

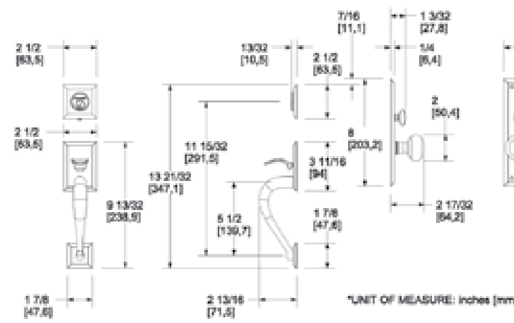
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

CONCORD

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6571.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	3.8		
	6571.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6571.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6571.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6604.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		365	410
	6604.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6794.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6794.xxx.KE	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6794.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6794.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





Trim width: 2.5˝
Trim thickness: .25˝ – E





Sets	6571.xxx.ENTR	6571.xxx.DBLC	6571.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6604.xxx	6604.xxx	6604.xxx.DM
Interior Escutcheon	6794.xxx.KT	6794.xxx.KC	6794.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5000.xxx.IMR	5000.xxx.IMR	5000.xxx.IMR
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)
Cylinder	8323 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	











Designer	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6604.xxx	6794.xxx.KC	6794.xxx.KC	6794.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6794.xxx.KT	6794.xxx.KT	6794.xxx.KC	6794.xxx.KT	6794.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•		•	•	•
Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•	•	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)
Blocking Ring			•		
Turn Knob					

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

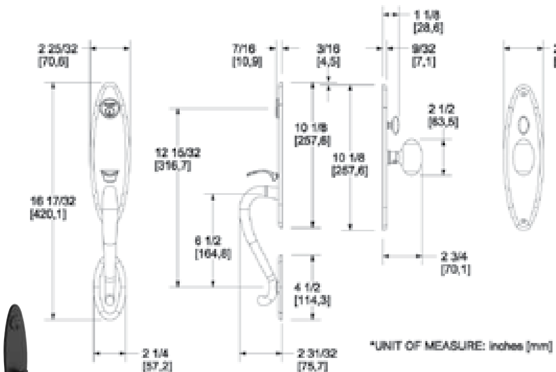
**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

SPRINGFIELD



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6573.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6573.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6573.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6573.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
	6628.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
	6628.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set		795	870
	6628.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6628.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		365	410
	6628.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6798.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6798.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6798.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6798.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180
	6798.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		210	280

†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.
**All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover



MORTISE LOCKS



Sets	6573.xxx.ENTR	6573.xxx.DBLC	6573.xxx.FD	6628.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6628.xxx	6628.xxx	6628.xxx.DM	6628.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6798.xxx.KT	6798.xxx.KC	6798.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5025.xxx.IMR	5025.xxx.IMR	5025.xxx.IMR	
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	•	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•

Trim width: 2.25˝
Trim thickness: .3125˝ – F



Designer	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6628.xxx	6798.xxx.KC	6798.xxx.KC	6798.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6798.xxx.KT	6798.xxx.KT	6798.xxx.KC	6798.xxx.KT or .KP	6798.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•	•	• (Latch & Bolt, Lock, Latch)	• (Latch or Interior Lock)
Blocking Ring			•		
Turn Knob					

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever, Spindle, Cylinder, Mortise Lock, Blocking Ring, Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

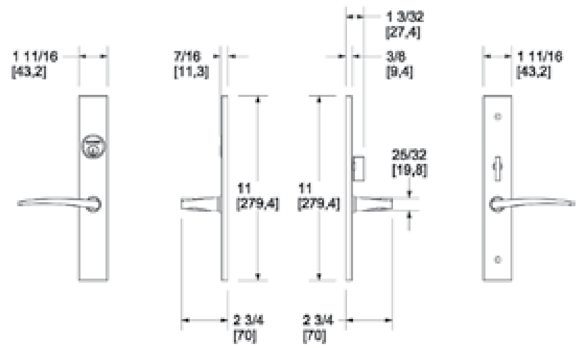
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

SANTA MONICA

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6915.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5	$495	$570
SET	6915.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		495	570
SET	6915v.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set		495	570
SET	6915.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	
EXT	6915.xxx.LDM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each		250	280
EXT	6915.xxx.RDM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each		250	280
EXT	6530.xxx.KCOS	Exterior Trim Plate KC	Each		195	230
EXT	6530.xxx.KEOS	Exterior Trim Plate KE	Each		195	230
EXT	6530.xxx.KNOS	Exterior Trim Plate KN	Each		195	230
EXT	6530.xxx.KTOS	Exterior Trim Plate KT	Each		230	270
INTERIOR	6530.xxx.KCIS	Interior Trim Plate KC	Each		195	230
INTERIOR	6530.xxx.KEIS	Interior Trim Plate KE	Each		195	230
INTERIOR	6530.xxx.KNIS	Interior Trim Plate KN	Each		195	230
INTERIOR	6530.xxx.KTIS	Interior Trim Plate KT	Each		230	270

†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.
** 030 not available with entry trim or KC escutcheons







Trim width: 1.7″
Trim thickness: .37″ – G

Sets	**6915.xxx.ENTR**	**6915.xxx.DBLC**	**6915.xxx.FD**
Exterior Trim	6530.xxx.KCOS	6530.xxx.KCOS	6530.xxx.KNOS
Interior Escutcheon	6530.xxx.KTIS	6530.xxx.KCIS	6530.xxx.KNIS
Knob/Lever	L022.xxx.MR	L022.xxx.MR	L022.xxx.MR
Spindle	0522 (4" Swivel)	0522 (4" Swivel)	5092 (1.125″ Dummy)
Cylinder	8323 (1.75″ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	**Entrance**	**Privacy**	**Passage**
Exterior Trim	6530.xxx.KCOS	6530.xxx.KEOS**	6530.xxx.KNOS
Interior Escutcheon	6530.xxx.KTIS	6530.xxx.KTIS	6530.xxx.KNIS
Knob/Lever	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•
Cylinder	•		
Mortise Lock	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Lock)
Blocking Ring			
Turn Knob			

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

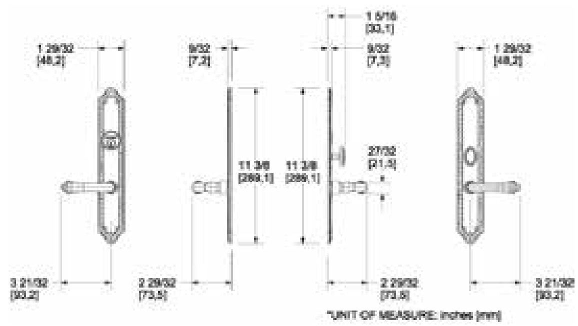
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

LAKEWOOD®

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6922.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	3.3		
	6922.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6922.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
EXT	6922.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
	6922.xxx.RDM (LDM)	Dummy Exterior only	Each		250	280
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6980.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6980.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
	6980.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6980.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270

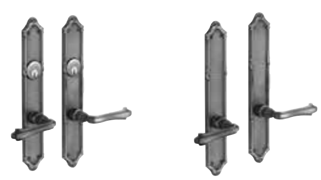
NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





MORTISE LOCKS

Trim thickness: .125″ – C



Sets	**6922.xxx.ENTR**	**6922.xxx.DBLC**	**6922.xxx.FD**
Exterior Trim	6980.xxx.KC	6980.xxx.KC	6922.xxx.RDM
Interior Escutcheon	6980.xxx.KT	6980.xxx.KC	6980.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5101.xxx.MR (Pair)	5101.xxx.MR (Pair)	
Spindle	0520 (3.5″ Swivel)	0520 (3.5″ Swivel)	0510.004 (3.5″ Straight)
Cylinder	8322 (1.75″ Door)	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	**Entrance**	**Privacy**	**Passage**
Exterior Trim	6980.xxx.KC	6980.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6980.xxx.KT	6980.xxx.KT	6980.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•
Cylinder	•		
Mortise Lock	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Lock)
Blocking Ring			
Turn Knob			

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

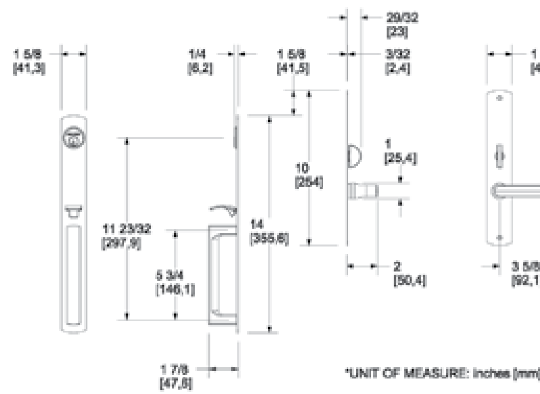
DALLAS / DENVER

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
SET	6931.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Dallas**, w/ angled pull	Set	9.5		
SET	6931.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder – w/ angled pull	Set		$495	$570
SET	6931.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy – w/ angled pull	Set			
	6931.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6953.xxx.R (.L)	Active Exterior Trim only – w/ angled pull	Each		365	410
EXT	6953.xxx.RDM (LDM)	Dummy Exterior only – w/ angled pull	Each			
SET	6940.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Denver**	Set			
SET	6940.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$395	470
SET	6940.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
EXT	6940.xxx.RDM (LDM)	Dummy Exterior only	Each		200	230
INT		Interior Escutcheon –				
INT	6988.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
INT	6988.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
INT	6988.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
INT	6988.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



2679 pull is angled ~ 15˚ for use with narrow backset (1.5˝ & 2˝) mortise locks,
may also be used with 2.5˝ & 2.75˝ mortise locks



Trim width: 1.625˝
Trim thickness: .093˝ – B



Dallas **Sets**	6931.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6931.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6931.xxx.RFD (LFD)
Exterior Trim	6953.xxx.R	6953.xxx.R	6953.xxx.RDM
Interior Escutcheon	6988.xxx.KT	6988.xxx.KC	6988.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5105.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5105.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5105.xxx.RMR (.LMR)
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)
Cylinder	8321 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)
Mortise Lock	•	•	
Blocking Ring		•	







Denver **Sets**	6940.xxx.ENTR	6940.xxx.DBLC	6940.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6988.xxx.KC	6988.xxx.KC	6940.xxx.RDM
Interior Escutcheon	6988.xxx.KT	6988.xxx.KC	6988.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5105.xxx.MR (Pair)	5105.xxx.MR (Pair)	
Spindle	0520 (3.5˝ Swivel)	0520 (3.5˝ Swivel)	0510 (3.5˝ Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	5099.004 (x2)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	





Designer	Dallas Entrance	Denver Privacy
Exterior Trim	6953.xxx.R (.L)	6988.xxx.KE**
Interior Escutcheon	6988.xxx.KT	6988.xxx.KT
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	•	• Latch & Mortise Bolt or Lock
Blocking Ring		
Turn Knob		

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

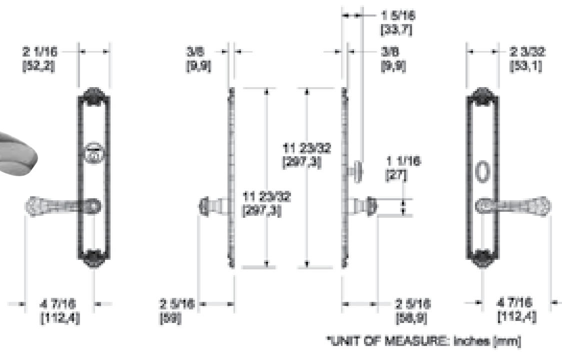
(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

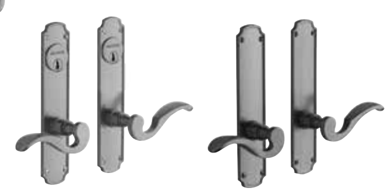
	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6942.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	3.0		
SET	6942.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$395	$470
SET	6942.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
SET	6942.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		790†	940†
EXT	6942.xxx.RDM (LDM)	Dummy Exterior only	Each		200	230
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
INTERIOR	6986.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
INTERIOR	6986.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
INTERIOR	6986.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
INTERIOR	6986.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





MORTISE LOCKS



Trim thickness: .125˝ – C

Sets	**6942.xxx.ENTR**	**6942.xxx.DBLC**	**6942.xxx.FD**
Exterior Trim	6986.xxx.KC	6986.xxx.KC	6942.xxx.RDM
Interior Escutcheon	6986.xxx.KT	6986.xxx.KC	6986.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5152.xxx.MR (Pair)	5152.xxx.MR (Pair)	
Spindle	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0511 (4˝ Straight)
Cylinder	8322 (1.75˝ Door)	8321 (1.75˝ Door)	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		• 8440.xxx.1	



Designer	**Entrance**	**Privacy**	**Double Cylinder**
Exterior Trim	6986.xxx.KC	6986.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6986.xxx.KT	6986xxx.KT or .KP	6986.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•
Cylinder	•		
Mortise Lock	•	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch & Bolt or Interior Lock)
Blocking Ring			
Turn Knob			

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

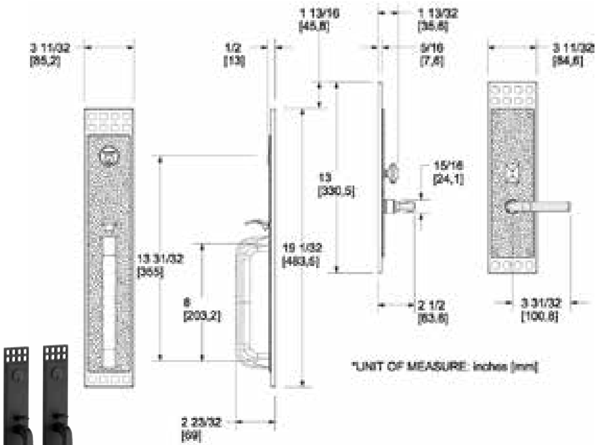
PASADENA

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
SET	6944.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6944.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$795	$870
	6944.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
	6944.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		1590†	1740†
	6641.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
	6641.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – 3˝ door	Set		1095	1170
	6641.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6641.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		590	635
	6641.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6714.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6714.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
	6714.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6714.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.











Sets	6944.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6944.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6944.xxx.RFD (LFD)	6641.xxx.BB75 (BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6641.xxx	6641.xxx	6641.xxx.DM	6641.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6714.xxx.KT	6714.xxx.KC	6714.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5190.xxx.LENT (RENT)	5190.xxx.LENT (RENT)	5190.xxx.LENT (RENT)	
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0592 (1.125˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	•	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•

Trim width: 3.35˝
Trim thickness: .375˝ – G







	Designer	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
	Exterior Trim	6641.xxx	6714.xxx.KC	6714.xxx.KC	6714.xxx.KE**	
	Interior Escutcheon	6714.xxx.KT	6714.xxx.KT	6714.xxx.KC	6714.xxx.KT or .KP	6714.xxx.KN (x2)
REQUIRED —	Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
	Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
	Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•	•	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Lock)
	Blocking Ring			•	Other- ER Trim	
	Turn Knob					

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

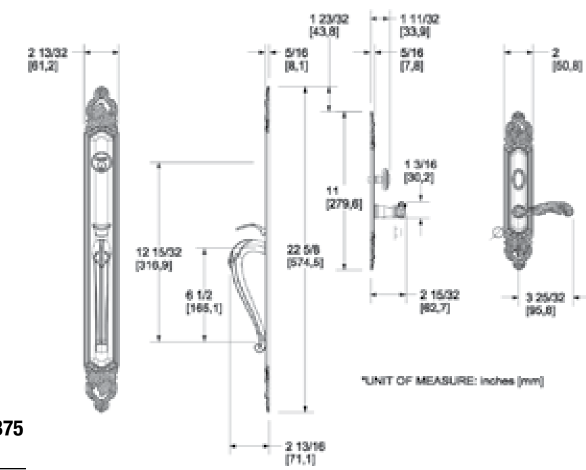
(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

VICTORIA™ / VERSAILLES



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6948.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Victoria**	Set	9.5		
	6948.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$795	$870
	6948.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
	6948.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		1590†	1740†
	6956.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75″ door	Set		1095	1170
	6956.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6956.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		590	635
	6956.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6933.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Versailles**	Set			
	6933.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		495	570
	6933.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6933.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6933.xxx.RDM (LDM)	Dummy Exterior only	Each		250	280
INT		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6993.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6993.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
	6993.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6993.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



MORTISE LOCKS

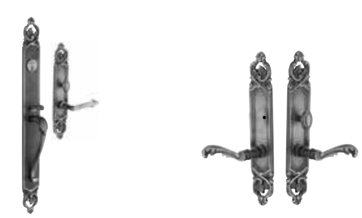


Victoria **Sets**	6948.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6948.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6948.xxx.RFD (LFD)	6956.xxx.BB75 (BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6956.xxx	6956.xxx	6956.xxx.DM	6956.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6993.xxx.KT	6993.xxx.KC	6993.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5121.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5121.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5121.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	
Spindle	0531 (2.875″ Half)	0531 (2.875″ Half)	5092 (1.125″ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8322 (1.75″ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•

Trim width: 2.4″
Trim thickness: .188″ – D



Versailles **Sets**	6933.xxx.ENTR	6933.xxx.DBLC	6933.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6993.xxx.KC	6993.xxx.KC	
Interior Escutcheon	6993.xxx.KT	6993.xxx.KC	6993.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5121.xxx.MR (Pair)	5121.xxx.MR (Pair)	5121.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0520 (3.5″ Swivel)	0520 (3.5″ Swivel)	0510 (3.5″ Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	5099.004 (x2)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	Victoria Entrance	Versailles Privacy
Exterior Trim	6956.xxx	6993.xxx.KE**
Interior Escutcheon	6993.xxx.KT	6993.xxx.KT or .KP
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)
Blocking Ring		
Turn Knob		

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

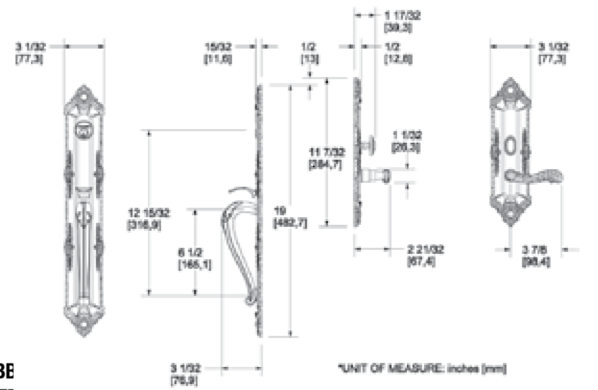
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

KENSINGTON / WESTMINSTER

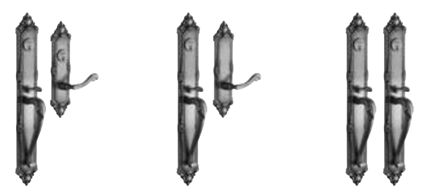
	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6950.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Kensington**	Set	9.5		
SET	6950.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$795	$870
SET	6950.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
SET	6950.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		1590†	1740†
SET	6624.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75″ door	Set			
SET	6624.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3″ door	Set		1095	1170
SET	6624.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6624.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		590	635
EXT	6624.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6961.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Westminster**	Set			
SET	6961.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		495	570
SET	6961.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
SET	6961.xxx.ENFD*	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6961.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each		250	280
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
INTERIOR	6790.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
INTERIOR	6790.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
INTERIOR	6790.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
INTERIOR	6790.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270
INTERIOR	6790.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		390	460

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





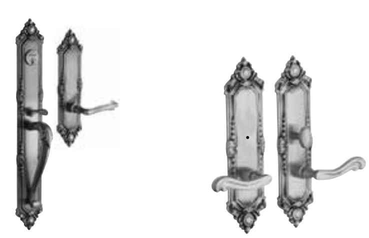
Trim width: 2.75″
Trim thickness: .3125″ – F



Kensington **Sets**	6950.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6950.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6950.xxx.RFD (LFD)	6624.xxx.BB (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6624.xxx	6624.xxx	6624.xxx.DM	6624.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6790.xxx.KT	6790.xxx.KC	6790.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5108.xxx.RMR (LMR)	5108.xxx.RMR (LMR)	5108.xxx.RMR (LMR)	
Spindle	0530 (2.375″ Half)	0530 (2.375″ Half)	5092 (1.125″ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 (1.75″ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)		•
Blocking Ring		•		•



Westminster **Sets**	6961.xxx.ENTR	6961.xxx.DBLC	6961.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6790.xxx.KC	6790.xxx.KC	
Interior Escutcheon	6790.xxx.KT	6790.xxx.KC	6790.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5108.xxx.MR (Pair)	5108.xxx.MR (Pair)	5108.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0522 (4″ Swivel)	0522 (4″ Swivel)	0511.004 (4″ Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	5099.004 (x2)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	Kensington Entrance	Westminster Entrance
Exterior Trim	6624.xxx	6790.xxx.KE**
Interior Escutcheon	6790.xxx.KT	6790.xxx.KT or .KP
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	•
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• Latch & Bolt, Lock or Latch)
Blocking Ring		
Turn Knob		

REQUIRED —

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

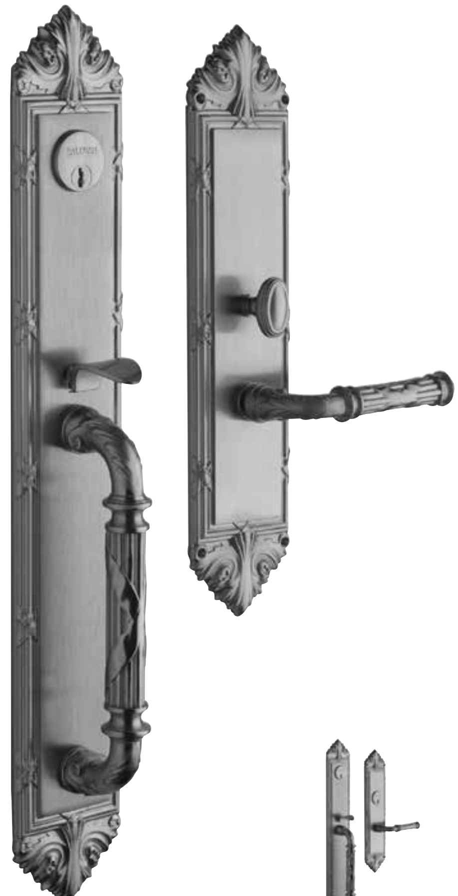
**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

EDINBURGH / FENWICK®

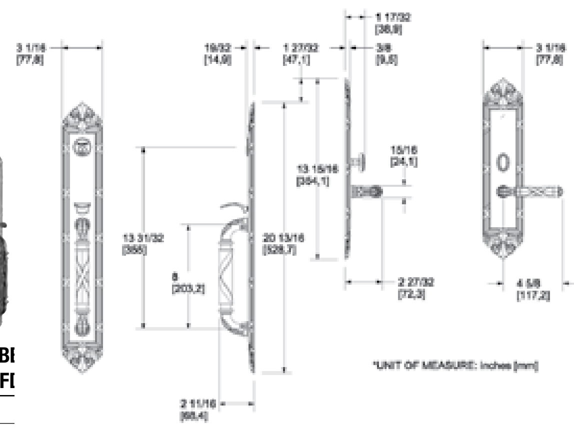
	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6952.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Edinburgh**	Set	9.5		
SET	6952.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$795	$870
SET	6952.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
SET	6952.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		1590†	1740†
SET	6652.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
SET	6652.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set		1095	1170
SET	6652.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6652.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		590	635
EXT	6652.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6962.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Fenwick**	Set			
SET	6962.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		495	570
SET	6962.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
SET	6962.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6962.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each		250	280
INT		Interior Escutcheon –				
INT	6789.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
INT	6789.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
INT	6789.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
INT	6789.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270
INT	6789.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		390	460

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.

MORTISE LOCKS







Trim width: 3.0˝
Trim thickness: .435˝ – H

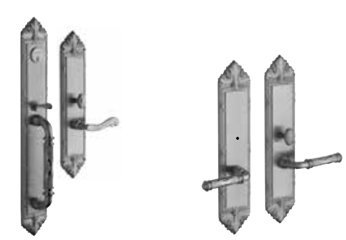
Edinburgh
Sets

	6952.xxx.LENT (RENT)	6952.xxx.LDBL (RDBL)	6952.xxx.LFD (RFD)	6652.xxx.BB (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6652.xxx	6652.xxx	6652.xxx.DM	6652.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6789.xxx.KT	6789.xxx.KC	6789.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5122.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5122.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	5122.xxx.RMR (.LMR)	
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.125˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8324 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•



Fenwick
Sets

	6962.xxx.ENTR	6962.xxx.DBLC	6962.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6789.xxx.KC	6789.xxx.KC	
Interior Escutcheon	6789.xxx.KT	6789.xxx.KC	6789.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5122.xxx.MR (Pair)	5122.xxx.MR (Pair)	5122.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0522	0522	0511
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	5099.004 (x2)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer

	Edinburgh Entrance	Fenwick Privacy
Exterior Trim	6652.xxx	6789.xxx.KE**
Interior Escutcheon	6789.xxx.KT	6789.xxx.KT
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	•	• Latch & Bolt, Lock or Latch
Blocking Ring		
Turn Knob		

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

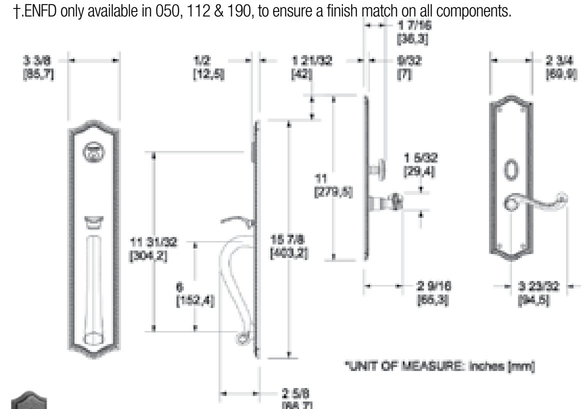
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

BRISTOL



	Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6963.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Bristol**	Set		
	6963.xxx.RDBL (LBDL)	Double Cylinder	Set	$795	$870
	6963.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set		
	6963.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets	1590†	1740†
	6627.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back - 1.75" door	Set		
	6627.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back - up to 3" door	Set	1095	1170
	6627.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set		
EXT	6627.xxx.	Active Exterior Trim only	Each	590	635
	6627.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each		
SET	6939.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim - **Bristol Lever Set**	Set		
	6939.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set	495	570
	6939.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set		
	6939.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets	990	1140
EXT	6939.xxx.RDM (LDM)	Dummy Exterior only	Each	250	280

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



Trim thickness: .375″ – G



Sets	6963.xxx.LENT (RENT)	6963.xxx.LDBL (RDBL)	6963.xxx.LFD (RFD)	6627.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6627.xxx	6627.xxx	6627.xxx.DM	6627.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6991.xxx.KT	6991.xxx.KC	6991.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5104.xxx.RMR (LMR)	5104.xxx.RMR (LMR)	5104.xxx.RMR (LMR)	
Spindle	0530 (2.375″ Half)	0530 (2.375″ Half)	5092 (1.125″ Dummy)	•
Cylinder	8323 (1.75″ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)		•
Blocking Ring		•		•



Sets	6939.xxx.ENTR	6939.xxx.DBLC	6939.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6991.xxx.KC	6991.xxx.KC	6939.xxx.RDM
Interior Escutcheon	6991.xxx.KT	6991.xxx.KC	6991.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	5104.xxx.MR (Pair)	5104.xxx.MR (Pair)	5104.xxx.LDM (RDM)
Spindle	0522 (4″ Swivel)	0522 (4″ Swivel)	0511 (4″ Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	Entrance	Privacy
Exterior Trim	6627.xxx	6991.xxx.KE**
Interior Escutcheon	6991.xxx.KT	6991.xxx.KT or .KP
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	•	•
Blocking Ring		
Turn Knob		

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

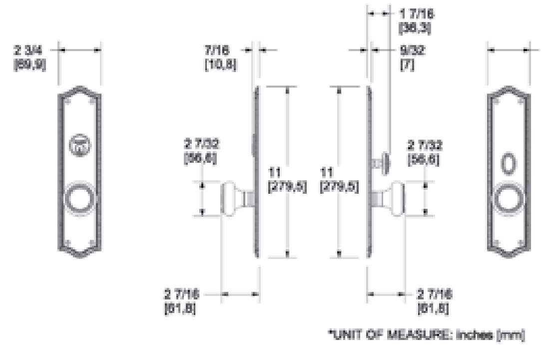
BALDWIN

BARCLAY



	Item #	Description	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6554.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Barclay (Knob) Set**	Set		
	6554.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set	495	$570
	6554.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set		
	6554.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets	990†	1140†
EXT	6554.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each	250	280
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –			
	6991.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each		
	6991.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each	195	230
	6991.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each		
	6991.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each	230	270
	6991.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair	390	460

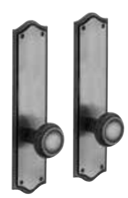
NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



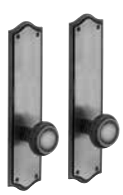
Trim thickness: .375˝ – G

MORTISE LOCKS





Sets	**6554.xxx.ENTR**	**6554.xxx.DBLC**	**6554.xxx.FD**
Exterior Trim	6991.xxx.KC	6991.xxx.KC	
Interior Escutcheon	6991.xxx.KT	6991.xxx.KC	6991.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	5064.xxx.MR (Pair)	5064.xxx.MR (Pair)	5064.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0511 (4˝ Straight)
Cylinder	8323 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	5099.004 (x2)
Mortise Lock	• (Knob Strength)	• (Knob Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	**Passage**
Exterior Trim	6991.xxx.KN
Interior Escutcheon	6991.xxx.KN
Knob/Lever	Pair
Spindle	•
Cylinder	
Mortise Lock	• (Latch or Interior Lock
Blocking Ring	
Turn Knob	

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

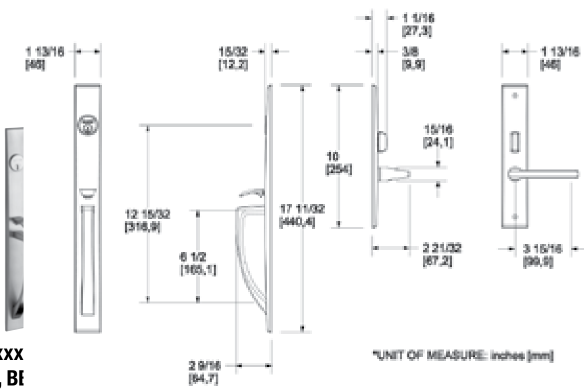
LAKESHORE™



	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6966.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim – **Lakeshore**	Set	5.0		
	6966.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$795	$870
	6966.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
	6966.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		1590†	1740†
	6553.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	Set			
	6553.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door	Set		1095	1170
	6553.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6553.xxx	Active Exterior Trim only	Each		590	635
	6553.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior only	Each			
SET	6974.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim – **Lakeshore Lever Set**	Set	3.5		
	6974.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		495	570
	6974.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
	6974.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6974.xxx.RDM (LDM)	Dummy Exterior only	Each		250	280
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6502.xxx.KCOS (KCIS)	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6502.xxx.KEOS (KEIS)	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
	6502.xxx.KNOS (KNIS)	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6502.xxx.KTOS (KTIS)	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





Sets	6966.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6966.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6966.xxx.RFD (LFD)	6553.xxx (BB30, BI
Exterior Trim	6553.xxx	6553.xxx	6553.xxx.DM	6553.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6502.xxx.KTIS	6502.xxx.KCIS	6502.xxx.KNIS	
Knob/Lever	5162.xxx.LMR (.RMR)	5162.xxx.LMR (.RMR)	5162.xxx.LMR (.RMR)	
Spindle	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	0530 (2.375˝ Half)	5092 (1.5˝ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 (1.75˝ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)		•
Blocking Ring		•		•

Trim thickness: .375˝ – G



Sets	6974.xxx.ENTR	6974.xxx.DBLC	6974.xxx.FD
Exterior Trim	6502.xxx.KCOS	6502.xxx.KCOS	6502.xxx.KNOS
Interior Escutcheon	6502.xxx.KTIS	6502.xxx.KCIS	6502.xxx.KNIS
Knob/Lever	5162.xxx.MR (Pair)	5162.xxx.MR (Pair)	5162.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0522 (4˝ Swivel)	0511 (4˝ Straight)
Cylinder	•	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	





Designer	Entrance	Privacy
Exterior Trim	6553.xxx	6502.xxx.KEOS**
Interior Escutcheon	6502.xxx.KTIS	6502.xxx.KTIS
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•
Cylinder	•	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)
Blocking Ring		
Turn Knob		

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75˝

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

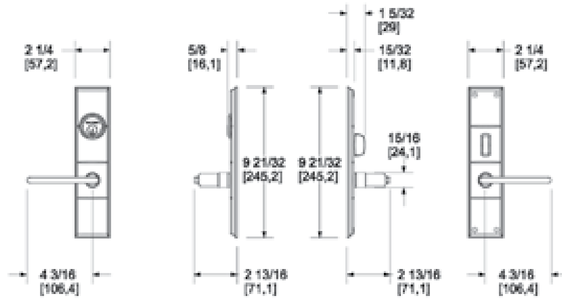
**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

HOUSTON



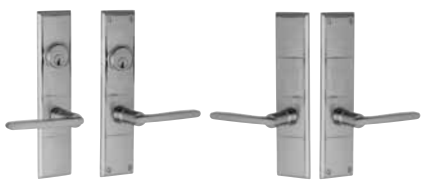
	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6973.xxx.ENTR	Entrance Trim	Set	4.0		
SET	6973.xxx.DBLC	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
SET	6973.xxx.FD	Full Dummy	Set			
SET	6973.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
EXT	6973.xxx.RDM (LDM)	Dummy Exterior only	Each		250	280
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
INTERIOR	6506.xxx.KCOS (KCIS)	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
INTERIOR	6506.xxx.KEOS (KEIS)	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
INTERIOR	6506.xxx.KNOS (KNIS)	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
INTERIOR	6506.xxx.KTOS (KTIS)	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270
INTERIOR	6506.xxx.KP	Escutcheons Cut for Privacy (KP)	Pair		390	460

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.



*UNIT OF MEASURE: inches [mm]

Trim thickness: .435″ – H



Sets	6973.xxx.ENTR	6973.xxx.DBLC	6973.xxx.RFD (LFD)
Exterior Trim	6506.xxx.KCOS	6506.xxx.KCOS	6506.xxx.KNOS
Interior Escutcheon	6506.xxx.KTIS	6506.xxx.KCIS	6506.xxx.KNIS
Knob/Lever	5164.xxx.MR (Pair)	5164.xxx.MR (Pair)	5164.xxx.MR (Pair)
Spindle	0522 (4″ Swivel)	0522 (4″ Swivel)	0511 (4″ Swivel)
Cylinder	8324 (1.75″ Door)	• (Double)	
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	
Blocking Ring		•	



Designer	Entrance	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6506.xxx.KCOS	6506.xxx.KEOS	6506.xxx.KNOS
Interior Escutcheon	6506.xxx.KTIS	6506.xxx.KTIS	6506.xxx.KNIS
Knob/Lever	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•
Cylinder	•		
Mortise Lock	•	• (Latch & Bolt, Lock, or Latch)	• (Latch or Interior Lock)
Blocking Ring			
Turn Knob			

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever, Spindle, Cylinder, Mortise Lock, Blocking Ring, Turn Knob)

MORTISE LOCKS

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

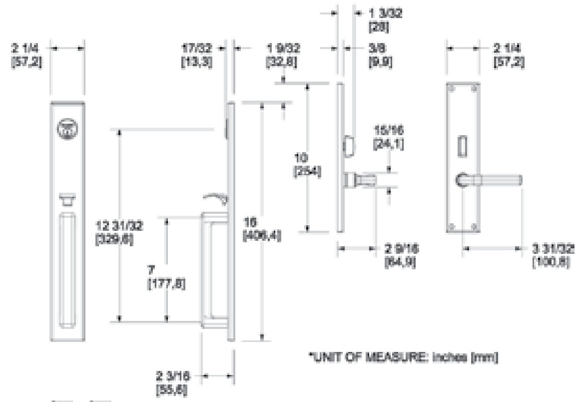
MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

MINNEAPOLIS

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6976.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim	Set	5.5		
	6976.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$495	$570
	6976.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
	6976.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		990†	1140†
	6620.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75″ door	Set			
	6620.xxx.BB30	Entrance Back-to-Back – up to 3″ door	Set		795	870
	6620.xxx.BBFD	Dummy Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6620.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		365	410
	6620.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6513.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6513.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		105	140
	6513.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6514.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		140	180

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.







Trim width: 2.25″
Trim thickness: .375″ – G

Sets	6976.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6976.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6976.xxx.RFD (LFD)	6620.xxx.BB75 (BB30, BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6620.xxx	6620.xxx	6620.xxx.DM	6620.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6514.xxx.KT	6513.xxx.KC	6513.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5190.xxx.LMR (RMR)	5190.xxx.LMR (RMR)	5190.xxx.LMR (RMR)	
Spindle	0530 (2.375″ Half)	0530 (2.25″ Half)	5092 (1.5″ Dummy)	
Cylinder	8323 (1.75″ Door)	8323 (1.75″ Door)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	•		•
Blocking Ring		•		•







	Designer	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
	Exterior Trim	6620.xxx	6513.xxx.KC	6513.xxx.KC	6513.xxx.KE**	
	Interior Escutcheon	6514.xxx.KT	6514.xxx.KT	6513.xxx.KC	6514.xxx.KT	6513.xxx.KN (x2)
REQUIRED —	Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
	Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
	Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
	Mortise Lock	•	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch or Interior Lock)
	Blocking Ring			•		
	Turn Knob					

SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

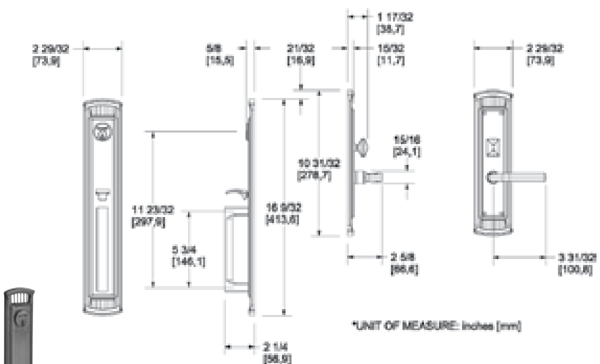
**(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

RICHLAND®

	Item #	Description		Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	6999.xxx.RENT (LENT)	Entrance Trim	Set	9.5		
	6999.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	Double Cylinder	Set		$795	$870
	6999.xxx.RFD (LFD)	Full Dummy	Set			
	6999.xxx.ENFD†	1 Active Entrance Set + 1 Full Dummy Set	2 Sets		1590†	1740†
	6690.xxx.BB75	Entrance Back-to-Back – 1.75″ door	Set		1095	1170
	6690.xxx.BBFD	Entrance Back-to-Back	Set			
EXT	6690.xxx	Active Exterior Trim	Each		590	635
	6690.xxx.DM	Dummy Exterior Trim	Each			
INTERIOR		Interior Escutcheon –				
	6709.xxx.KC	Cut for Cylinder (KC), Double Cylinder	Each			
	6709.xxx.KE**	Cut for Emergency Release (KE)	Each		195	230
	6709.xxx.KN	Cut for Knob (KN), Passage/Dummy	Each			
	6709.xxx.KT	Interior Escutcheon w/ Turn Knob (KT)	Each		230	270

NOTE: 030 is not available with Entry Trim or KC escutcheons
†.ENFD only available in 050, 112 & 190, to ensure a finish match on all components.





MORTISE LOCKS







Trim width: 2.9″
Trim thickness: .435″ – H

Sets	6999.xxx.RENT (LENT)	6999.xxx.RDBL (LDBL)	6999.xxx.RFD (LFD)	6690.xxx.BB75 (BBFD)
Exterior Trim	6690.xxx	6690.xxx	6690.xxx.DM	6690.xxx (x2)
Interior Escutcheon	6709.xxx.KT	6709.xxx.KC	6709.xxx.KN	
Knob/Lever	5190.xxx.RMR (LMR)	5190.xxx.RMR (LMR)	5190.xxx.RMR (LMR)	
Spindle	0530 (2.375″ Half)	0530 (2.375″ Half)	5092 (1.125″ Dummy)	5092 (1.125″ Dummy)
Cylinder	8324 (1.75″ Door)	• (Double)	6761 (Dummy)	• (Double)
Mortise Lock	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)		•
Blocking Ring		•		•











Designer	Entrance	Entrance	Double Cylinder	Privacy	Passage
Exterior Trim	6690.xxx	6709.xxx.KC	6709.xxx.KC	6709.xxx.KE**	
Interior Escutcheon	6709.xxx.KT	6709.xxx.KT	6709.xxx.KC	6709.xxx.KT	6709.xxx.KN (x2)
Knob/Lever	Half Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair	Pair
Spindle	•	•	•	•	•
Cylinder	•	•	• (Double)		
Mortise Lock	•	• (Lever Strength)	• (Lever Strength)	• (Latch & Bolt or Lock)	• (Latch & Interior Lock)
Blocking Ring			•		
Turn Knob					

REQUIRED — (Knob/Lever through Turn Knob)

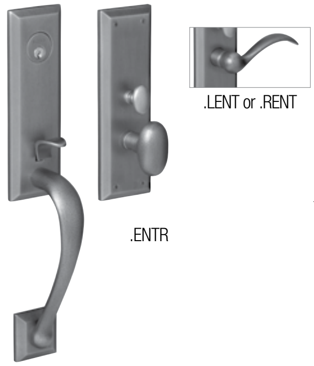
SEE BACK COVER FLAP for easy-ordering charts and requirements for doors thicker than 1.75″

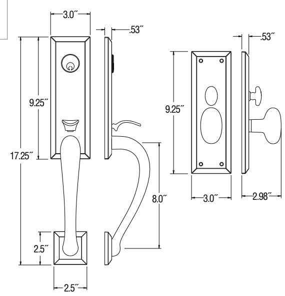
(All .KE hardware include 6701 ER cover)

MUST ORDER SEPERATELY
shown in grey

CODY | BOULDER

Cody ¾˝ Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5024 knob or 5452V lever



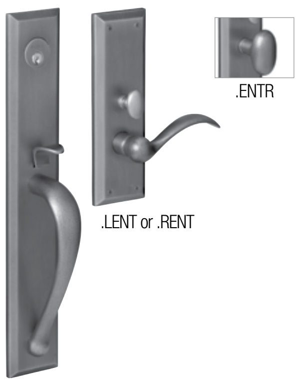


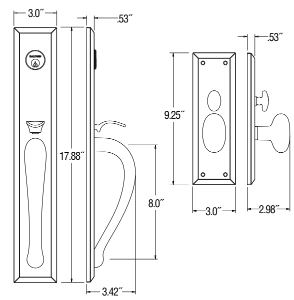
Item #	Description	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
M502.xxx.ENTR	Cody ¾ Escutcheon w/ Knob – Entry	$595	$670
M502.xxx.FD	Cody ¾ Escutcheon w/ Knob – Dummy		
M502.xxx.LENT	Cody ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Entry		
M502.xxx.RENT	Cody ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Entry		
M502.xxx.RFD	Cody ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Dummy		
M502.xxx.LFD	Cody ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Dummy		

Lock and cylinder must be purchased separately.

Trim thickness: .53" - H1

Cody Full Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5024 knob or 5452V lever



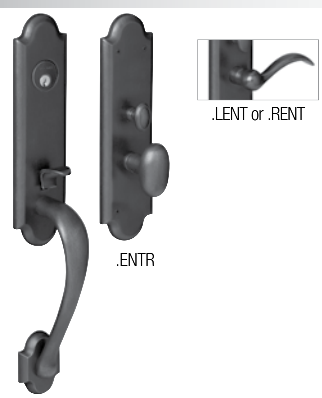


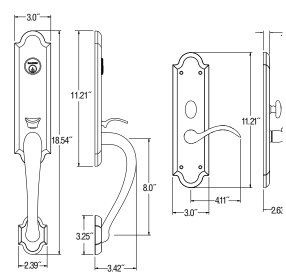
Item #	Description	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
M504.xxx.ENTR	Cody Full Escutcheon w/ Knob – Entry	$595	$670
M504.xxx.FD	Cody Full Escutcheon w/ Knob – Dummy		
M504.xxx.LENT	Cody Full Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Entry		
M504.xxx.RENT	Cody Full Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Entry		
M504.xxx.RFD	Cody Full Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Dummy		
M504.xxx.LFD	Cody Full Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Dummy		

Lock and cylinder must be purchased separately.

Trim thickness: .53" - H1

Boulder ¾˝ Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5024 knob or 5452V lever



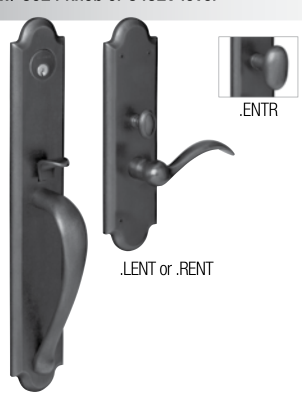


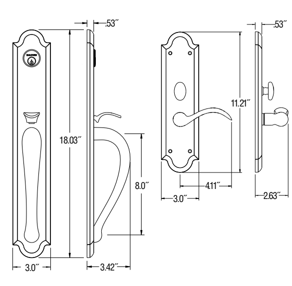
Item #	Description	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
M512.xxx.ENTR	Boulder ¾ Escutcheon w/ Knob – Entry	$595	$670
M512.xxx.FD	Boulder ¾ Escutcheon w/ Knob – Dummy		
M512.xxx.LENT	Boulder ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Entry		
M512.xxx.RENT	Boulder ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Entry		
M512.xxx.RFD	Boulder ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Dummy		
M512.xxx.LFD	Boulder ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Dummy		

Lock and cylinder must be purchased separately.

Trim thickness: .53" - H1

Boulder Full Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5024 knob or 5452V lever





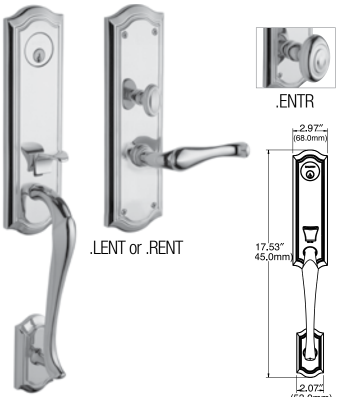
Item #	Description	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
M514.xxx.ENTR	Boulder Full Escutcheon w/ Knob – Entry	$595	$670
M514.xxx.FD	Boulder Full Escutcheon w/ Knob – Dummy		
M514.xxx.LENT	Boulder Full Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Entry		
M514.xxx.RENT	Boulder Full Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Entry		
M514.xxx.RFD	Boulder Full Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Dummy		
M514.xxx.LFD	Boulder Full Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Dummy		

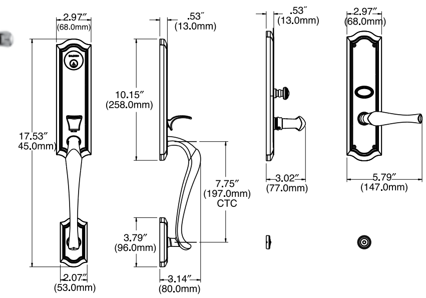
Lock and cylinder must be purchased separately.

Trim thickness: .53" - H1

BETHPAGE | SOHO | ORDERING MORTISE

Bethpage® ¾˝ Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5077 knob or 5447V lever


.ENTR
.LENT or .RENT

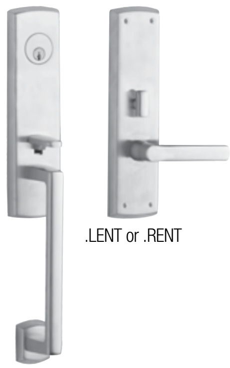


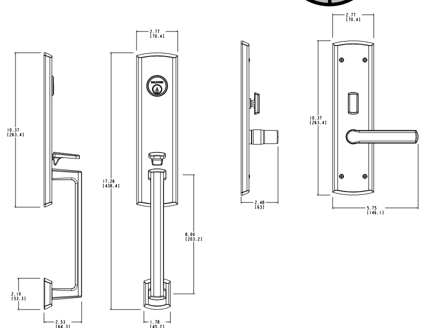
Item #	Description	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
M522.xxx.ENTR	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon w/ Knob – Entry	$595	$670
M522.xxx.FD	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon w/ Knob – Dummy		
M522.xxx.LENT	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Entry		
M522.xxx.RENT	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Entry		
M522.xxx.RFD	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Dummy		
M522.xxx.LFD	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Dummy		
M522.xxx.BB75	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	895	970
M522.xxx.BB30	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door		
M522.xxx.BBFD	Bethpage ¾ Escutcheon Back-to-Back – Dummy		

Lock and cylinder must be purchased separately.

Trim thickness: .53" - H1

Soho ¾˝ Escutcheon Trim
w/ 5485V lever


.LENT or .RENT



Item #	Description	031, 050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
M516.xxx.LENT	Soho Single Point Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Entry	$595	$670
M516.xxx.RENT	Soho Single Point Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Entry		
M516.xxx.RFD	Soho Single Point Escutcheon w/ Lever – RH Dummy		
M516.xxx.LFD	Soho Single Point Escutcheon w/ Lever – LH Dummy		
M516.xxx.BB75	Soho Single Point Escutcheon Back-to-Back – 1.75˝ door	895	970
M516.xxx.BB30	Soho Single Point Escutcheon Back-to-Back – up to 3˝ door		
M516.xxx.BBFD	Soho Single Point Escutcheon Back-to-Back – Dummy		

Lock and cylinder must be purchased separately.

Trim thickness: .53" - H1

ORDERING MORTISE

Step 1. Pick Your Handleset Trim, w/ knob or lever:

M502 – Cody ¾ Escutcheon Trim
M504 – Cody Full Escutcheon Trim
M512 – Boulder ¾ Escutcheon Trim
M514 – Boulder Full Escutcheon Trim

EXAMPLE:

M502 . XXX . ENTR

M = MORTISE FUNCTION **XXX =** FINISH **ENTR =** ENTRANCE FUNCTION,
502 = CODY ¾ PLATE TRIM W/ OVAL KNOB

Step 2. Pick Your Mortise Box:

Backset	Door Thickness	Function	Mortise Box	KNOB Handing	KNOB Part Number	LEVER Handing	LEVER Part Number
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Residential Entrance	6020	R	6020.xxx.R	RLS	6020.xxx.RLS
				L	6020.xxx.L	LLS	6020.xxx.LLS
				RR	6020.xxx.RR	RRLS	6020.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6020.xxx.LR	LRLS	6020.xxx.LRLS
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Residential Entrance Emergency Egress	6021	R	6021.xxx.R	RLS	6021.xxx.RLS
				L	6021.xxx.L	LLS	6021.xxx.LLS
				RR	6021.xxx.RR	RRLS	6021.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6021.xxx.LR	LRLS	6021.xxx.LRLS
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Entrance Back-to-Back	6025	-	-	-	-
2.5˝	1.375 /1.75 and up	Residential Entrance	6320	R	6320.xxx.R	RLS	6320.xxx.RLS
				L	6320.xxx.L	LLS	6320.xxx.LLS
				RR	6320.xxx.RR	RRLS	6320.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6320.xxx.LR	LRLS	6320.xxx.LRLS
2.5˝	1.375/1.75 and up	Residential Entrance Emergency Egress	6321	R	6321.xxx.R	RLS	6321.xxx.RLS
				L	6321.xxx.L	LLS	6321.xxx.LLS
				RR	6321.xxx.RR	RRLS	6321.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6321.xxx.LR	LRLS	6321.xxx.LRLS
2.5˝	1.375/1.75 and up	Entrance Back-to-Back	6325	-	-	-	-

Right hand = R
Left hand = L
Right hand reverse bevel = RR
Left hand reverse bevel = LR
Right hand lever strength = RLS
Left hand lever strength = LLS
Right hand reverse bevel lever strength = RRLS
Left hand reverse bevel lever strength = LRLS

Step 3. Pick Your Cylinder:

Door Thickness	1.375˝ (35mm)	1.75˝ (44mm)	2˝ (51mm)	2.25˝ (57mm)
Cylinder Length	1.25˝	1.5˝	1.625˝	1.75˝
Single Cylinder	8323.xxx	8325.xxx	8326.xxx	8327.xxx
Double Cylinder*	8323.xxx.DBL	8325.xxx.DBL	8326.xxx.DBL	8327.xxx.DBL
Blocking Ring	8440.xxx.001	-	8440.xxx.001	8440.xxx.001**

NOTE: For doors > 1.75˝ thick and ≤ 2.25˝ thick, use Thick Door Kit 6501.000.C
*Double cylinder for use on back-to-back sets.
**Two blocking rings required.

MORTISE LOCKS

1.75″– 2.25″ DOORS (MORTISE)

Give your doors of distinction the hardware to match with Baldwin luxury entrysets—now easily compatible with custom decorative iron/steel doors in a wide range of thicknesses.

- >Kits available for doors 1.5″ to 2.25″ thick
- >Mortise and tubular options available
- >Choose from dozens of Baldwin styles
- >Easy to implement

FINISH EQUIVALENCIES

FINISH EQUIVALENCY GRID*

Trim Finish		Kit Finish	Trim Finish		Kit Finish	Trim Finish		Kit Finish	Trim Finish		Kit Finish
003	=	221	050	=	102	112	=	112	260	=	140
	=	221	055	=	140	140	=	140	264	=	140
031	=	221	056	=	140	150	=	140	402	=	102
033	=	221	060	=	221	151	=	151	412	=	112
040	=	221	102	=	102	190	=	102	452	=	151

*Does not apply to 6501 A-C kits due to blocking rings

THICK DOOR KITS

1.75″ to 2.25″ door thickness mortise handlesets

MORTISE HANDLESETS, STEEL DOOR

Kit	For Entrance Trim #	102, 112 140, 151, 221
6599.XXX.THKA	Monterey (6565, .0937″)	
6599.XXX.THKB	Victoria (6948, .1875″), Kensington (6950, .3125″)	
6599.XXX.THKC	San Diego (6540, .0937″), Lancaster (6543, .0937″), Richmond (6557, .0937″), Dallas (6931, .0937″)	
6599.XXX.THKD	Bristol (6963, .375″), Concord (6571, .25″)	
6599.XXX.THKE	Springfield (6573, .3125″), Lexington (6560, .3125″), Atlanta (6570, .375″), Minneapolis (6976, .375″), Boulder (M512/M514, .53″), Cody (M502/M504, .53″), Trenton (6567, .1875″), Pasadena (6944, .375″)	
6599.XXX.THKF	Williamsburg (6549, .3125″)	$22
6599.XXX.THKG	New York (6562, .25″)	
6599.XXX.THKH	Chicago (6563, .0937″)	
6599.XXX.THKI	Edinburgh (6952, .435″), Richland (6999, .435″)	
6599.XXX.THKJ	Edinburgh Sectional (6515, .5625″), Oval Edinburgh (6516, .5625″), Bristol Sectional (6520, .5625″), 3/4 Kensington (6526, .5625″)	
6599.XXX.THKK	Hamilton (6544, .75″), Tremont (6542, .75″)	
6599.XXX.THKL	Lakeshore (6966, .396″)	

REQUIRED for all doors over 1.75″ and up to 2.25″ thick Thick Door Kits are for Handlesets ONLY, not Entrance Sets (Entrance sets are knob x knob or lever x lever)

MORTISE, WOOD DOOR

Kit	For Entrance Trim #	Price
6501.000.A	6515, 6520, 6526, 6540, 6541, 6543, 6549, 6556, 6557, 6560, 6564, 6565, 6567, 6568, 6570, 6571, 6572, 6573, 6931, 6946, 6948, 6950, 6963, 6976 active & dummy	$6
6501.000.B	6548, 6562, 6563, 6915 active & dummy	20
6501.000.C	6944, 6952, 6999 active & dummy, M502, M504, M512, M514, M516, M522	30
6501.000.D	6542, 6544, 6545 ACTIVE ONLY	18
6501.000.E	6542, 6544, 6545 DUMMY ONLY	22
6501.000.F	6966	26

REQUIRED for all doors over 1.75″ and up to 2.25″ thick Thick Door Kits

1.5″– 1.625″ STEEL DOORS (MORTISE & TUBULAR)

THIN STEEL DOOR KITS – Mortise

1.5″ to 1.625″ Door Thickness Mortise Handlesets

Item #	For Entrance Trim #	030, 031, 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6501.XXX.15A	San Diego (6540, .0937"), Lancaster (6543, .0937"), Richmond (6557, .0937"), Dallas (6931, .0937")	$40	$45
6501.XXX.15B	Monterey (6565, .0937")	$40	
6501.XXX.15C	Chicago (6563, .0937)	$30	

Item #	For Entrance Trim #	037, 102 112, 140 151, 221
6501.XXX.15D	Victoria (6948, .1875"), Kensington (6950, .3125"), Edinburgh (6952, .435")	$30
6501.XXX.15E	Trenton (6567, .1875"), Concord (6571, .25")	$30
6501.XXX.15G	New York (6562, .25")	$25
6501.XXX.15H	Williamsburg (6549, .3125")	$30
6501.XXX.15I	Springfield (6573, .3125"), Lexington (6560, .3125"), Atlanta (6570, .375"), Minneapolis (6976, .375"), Boulder (M512/M514, .53"), Cody (M502/M504, .53")	$30
6501.XXX.15J	Lakeshore (6966, .396")	$30
6501.XXX.15L	Richland (6999, .435")	$35
6501.XXX.15M	Pasadena (6944, .375")	$35
6501.XXX.15N	Bristol (6963, .375"), Edinburgh Sectional (6515, .5625"), Oval Edinburgh (6516, .5625"), Bristol Sectional (6520, .5625"), ¾ Kensington (6526, .5625")	$30
6501.XXX.15O	Hamilton (6544, .75"), Tremont (6542, .75")	$35

REQUIRED for all doors 1.5″ and up to 1.625″ thick Thin Door Kits are for Handlesets ONLY, not Entrance Sets (Entrance sets are knob x knob or lever x lever)

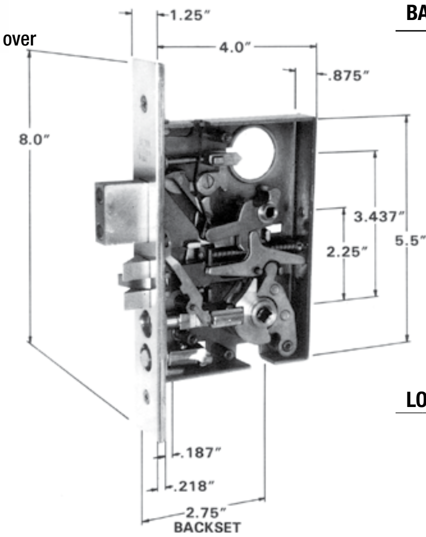
THIN STEEL DOOR KITS – Tubular

1.5″ Door Thickness Tubular Handlesets

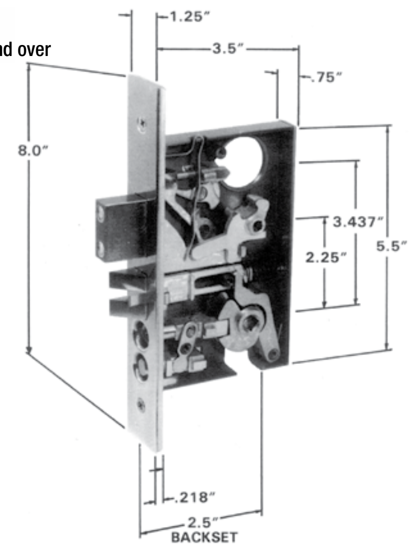
Item #	For Entrance Trim #	030, 031 050, 102 112, 150 151, 190 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5397.XXX.15A	Handleset w/ **KNOB**: Bethpage (85327), Buckingham (85380), Canterbury (85305), Glennon (85375), Logan (85305 & 85315), Madison (85320) & Nantucket (85370)	$50	$55
5397.XXX.15B	Handleset w/ **LEVER**: Bethpage (85327), Buckingham (85380), Canterbury (85305), Glennon (85375), Logan (85305 & 85315), Madison (85320) & Nantucket (85370)		
5397.xxx.15E	**EGRESS**: Bethpage 3/4 (85337), Blakely (85360), Boulder (85354), Cody (85352), Manchester (85350), Stonegate (85335)		
5397.xxx.15F	**EGRESS**: Bristol (6420), Boulder (6402), Cody (6403), Devonshire (6401), Edinburgh (6415 & 6416), Kensington (6426)		

SPECIFICATIONS

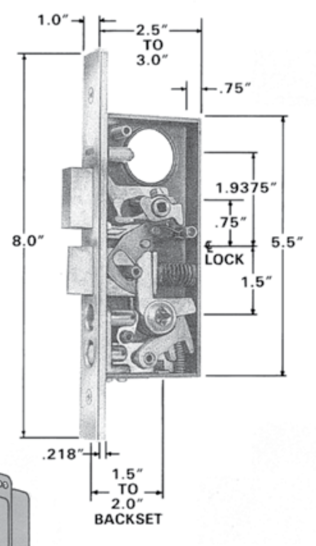
2.75˝ Backset
for doors 1.75˝ thick and over

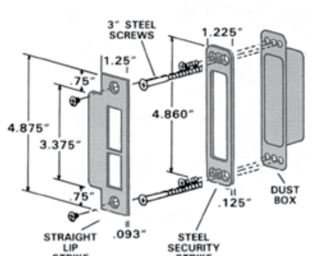


2.5˝ Backset
for doors 1.375˝ thick and over



1.5˝ & 2˝ Backset
for doors 1.375˝ thick and over





BACKSET:

2.75˝ – for doors 1.75˝ thick and over	**STEEL CASE**: .875˝ × 4˝ × 5.5˝ (22 × 102 × 140mm)
2.5˝ – for doors 1.375˝ thick and over, 1.375˝ doors REQUIRE 1˝ FRONT NOTE: Baldwin recommends the usage of 2.75" backset locks for doors thicker than 2" or doors 8ft or taller.	**STEEL CASE**: .75˝ × 3.5˝ × 5.5˝ (19 × 89 × 140mm)
1.5˝ (38mm) and 2˝ (51mm) Narrow Backset – for doors 1.375˝ thick and over NOTE: Baldwin recommends the usage of 2.75" backset locks for doors thicker than 2" or doors 8ft or taller.	**STEEL CASE**: 1.5˝ Backset: .75˝ × 1.5˝ × 5.5˝ (19 × 64 × 140mm) 2.0˝ Backset: .75˝ × 3˝ × 5.5˝ (19 × 76 × 140mm)

LOCK SPECIFICATIONS:

>Standardized heavy steel case is smooth, easy to mortise, and assures snug and solid fit in door mortise.
>Vital interior working parts are made of solid hot forged brass or steel for a lifetime of trouble-free operation.
>All lock cases are constructed of heavy gauge steel (.093–2.4mm - material) and plated with a protective rust-resistant coating to retard oxidation.
>All locks and strikes are designed to fit standard preparation ANSI A115.1 (face cutouts are subject to variation).
>Locks have adjustable forged brass lock fronts, protected by armored scalp fronts for ultimate Strength and protection against tampering.
>All KEYED lock functions illustrated within this section are furnished with a specially-designed security strike constructed of high grade steel for ultimate Strength and durability. The security strike is mortised into the wood jamb and anchored to the structural components of the opening with two 3˝ steel screws and covered with a finished strike to conceal the fasteners.
>Most lock functions are completely reversible in the field to facilitate installation
>The bevel of front is adjustable from flat to standard bevel .125˝ on 2˝ (3mm on 51mm).
>Most metal door and frame manufacturers have provided reinforcements for Baldwin Mortise Locks.

FRONT: Hot forged brass .218˝ × 1.25˝ × 8˝ (6 × 32 × 203mm). Adjustable for beveled conditions.

SCALP: Wrought brass and bronze, available in standard finishes.

ANTI-FRICTION LATCH BOLT: Furnished with all 2.75˝ and 2.5˝ backset locks
2.75˝ – .625˝ × 1˝ (16 × 25mm) × .75˝ (19mm) throw.
2.5˝ – .5˝ × 1˝ (13 × 25mm) × .75˝ (19mm) throw
Furnished in US4 and 26D finishes to match trim

SOLID LATCH BOLT: All 1.5˝ (38mm) and 2˝ (51mm) backset locks are furnished standard with a solid latch bolt of .5˝ (13mm) throw and 1˝ (25mm) wide front. An optional 1.25˝ (32mm) wide front is available.

DEADBOLT: 2.5˝ and 2.75˝ backsets equipped with a 1˝ (25mm) throw deadbolt with two hardened steel inserts for maximum protection and security. All deadbolts are of forged brass construction. Locks designed with 1.5˝ (38mm) and 2˝ (51mm) backsets have a .5˝ (13mm) throw deadbolt.
Furnished in US4 and 26D finishes to match trim.

HUB SIZE: .29˝ (7mm) with two-way rotation. Broached on the diamond. (One-way rotation on LS functions).

SPACING: center to center of: Knob Hub to cylinder 3.437˝ (87mm)
Knob Hub to turn piece 2.25˝ (57mm)

CYLINDER: Standard mortise type with 03 keyway and two nickel silver keys. Cylinder is not supplied with lock.

KEYING: All levels of Keying including Construction Keying are available.

STRIKE: Wrought brass and bronze finished to match. Supplied to ANSI standard A115.1, 1.25˝ (32mm) lip to center. Locks furnished standard with straight lip strike (Universal) and dust box. Curved lip and special length strikes available. All KEYED lock functions are furnished standard with a high grade steel security strike and two 3˝ steel screws.

TEMPLATE: Metal doors/frames to be prepared in accordance with ANSI A115.1 or A115.11. Face cutouts are subject to variation. always review trim requirements before door preparation.

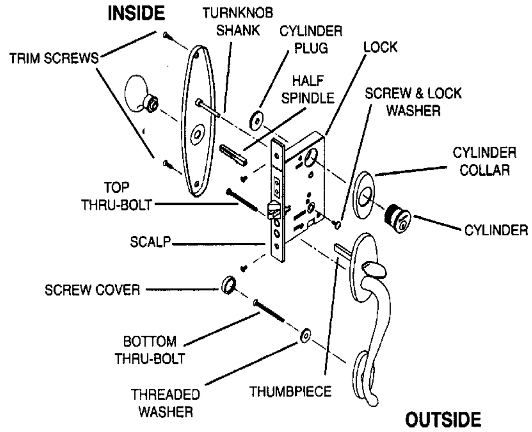
WARNING: 1.5˝ AND 2.0˝ BACKSET LOCKS ARE designed to be used with levers. If knobs are specified, customer should be advised that the knob will only turn in one direction and will have a stiff turning action: NOT RECOMMENDED.

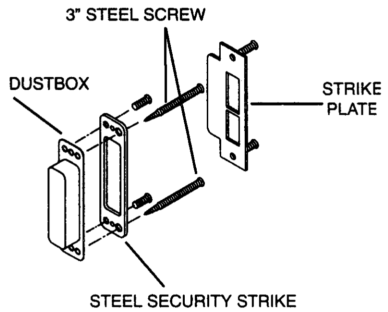
c UL us LISTED

All 2.5˝ and 2.75˝ Entrance Mortise Locks are U/L Listed

Baldwin UL-listed 2.5˝ and 2.75˝ mortise locks meet US standard UL-10C and Canadian standard CAN4 S104-M80for survival of a 3-hour burn under positive pressure. All Baldwin Estate Collection mortise entry trim and Estate Collection knob/lever trim may be used with Baldwin UL-listed mortise locks.

SPECIFICATIONS | HOW TO ORDER





Trim Symbol	Description	2.75˝ BACKSET (Handle Sets, Knobs & Levers)	2.5˝ BACKSET (Handle Sets, Knobs & Levers)	2˝ BACKSET (Handle Sets & Levers)	1.5˝ BACKSET (Handle Sets & Levers)
ENTR	Entrance Function	6001, 6010, 6020, 6021, 6070, 6075, 6077, 6091	6301, 6310, 6320, 6321, 6375	6802, 6812, 6832	6800, 6810, 6830
SGLC	Single Cylinder Function	6051, 6053, 6060, 6065, 6066, 6130	—	—	—
EXTR	Exterior Patio Function	6055, 6100	6315	6847	6845
PRIV	Privacy Function	6055, 6100	6315	6847	6845
PASS	Passage Function	6110	6318	6857	6855
BB75	Back To Back Handle Sets	6025	6325	—	—

NOTE: Entrance function locks may be used in either single cylinder or double cylinder applications.
TO ORDER: 2.75˝/2.5˝ backset locks for levers, specify LS (Lever Strength) after lock number (i.e. 6375.030.RLS LOCK - RH).
NOTE: 1.5˝ and 2.0˝ Backset Locks are designed to be used with levers. If knobs are specified, customer should be advised that the knob will only turn in one direction and will have a stiff turning action: NOT RECOMMENDED.
CURVED LIP STRIKES: Locks may be ordered with curved lip strikes. The hand of strike will match the hand of the door. Please specify hand of door when ordering. A left hand reverse door will use a right hand strike and a right hand reverse door will use a left hand strike.
*Optional 1˝ (25mm) front with .75˝ (19mm) solid latch bolt available for doors of 1.375˝ (35mm) in thickness. Furnished standard with a curved lip strike.

HOW TO ORDER MORTISE LOCKS

1. **All Mortise Locks have a handed Suffix (.R or .L)**
2. **All Mortise Locks are either Knob Strength (no addition to Suffix) or Lever Strength (LS added to the Suffix)**

WARNING: DO NOT USE Lever Strength mortise locks with knobs. They only turn one way and have a stiff turning action suitable for levers.

3. **Other Mortise Lock options:**
   Reverse Bevel doors (RR or LR)
   Minus Strike (DT), when an Extended Lip Strike is needed (order Strike separately) Optional 1˝ Front (1) for 1.375˝ doors
4. **ALWAYS REVIEW SUFFIX CHART!**

SUFFIX CHART

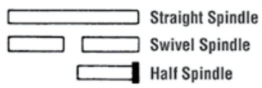
	Suffix	Minus Strike	With 1˝ Front*
Right hand	.R	.RDT	.R1DT
Left hand	.L	.LDT	.L1DT
Right hand Reverse bevel	.RR	.RRDT	.RR1DT
Left hand Reverse bevel	.LR	.LRDT	.LR1DT
Right hand Lever Strength	.RLS	.RLSDT	.RLS1DT
Left hand Lever Strength	.LLS	.LLSDT	.LLS1DT
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.RRLS	. RRLSDT	.RRLS1DT
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.LRLS	. LRLSDT	.LRLS1DT

*Applies to 2.5˝ backset locks. For 1˝ Front DT Distinguishes minus strike. If ordering with strike, do not include the DT note.

ENTRANCE FUNCTIONS

List of available handling options

	Suffix*
Right hand	.R
Left hand	.L
Right hand Reverse bevel	.RR
Left hand Reverse bevel	.LR
Right hand Lever Strength	.RLS
Left hand Lever Strength	.LLS
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.RRLS
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.LRLS
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength with 1˝ Front	.RRB1
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength with 1˝ Front	.LRB1



Spindle Key

Item #	Description		Backset	Wt.	Std. Strike	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060 102, 112, 150, 151 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6001.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance/Apartment	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75˝	3.0	6040	$330	$350
6020.xxx.Suffix*	Residential Entrance	Handleset x Knob/Lever	2.75˝	3.0	6040		
6021.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance – Emergency Egress	Handleset x Knob/Lever	2.75˝	3.0	6040		
6025.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance Back-to-Back	Handleset x Handleset	2.75˝	3.0	6040		
6066.xxx.Suffix*	Electrified Strike Entrance	Handleset x Knob/Lever	2.75˝	2.8	N/A		
6075.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance – Emergency Egress	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75˝	3.0	6040		
6301.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance/Apartment	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.5˝	3.0	6340	$330	$350
6310.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance/Storeroom	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.5˝	3.0	6340		
6320.xxx.Suffix*	Residential Entrance	Handleset x Knob/Lever	2.5˝	3.0	6340		
6321.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance – Emergency Egress	Handleset x Knob/Lever	2.5˝	3.0	6340		
6325.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance Back-to-Back	Handleset x Handleset	2.5˝	3.0	6340		
6375.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance – Emergency Egress	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.5˝	3.0	6340		
6800.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance/Apartment	Lever x Lever	1.5˝	3.0	6340	$330	$350
6802.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance/Apartment	Lever x Lever	2˝	3.0	6340		
6810.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance/Storeroom	Lever x Lever	1.5˝	3.0	6340		
6812.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance/Storeroom	Lever x Lever	2˝	3.0	6340		
6832.xxx.Suffix*	Residential Entrance	Handleset x Lever	2˝	3.0	6340		
All Mortise Locks shown above Minus Strike (.DT) – Order w/ strike separately through Baldwin Customer Service						$300	$315

Mortise Locks NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152

2.75˝ backsets comes with the 1.25˝ front.

2.5˝ backsets comes with the 1.25˝ front. Non-standard 1˝ inch fronts are available for a 10% additional charge. To order non-standard front, add a '1' at the end of the Item #. ie 6802.112.R1 (except Reverse Bevel, LRB1, RRB1 and cannot apply to 2.75" backsets)

2˝ backsets comes with the 1˝ front. Non-standard 1.25˝ fronts are available for a 10% additional charge. To order non-standard front, add a '125' at the end of the Item #. ie 6802.112.R125 (except Reverse Bevel, LRB1, RRB1 and cannot apply to 2.75" backsets)

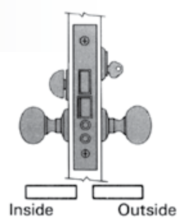
>Specify handing with Suffix* after finish designation (Suffix chart above left)

>Some Baldwin mortise locks are reversible in the field if needed – see individual functions

NOTE: Baldwin recommends the usage of 2.75" backset locks for doors thicker than 2" or doors 8ft or taller.

WARNING: DO NOT USE lever Strength mortise locks with knobs. They only turn one way and have a stiff turning action suitable for levers.

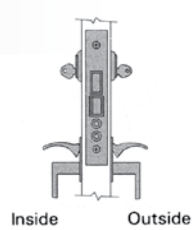
6001, 6301, 6800, 6802
Entrance and Apartment



>Latch bolt by knob from either side, except when outside knob is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside and knob inside.
>Deadbolt by key outside and turn piece inside. Continuous turn of key outside retracts both latch and Deadbolt.
>1˝ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. (Not available for 2˝ or smaller backsets)
>When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt (not true for 6800 & 6802)

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS (FSE): ANSI Series: 1000-F08/F10
NOTE: For single and double cylinder applications

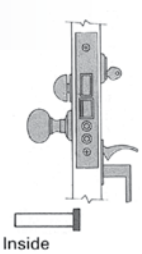
6025, 6325
Back-To-Back Entrance



>Latch bolt by thumb piece from either side, except when outside thumb piece is locked by stop in front, then latch bolt by key either side and thumb piece inside.
>Deadbolt by key either side, continuous turn of key retracts both latch and Deadbolt.
>1˝ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

NOTE: To order and price complete trim sets, order two sets of exterior handle trim in "BBXX" configuration. Baldwin Mortise Lock Turn Piece cylinder 844X.XXX may be used for interior, see page 134.

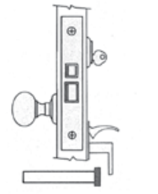
6020, 6320, 6832
Residential Entrance



>Latch bolt by thumb piece outside and knob inside, except when thumb piece is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside and knob inside.
>Deadbolt by key outside and turn piece inside.
>Continuous turn of key outside retracts both latch and Deadbolt.
>1˝ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. (Not available for 2˝ or smaller backsets)
>When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.(not true for 6830 & 6832)

FSE: Government Type: 122A
NOTE: May be used in single and double cylinder applications

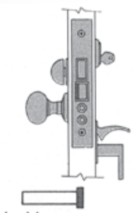
6066
Electric Strike Entrance



- >Latch bolt by knob inside and key outside. Outside trim is always rigid.
- >Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch bolt.
- >Optional solid latch bolt is available with this lock.
- >Caution should be used to ensure that the electric strike being used properly engages the latch mechanism while depressing the auxiliary latch.

NOTE: A full dummy trim with an active spindle is recommended for use with this lock.

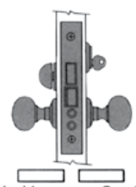
6021, 6321
Residential Entrance, Emergency Egress



- >Latch bolt by thumb piece outside and knob inside, except when thumb piece is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside and knob inside.
- >Deadbolt by key outside and turn piece inside.
- >When Deadbolt is thrown, stop is automatically activated making outside thumb piece rigid. Inside knob retracts latch and Deadbolt simultaneously but DOES NOT free outside thumb piece.
- >1˝ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment.
- >When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

NOTE: Not recommended for double cylinder applications.
NOTE: 6321 - NOT FIELD REVERSIBLE

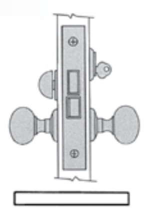
6075, 6375
Entrance, Emergency Egress



- >Latch bolt by knob from either side, except when outside knob is locked by stop in front; then latch bolt by key outside and knob inside. Deadbolt by key outside and turn piece inside. When Deadbolt is thrown, stop is automatically activated making outside knob rigid. Inside knob retracts latch and Deadbolt simultaneously but DOES NOT free outside knob.
- >1˝ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F12/F20
NOTE: Not recommended for double cylinder applications.
NOTE: 6375 - NOT FIELD REVERSIBLE

6310, 6812, 6810
Entrance And Storeroom



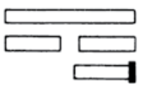
- >Latch bolt by knob either side. Deadbolt by key outside and turn piece inside.
- >1˝ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment.

(Not available for 2˝ or smaller backsets)
When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F21
NOTE: for single and double cylinder applications.

GRADE 1 COMMERCIAL LOCKS FOR SURFACE MOUNTED TRIMS

List of available handling options	Suffix*
Right hand Lever Strength	.RLS
Left hand Lever Strength	.LLS
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.RRLS
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.LRLS



Spindle Key

Swivel spindles are recommended for all Grade 1 Mortise Locks, except G110-G311 Passage

Item #	Description		ANSI	Backset	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060 102, 112, 150, 151 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
G6010.xxx.Suffix*	Dormitory Entrance or Storeroom	Lever x Lever	F21	2.75″	$360	$380
G6055.xxx.Suffix*	Privacy, Bedroom or Bathroom	Lever x Lever	F19	2.75″	320	340
G6060.xxx.Suffix*	Classroom, Entrance or Office	Lever x Lever	F04			
G6065.xxx.Suffix*	Storeroom or Closet	Lever x Lever	F07			
G6075.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance or Apartment	Lever x Lever	F12	2.75″	360	380
G6085.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance or Public Restroom	Lever x Lever	F09	2.75″	320	340
G6090.xxx.Suffix*	Store Door	Lever x Lever	F14	2.75″	360	380
G6110.xxx.Suffix*	Passage or Closet	Lever x Lever	F01	2.75″	320	340
G6130.xxx.Suffix*	Classroom	Lever x Lever	F05			
G6310.xxx.Suffix*	Dormitory Entrance or Storeroom	Lever x Lever	F21	2.5″	360	380
G6318.xxx.Suffix*	Passage or Closet	Lever x Lever	F01	2.5″	320	340
G6355.xxx.Suffix*	Privacy, Bedroom or Bathroom	Lever x Lever	F19			
G6360.xxx.Suffix*	Classroom, Entrance or Office	Lever x Lever	F04			
G6365.xxx.Suffix*	Storeroom or Closet	Lever x Lever	F07			
G6375.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance or Apartment	Lever x Lever	F12	2.5″	360	380
G6377.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance or Apartment	Lever x Lever	F20			
G6385.xxx.Suffix*	Entrance or Public Restroom	Lever x Lever	F09	2.5″	320	340
G6330.xxx.Suffix*	Classroom	Lever x Lever	F05	2.5″	320	340
G6390.xxx.Suffix*	Store Door	Lever x Lever	F14	2.5″	360	380

Mortise Locks NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152

2.75″ backsets comes with the 1.25″ front.

2.5″ backsets comes with the 1.25″ front. Non-standard 1″ inch fronts are available for a 10% additional charge. To order non-standard front, add a '1' at the end of the Item #. ie 6802.112.R1 (except Reverse Bevel, LRB1, RRB1 and cannot apply to 2.75" backsets)

1.5″ and 2″ backsets comes with the 1″ front. Non-standard 1.25″ fronts are available for a 10% additional charge. To order non-standard front, add a '125' at the end of the Item #. ie 6802.112.R125 (except Reverse Bevel, LRB1, RRB1 and cannot apply to 2.75" backsets)

WARNING: DO NOT USE lever Strength mortise locks with knobs.They only turn one way and have a stiff turning action suitable for levers.

WHEN ORDERING CYLINDERS
All G-series light commercial mortise locks require a special cylinder.

Use the existing cylinder chart (back flap) for cylinder length, but add a suffix '.EMHT' to the end of the Item #.
(same price as standard C keyway cylinders)

EXAMPLE:
Lifetime Polished Brass 1.25″ cylinder for G-series mortise locks

8323.003.EMHT

NOTE: Ernhart Cam can be purchase separately, see page 128.

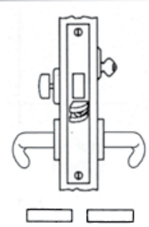
MORTISE LOCKS

Application:
Baldwin Architects/Designers and Dealer Network have requested the ability to utilize Baldwin Estate Trims in
light-duty commercial projects (guest rooms, condominium).
The Baldwin G6000/G6300 line of Mortise Locks will provide this capability. All existing Baldwin lever by lever entrance and sectional set locksets are adaptable. Door Preparation: For use with metal doors and frames to be prepared in accordance with ANSI A 115.11.

Specification:
Grade 1: Meets/exceeds operational, security and cycle test requirements U/L: ANSI/UL 10B Listed 3 Hour Fire Rated – UL File No. R13846 Backsets: 2 ½ and 2 ¾ inch standard Other Sizes Available Case: Heavy Gage Plated Steel Armor Front: Wrought Brass, Bronze or S/S. Adjustable Bevel Option Latch Bolt: ¾"" Throw. Brass – Anti-Friction Type Dead Bolt: 1" Throw. Brass – with Harden Steel Inserts Reversibility: Most functions are field reversible. Factory sets handing to order.
Strikes: Flat standard, curved and long lip strikes available.

Other Specification:
3.437 in lever hub to cylinder center spacing note: designed to be used with existing Baldwin Estate Trim 7.2mm spindle on the diamond for use with Estate Levers

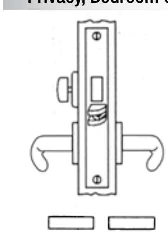
G6010 & G6310
Dormitory Entrance or Storeroom



Latch bolt by handle either side. Deadbolt by key outside and thumbturn inside. Use of inside handle retracts latch and deadbolt simultaneously automatically unlocking outside handle.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS (FSE): ANSI Series: 1000-F21

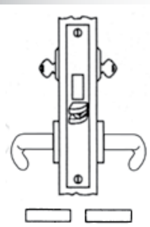
G6055 & G6355
Privacy, Bedroom or Bathroom



Latch bolt by handle either side.
Deadbolt by thumbturn inside and emergency key outside. Use of inside handle retracts latch and dead bolt simultaneously - automatically unlocking outside handle.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F19

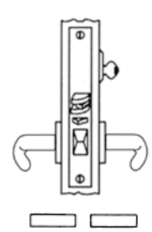
G6090 & G6390
Storeroom



Latch bolt by handle inside and guest/master key outside. Outside handle always rigid. Deadbolt by thumbturn inside and service key only outside.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F14

G6060 & G6360
Classroom, Entrance or Office

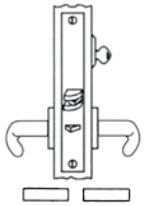


Latch bolt by key outside and handle either side unless outside handle is locked by key outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F04

GRADE 1 COMMERCIAL LOCKS FOR SURFACE MOUNTED TRIMS

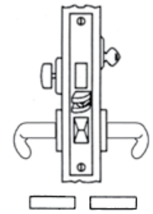
G6065 & G6365
Storeroom or Closet



Latch bolt by handle inside and key outside. Outside handle always rigid. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F07

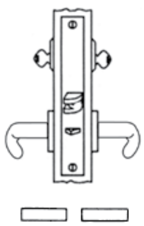
G6075 & G6375
Entrance or Apartment



Latch bolt by key outside and handle either side unless outside handle is locked by toggle action stop. Deadbolt by key outside and thumbturn inside. Use of inside handle retracts latch and deadbolt. Outside handle remains locked.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F12

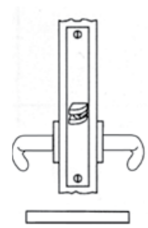
G6085 & G6385
Entrance or Public Restroom



Latch bolt by handle either side unless outside handle is locked by master key from inside. When outside handle is locked, latch Bolt by key outside and handle inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F09

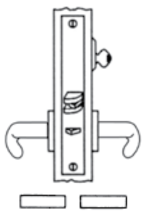
G6110 & G6318
Passage or Closet



Latch bolt operated by handle either side at all times. Both handles always free.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F01

G6130 & G6330
Classroom

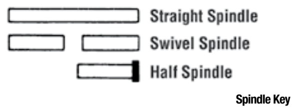


Latch bolt by key outside and handle either side unless outside handle is locked by key outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F05

INTERIOR MORTISE LOCKS, SMALL CASE

List of available handling options	Suffix*
Right hand	.R
Left hand	.L



Item #	Description		Backset	Wt.	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060 102, 112, 150, 151 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8530.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Passage	Knob x Knob	2.5″	1.2	$145	$165
8535.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Passage	Lever x Lever	2.5″			
8540.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Privacy	Knob x Knob	2.5″	1.5	145	165
8545.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Privacy	Lever x Lever	2.5″			
8530.xxx.Suffix*	T Strike for Small Case Mortise Locks				25	30

NOTE: 8530.xxx, 8535.xxx, 8540.xxx & 8545.xxx include a 3.5" spindle & offers 40° opening.
Mortise Locks NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152
>Specify handing with suffix*

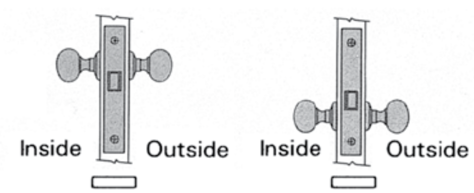
PRIVACY FUNCTION: Latch bolt by knob either side. Deadbolt by turn piece inside and Emergency Key 0417 outside.
STEEL CASE: .625″ × 3.375″ × 3.75″ (16 × 86 × 95mm)
FRONT: .156″ × 1″ × 5.75″ (4 × 25 × 133mm). Adjustable for beveled conditions; finished to match.
LATCH BOLT: .5″ × .625″ (13 × 16mm) × .5″ (13mm) throw. Furnished in US4 and 26D finishes to match trim.
DEAD BOLT: .5″ × .75″ (13 × 19mm) × .5″ (13mm) throw. Furnished in US4 and 26D finishes to match trim.
HUB SIZE: .29″ (7mm). Broached on the diamond.
BACKSET: 2.5″ (64mm)
SPACING: Knob hub to turn piece: 2.25″ (57mm)
STRIKE: Specially-designed curved lip strike is fully reversible (non-handed); available in 1.25″ (32mm) Lip to Center dimension only.
DUST BOX: Box is furnished unattached; conceals installation marks and cutouts. (8530-000)
PACKED: One in a box with a strike, dust box, fasteners, and 3.5" spindle.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Locks are supplied as illustrated in left column.
To install locks as illustrated in right column, specify the OPPOSITE HAND OF THE DOOR.

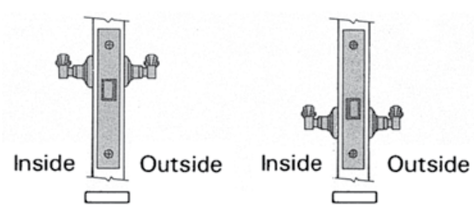
INSTALLATION METHODS

Locks are reversible, may be installed in either position

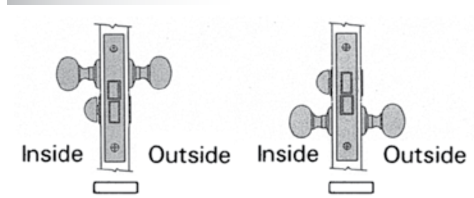
8530.xxx



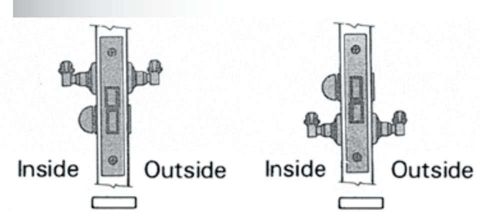
8535.xxx



8540.xxx

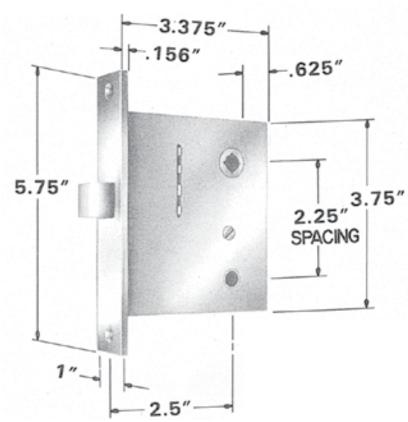


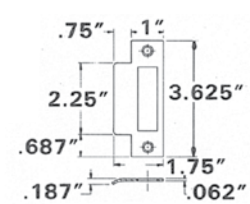
8545.xxx



SMALL CASE MORTISE LOCK

- >Quick and easy install on pre-prepared doors
- >Heavy gauge steel case, solid forged brass interior working parts
- >Completely reversible for all door conditions
- >Turn Pieces and Emergency Release Trim must be ordered separately (NOT included in price of lock)
- >Due to 2-1/4" spacing, not all Baldwin rosettes and ER trim will fit. To verify fit, add 1/2 height of rose & 1/2 height of ER trim, total cannot exceed 2.25".



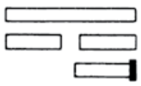


Full Lip Strike

INTERIOR MORTISE LOCKS, HEAVY DUTY

List of available handling options

	Suffix*
Right hand	.R
Left hand	.L
Right hand Reverse bevel	.RR
Left hand Reverse bevel	.LR
Right hand Lever Strength	.RLS
Left hand Lever Strength	.LLS
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.RRLS
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.LRLS
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength with 1″ Front	.RRB1
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength with 1″ Front	.LRB1



Spindle Key

Item #	Description		Backset	Wt.	Std. Strike	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060 102, 112, 150, 151 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6010.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Entrance & Storeroom	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	3.0	6040	$290	$310
6055.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Privacy	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	2.8	6040		
6060.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Corridor/Office	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	2.8	6041		
6065.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Emergency/Utility Room	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	2.8	6041		
6070.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Dormitory/Exit	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	2.8	6040		
6100.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Bath/Bedroom	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	2.8	6040		
6110.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Passage	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	2.6	6041		
6130.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Classroom	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	2.8	6041		
6315.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Bath/Bedroom	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.5″	xx	6340		
6318.xxx.Suffix*	Interior Mortise Lock – Passage	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.5″	xx	6341		
6845.xxx.Suffix*	Narrow Interior Mortise Lock – Bath/Bedroom	Lever x Lever	1.5″	xx	6340		
6847.xxx.Suffix*	Narrow Interior Mortise Lock – Bath/Bedroom	Lever x Lever	2″	xx	6340		
6855.xxx.Suffix*	Narrow Interior Mortise Lock – Passage	Lever x Lever	1.5″	xx	6341		
6857.xxx.Suffix*	Narrow Interior Mortise Lock – Passage	Lever x Lever	2″	xx	6341		
All Mortise Locks shown above Minus Strike (.DT) – Order w/ strike separately through Baldwin Customer Service						$260	$275

Mortise Locks NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152

2.75″ backsets comes with the 1.25″ front.

2.5″ backsets comes with the 1.25″ front. Non-standard 1″ inch fronts are available for a 10% additional charge.

To order non-standard front, add a '1' at the end of the Item #. ie 6802.112.R1 (except Reverse Bevel, LRB1, RRB1 and cannot apply to 2.75" backsets)

1.5″ and 2″ backsets comes with the 1″ front. Non-standard 1.25″ fronts are available for a 10% additional charge.

To order non-standard front, add a '125' at the end of the Item #. ie 6802.112.R125 (except Reverse Bevel, LRB1, RRB1 and cannot apply to 2.75" backsets)

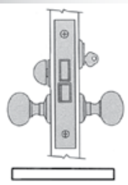
> Specify handing with Suffix* after finish designation (Suffix chart above left)

> Baldwin mortise locks are reversible in the field if needed

WARNING: DO NOT USE lever Strength mortise locks with knobs. They only turn one way and have a stiff turning action suitable for levers.

> 6010, 6060, 6065, and 6070 mortise locks are not available in 030 finish.

6010
Entrance And Storeroom

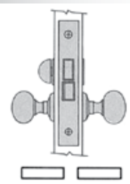


Latch bolt by knob either side. Deadbolt by key outside and turn piece inside. 1″ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS (FSE): ANSI Series: 1000-F21

NOTE: for single and double cylinder applications

6055
Privacy

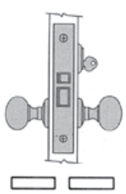


Latch bolt by knob either side. Deadbolt by turn piece inside and emergency key 0417 outside. Inside knob retracts latch and Deadbolt simultaneously, automatically unlocking outside knob.

1″ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F19

6065
Emergency And Utility Room



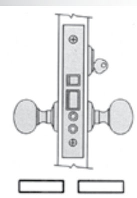
Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch bolt.

*Suggested for use with electric strike. Caution should be used to ensure that the electric strike being used properly engages the latch mechanism while depressing the auxiliary latch. We recommend solid latch bolt with this lock when used with an electric strike.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F07

NOTE: For handle set applications, refer to Function 6066.

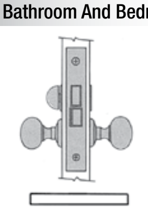
6060
Corridor And Office



Latch bolt by knob from either side, except when outside knob is locked by stop in front, then by key outside and knob inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F04

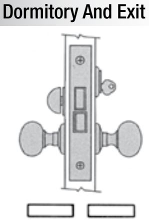
6100, 6315 & 6845
Bathroom And Bedroom



Latch bolt by knob either side. Deadbolt by turn piece inside and emergency key 0417 outside. 1″ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F02

6070
Dormitory And Exit

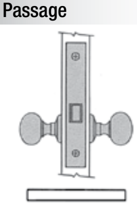


Latch bolt by knob either side. Deadbolt by key outside and turn piece inside. When Deadbolt is projected, latch bolt is deadlocked and outside knob is rigid. Inside knob retracts latch and Deadbolt simultaneously, automatically unlocking outside knob.

1″ (25mm) throw Deadbolt with saw-proof inserts is standard equipment. When extended, Deadbolt deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F13

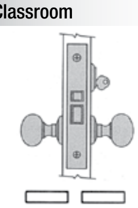
6110, 6318, 6855, & 6857
Passage



Latch bolt by knob either side.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F01

6130
Classroom



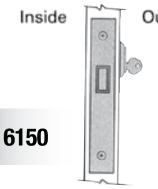
Latch bolt by knob either side, except when outside knob is locked by key outside, then by key outside. Inside knob is always free. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latch bolt.

FSE: ANSI Series: 1000-F05

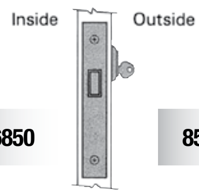
DEADLOCKS

Single Cylinder

Function: Dead bolt by cylinder key from either side
Included: 8300 Cylinder Collar, 2 each
Note: 6150 & 6850 may be used in double cylinder applications



6150



6850



8550

Item #	Description	Backset	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6150.xxx	Single Cylinder	2.75˝	2.0	$260	$280
6160.xxx	Turn Piece/Cylinder	2.75˝	2.3		
6860.xxx	Turn Piece/Cylinder	1.5˝	2.3		
6850.xxx	Single Cylinder	1.5˝	2.0		
8550.xxx	Single Cylinder	2.5˝	1.0	160	180
8555.xxx	Double Cylinder	2.5˝			
8560.xxx	Turn Piece/Cylinder	2.5˝			

Mortise Locks NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152

BACKSET:

2.75˝ – for doors 1.75˝ thick and over	**STEEL CASE**: .875˝ × 4˝ × 5.5˝ (22 × 102 × 140mm)
2.5˝ – for doors 1.375˝ thick and over, 1.375˝ doors REQUIRE 1˝ FRONT Adjustable for beveled conditions; finished to match.	**STEEL CASE**: .75˝ × 3.5˝ × 5.5˝ (19 × 89 × 140mm) **FRONT**: 0.156˝ × 1˝ × 5.75˝ (4 × 25 × 133mm)
1.5˝ (38mm) Narrow Backset – for doors 1.375˝ thick and over	**STEEL CASE**: 1.5˝ Backset: .75˝ × 1.5˝ × 5.5˝ (19 × 64 × 140mm) 2.0˝ Backset: .75˝ × 3˝ × 5.5˝ (19 × 76 × 140mm) **FRONT:*** 0.218˝ × 1˝ × 8˝ (6 × 25 × 203mm)

*Optional 1.25˝ (32mm) front available

Double Cylinder

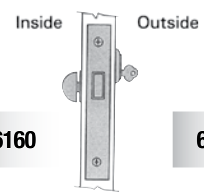
Function: Dead bolt by cylinder key from either side
Included: 8300 Cylinder Collar, 2 each



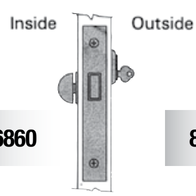
8555

Turn Piece/Cylinder

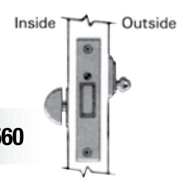
Function: Dead bolt by cylinder key outside and turn piece inside
Included: 8300 Cylinder Collar & 6750 Turn Piece
Note: Other turn pieces and cylinder trim are available



6160



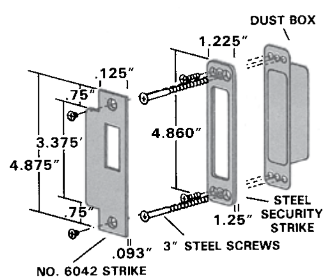
6860



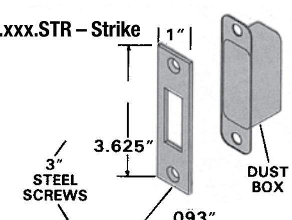
8560

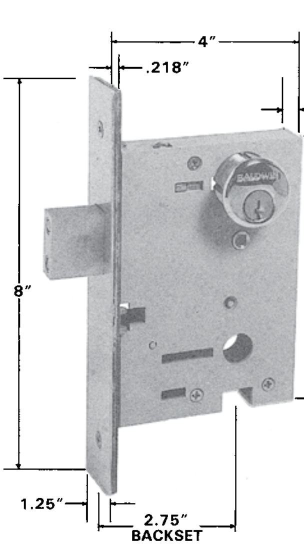
> Heavy gauge steel case with solid forged brass working parts
> Completely reversible for all door conditions

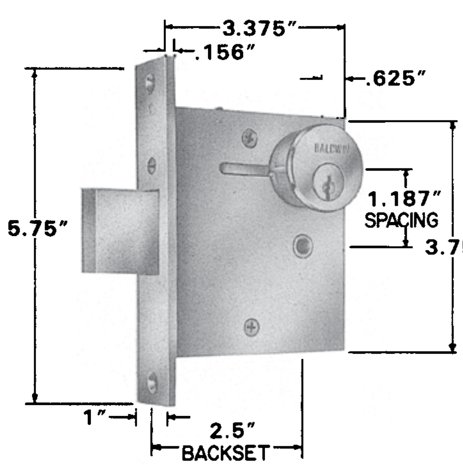
DEADBOLT: .5˝ × 1.25˝ (13 × 32mm) × 1˝ (25mm) throw with two saw-proof inserts.
STRIKE: Heavy gauge brass finished to match.
Furnished with two 3˝ steel screws and a dust box standard (8530.000).
CYLINDER: Standard mortise type not included – must be purchased separately.
PACKED: One in a box. 8300 Cylinder Collar, 8530.000 Dust Box, and fasteners.

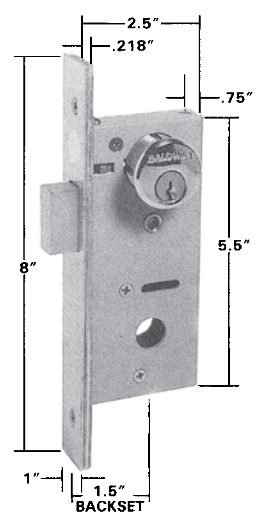


8550.xxx.STR – Strike









List of available handling options

	Suffix*
Right hand	.R
Left hand	.L
Right hand Reverse bevel	.RR
Left hand Reverse bevel	.LR
Right hand Lever Strength	.RLS
Left hand Lever Strength	.LLS
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.RRLS
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.LRLS



Spindle Key

Item #	Description		Backset	Wt.	Std. Strike	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6051.xxx.Suffix*	Fail Safe (power off unlocks outside knob)	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	3.0	6041	$780	$800
6053.xxx.Suffix*	Fail Secure (power off locks outside knob)	Knob x Knob/Lever x Lever	2.75″	3.0	6041		
All Mortise Locks shown above Minus Strike (.DT) – Order w/ strike separately through Baldwin Customer Service						755	775

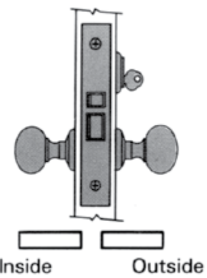
Mortise Locks NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152

>Specify handing with Suffix* after finish designation (Suffix chart above left)

>Baldwin mortise locks are reversible in the field if needed

WARNING: DO NOT USE lever Strength mortise locks with knobs. They only turn one way and have a stiff turning action suitable for levers.

6051 – Fail Safe



>Latch bolt by knob either side except when outside knob is locked by energizing solenoid.

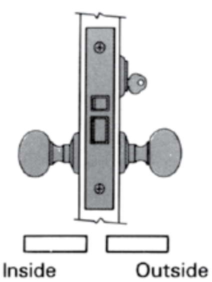
>Key outside retracts latch bolt when solenoid is energized.

>Inside knob is always FREE.

>Auxiliary Latch deadlocks latch bolt.

>IMPORTANT: POWER OFF UNLOCKS OUTSIDE KNOB.

6053 – Fail Secure



>Latch bolt by knob either side ONLY when solenoid is energized.

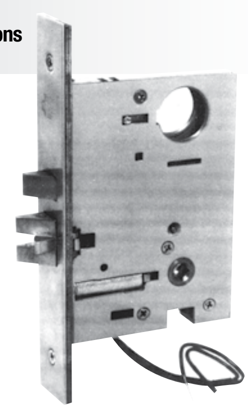
>Latch bolt retracted by key outside and knob inside when solenoid is NOT energized.

>Inside knob is always FREE.

>Auxiliary Latch deadlocks latch bolt.

>IMPORTANT: POWER OFF LOCKS OUTSIDE KNOB.

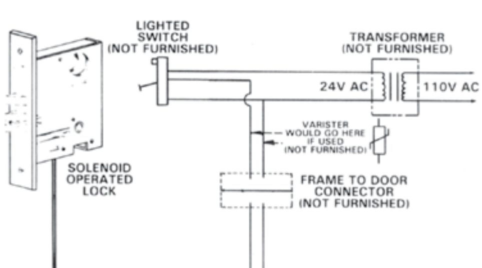
Mortise Electrical Specifications



RATED VOLTAGE: 24V AC/24V DC – AC/DC Converter is built inside.
OPERATING VOLTAGE RANGE: 22-26V AC/V DC
TEST VOLTAGE: 18V AC/V DC
RATED CURRENT: 0.35 Amperes (0.4 Amperes Maximum)
DUTY: Continuous
SOLENOID LEAD WIRE LENGTH: 6″(153mm)
IMPORTANT FEATURE: To facilitate installation, Solenoid is constructed inside the lock case.
IMPORTANT NOTES:

1.) Each electrified lock should have its own 24 volt transformer. Two or more locks may be operated in PARALLEL from a single transformer with the proper current rating. DO NOT connect locks in a series from a higher rated transformer.
2.) We DO NOT recommend wiring electrified locks to a circuit containing electromagnetic devices as transient voltage can cause damage to the lock. Transient voltage must be suppressed at its source before connecting locks to the circuit.
3.) A Varistor at 35 volts (peak-recurrent) may be used for transient voltage protection.

1-hole for latch bolt – Electric strike not available - must order 3rd party



APPLICATIONS: Electrically-controlled locking devices are designed for specific security and fire safety installations including:

- Security Controlled Entrances
- Apartment Buildings
- Remote-controlled Security Doors
- Fire Safety Alarms
- Stairwell Doors
- Computer Rooms
- Hospital/Narcotic Areas
- Cashier Rooms

CONTROLLING/REGULATING DEVICES: Electrified locks can be locked or unlocked by the following means:

- Toggle (Wall) Switch
- Master Control Consoles
- Automatic Time Devices
- Security Alarms
- Computerized Controls
- Access Card Readers
- Smoke/Fire Alarms
- Thermo-Sensitive Devices

ENTRANCE MORTISE STRIKES

Specifications for all Entrance Strikes

THICKNESS: .093˝ (2.3mm), brass material.

SCREWS: Furnished with 12 combination wood/machine screws, finished to match.

TEMPLATE: Designed to fit metal/wood frames prepared in accordance to ANSI A115.1/A115.11.

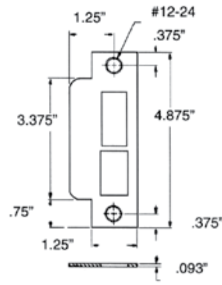
FEATURES: Furnished flat with rounded lip edges for universal use with left and right handed locks.

CURVED LIP: Available with a curved lip. Supplied standard with all locks incorporating a solid-type latch bolt. ALWAYS SPECIFY **HAND OF DOOR**. Example: 6340.XXX.R. Please see ordering instructions in this section.

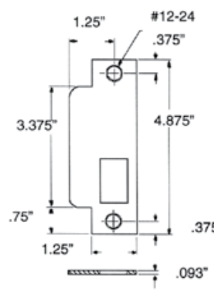
ASA Strikes - Straight & Curved Lip

Residential Entrance, Emergency Egress

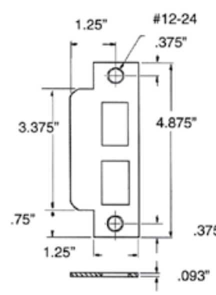
6040, 6340



6041, 6341



6043



ASA Strikes – Straight Lip – 1.25˝ Lip-to-Center

Item #	Function	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6040.xxx	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt		
6041.xxx	2.75˝ backset latch only		
6043.xxx	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt, aux latch	$30	$35
6340.xxx	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch, deadbolt		
6341.xxx	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch only		

ASA Strikes – Curved Lip – 1.25˝ Lip-to-Center

Item #	Function		
6040.xxx.R (.L)	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt		
6041.xxx.R (.L)	2.75˝ backset latch only		
6043.xxx.R (.L)	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt, aux latch	$30	$35
6340.xxx.R (.L)	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch, deadbolt		
6341.xxx.R (.L)	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch only		

Curved lip strikes are handed – order same hand as door (.R or .L)

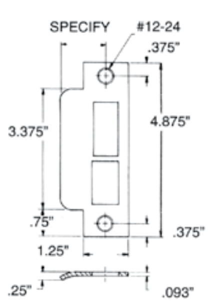
6040.xxx, 6340.xxx – LATCH/DEADBOLT FUNCTION
>Supplied standard with all locks
>Anti-friction latch bolt
6040 – Use with locks incorporating a .625˝ (16mm) wide latch bolt (6000 Series)
6340 – Use with locks incorporating a .5˝ (13mm) wide latch bolt. (6300 Series and 6800 Series locks)

6041.xxx, 6341.xxx – LATCH BOLT FUNCTION
6041 – Use with locks incorporating .625˝ (16mm) wide latch bolt (6000 Series)
6341 – Use with locks incorporating .5˝ (13mm) wide latch bolt.
(6300 Series and 6800 Series locks)

6043.xxx – LATCH/AUXILIARY LATCH/DEADBOLT FUNCTION
Use with lock functions incorporating a latch, auxiliary latch, and deadbolt
Available for 6000 Series locks only

ASA Strikes - Extended Lip

6037, 6038, 6039
6338, 6339



Item #	Function	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6037.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt, aux latch		
6038.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch only		
6039.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt	$65	$70
6338.xxx.XXXX	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch only		
6339.xxx.XXXX	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch, deadbolt		

.XXXX indicates Extended Lip to Center size = .R158, .L158, .R178, .L178, .R214, .L214, .R300, .L300

6037, 6038, 6039, 6338, 6339.xxx – EXTENDED LIP STRIKES (HANDED)
>Use with locks installed on special door/frame conditions
>Supplied with a curved lip only
>ALWAYS SPECIFY HAND OF DOOR AND REQUIRED LENGTH
>Note: Reverse bevel doors use opposite hand for strike selection (ie. Right hand reverse bevel use left hand strike.)
>Lip to Center lengths:
.R158 or .L158 – 1.625˝ (41mm)
.R178 or .L178 – 1.875˝ (48mm)
.R214 or .L214 – 2.25˝ (57mm)
.R300 or .L300 – 3˝ (76mm)

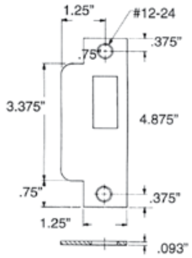
Lip to Center length determined by the following formula:
Door thickness ÷ 2 + .375˝ (10mm) = Lip to Center length
Round to closest size

***Strikes NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152**

STRIKES & ARMORED FRONTS

Deadlock Strike & Dust Box

6042



6001



Deadlock Strike

Item #	Function	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6042.xxx	Deadlock function strike for 6000 & 6800 only	$30	$35

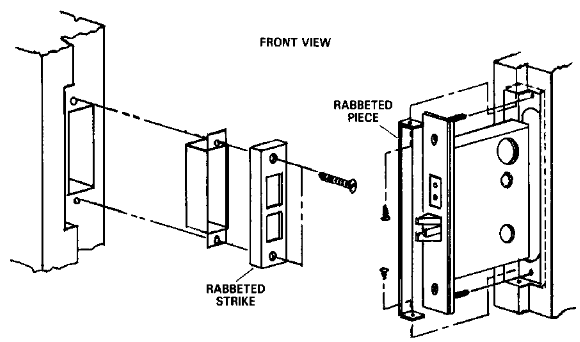
>Use with lock functions incorporating a deadbolt
>Available for 6000 Series and 6800 Series locks only

DUST BOX

Item #	Description	
6001.000	Dust Box (included with all Mortise Locks)	$5

>Designed to conceal installation cut-outs and marks behind strikes. Box measures 1″-(25mm) deep for use with all lock functions and strikes.
>Furnished standard with all mortise locks illustrated within this section.

Rabbeted Door Strike



Item #	Function	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6897.xxx	1.5,″ 2,″ 2.5″ backset, RABBETED strike	$105	$110

Used with all 1.5″ (38mm), 2″ (51mm), 2.5″ (64mm) backset locks (6300, 6800 Series)

FEATURES: Rabbeted strikes and pieces are used on pairs of doors that have a meeting rail which is rabbeted or on single doors that have a rabbeted frame. The strike is designed to fit in a .5″ (13mm) rabbet; a separate rabbeted piece conforms to the face of the lock. This rabbeted assembly is available for locks with 1.25″ (32mm) wide fronts only.

SIZES: Strike 1″ × 5″ (25 × 127mm) (Non-Handed); Rabbeted Piece: .5″ × 8″ (13 × 203mm)

IMPORTANT NOTES:

1. RABBETED STRIKE AND PIECE ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR 1.75″ (44mm) DOORS.
2. When a rabbeted strike is ordered in conjunction with a keyed function lock, a steel security strike is NOT supplied.

PACKED: One complete set in a box with appropriate fasteners.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: 6897 — Used with all 1.5″ (38mm), 2″ (51mm), 2.5″ (64mm) backset locks (6300, 6800 Series). All locks which are furnished standard with a 1″ (25mm) wide front must be ordered with a 1.25″ (32mm) wide front.

NOT AVAILABLE for 2.75″ backset locks

Armored Fronts

6000 Series



1.25″

>For use on 6000 Series Locks (2.75″ backset only)
>1.25″ (32mm) wide front and .625″ (16mm) wide latch bolt

1.25″ (32mm)

6010.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt
6021.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops
6060.xxx.0004	Latch/Auxiliary Latch/Stops
6065.xxx.0004	Latch/Auxiliary Latch
6080.xxx.0004	Latch/Auxiliary Latch/Deadbolt/ Stops
6091.xxx.0004	Latch/Auxiliary Latch/Deadbolt
6110.xxx.0004	Latch
6150.xxx.0004	Deadbolt

6300 Series



1″ 1.25″

>For use on 6300 Series Locks (2.5″ backset only)
>1.25″ (32mm) wide front and .5″ (13mm) wide latch bolt

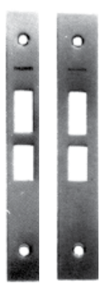
1.25″ (32mm)

6301.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops
6310.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt
6318.xxx.0004	Latch

1″ (25mm)

6301.xxx.0084	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops
6310.xxx.0084	Latch/Deadbolt
6318.xxx.0084	Latch

6800 Series



1″ 1.25″

>For use on 6800-6802 Series Locks (1.5″ and 2″ backset)
>1.25″ (32mm) wide front and .5″ (13mm) wide latch bolt

1.25″ (32mm)

6150.xxx.0004	Deadbolt
6800.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops
6810.xxx.0004	Latch/Dead Bolt
6855.xxx.0004	Latch

1″ (25mm)

6150.xxx.0084	Deadbolt
6800.xxx.0084	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops
6810.xxx.0084	Latch/Deadbolt
6855.xxx.0084	Latch

Armored Fronts

Removable armored fronts protect the lock against tampering of the cylinder yoke assembly. Available in all matching finishes of mortise locks.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify part number indicated below and finish required.

1.25″ Armored Fronts – standard for 2.5″ & 2.75″ backset mortise locks

Item #	Function	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6010.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt		
6021.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops		
6060.xxx.0004	Latch/Auxiliary Latch/Stops		
6065.xxx.0004	Latch/Auxiliary Latch		
6080.xxx.0004	Latch/Auxiliary Latch/Deadbolt/Stops		
6091.xxx.0004	Latch/Auxiliary Latch/Deadbolt		
6110.xxx.0004	Latch	$30	$35
6150.xxx.0004	Deadbolt		
6301.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops		
6310.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt		
6318.xxx.0004	Latch		
6800.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops		
6810.xxx.0004	Latch/Deadbolt		
6855.xxx.0004	Latch		

1 ″ Armored Fronts – standard for 1.5″ & 2″ backset mortise locks

Item #	Function		
6301.xxx.0084	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops		
6310.xxx.0084	Latch/Deadbolt		
6318.xxx.0084	Latch		
6150.xxx.0084	Deadbolt	$30	$35
6800.xxx.0084	Latch/Deadbolt/Stops		
6810.xxx.0084	Latch/Deadbolt		
6855.xxx.0084	Latch		

***Strikes NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152**

LOCK TRIM THICKNESS INDEX

A - .0625″ (1.5mm)
6755 - Cylinder Collar

B - .0937″ (2.4mm)
6511 - Escutcheon
6540 - San Diego
6543 - Lancaster
6555 - Boston
6557 - Richmond
6563 - Chicago
6565 - Monterey
6642 - Escutcheon
6763 - Escutcheon
6774 - Escutcheon
6797 - Escutcheon
6931 - Dallas
6940 - Denver

C - .125″ (3mm)
6541 - San Francisco
6547 - Nashville
6768 - Cylinder Collar
6793 - Escutcheon
6922 - Lakewood
6933 - Versailles
6938 - Mobile
6942 - Bismark
6975 - Escutcheon
6980 - Escutcheon
6986 - Escutcheon
6993 - Escutcheon
6996 - Escutcheon

D - .1875″ (5mm)
6508 - Escutcheon
6551 - Reading
6552 - Baltimore
6567 - Trenton
6765 - Escutcheon
6767 - Escutcheon
6948 - Victoria
8300 - Cylinder Collar (1/8″ Adj.)

E - .25″ (6mm)
6503 - Escutcheon
6504 - Escutcheon
6548 - Detroit
6554 - Barclay
6562 - New York
6571 - Concord
6737 - Cylinder Collar
6794 - Escutcheon
6939 - Bristol Lever Set
6991 - Escutcheon
8300 - Cylinder Collar (1/16″ Adj.)

F - .3125″ (8mm)
6546 - Wilmington
6549 - Williamsburg (Sgl Cyl)
6550 - Georgetown (Sgl Cyl)
6560 - Lexington
6573 - Springfield
6754 - Cylinder Collar
6757 - Cylinder Collar
6790 - Escutcheon
6795 - Escutcheon
6798 - Escutcheon
6950 - Kensington
6961 - Westminster
8300 - Cylinder Collar (No Adj.)

G - .375″ (10mm)
6570 - Atlanta
6915 - Santa Monica
6944 - Pasadena
6738, 6739, 6743
6963 - Bristol Handle Set
6966 - Lakeshore Handleset
6974 - Lakeshore Entrance Set
6976 – Minneapolis

H - .435″ (11mm)
6952 - Edinburgh
6962 - Fenwick
6973 - Houston Entrance Set
6999 - Richland

H1 - .53″ (12mm)
M502 - Cody ¾ escutcheon
M504 - Cody full escutcheon
M512 - Boulder ¾ escutcheon
M514 - Boulder full escutcheon
M516 - Soho ¾ escutcheon
M522 - Bethpage

I - .5625″ (14mm)
6515 - Oval Edinburgh (Mortise)
6520 - Bristol (Mortise)
6516 - Oval Edinburgh (Mortise)
6526 - Kensington (Mortise)

J - .75″ (18mm)
6542 - Tremont
6544 - Hamilton
6791 - Escutcheon
6951 - Stanford

K - .875″ (22mm)
6505 - Box Escutcheon (Dbl. Cyl. Only)
6549 - Williamsburg (Dbl. Cyl. Only)
6550 - Georgetown (Dbl. Cyl. Only)

Item	Thickness	Code	Item	Thickness	Code
6503 - Escutcheon	.25″	E	6767 - Escutcheon	.1875″	D
6504 - Escutcheon	.25″	E	6768 - Cylinder Collar	.125″	C
6505 - Box Escutcheon	.875″	K	6774 - Escutcheon	.09″	B
6508 - Escutcheon	.1875″	D	6790 - Escutcheon	.3125″	F
6511 - Escutcheon	.09″	B	6791 - Escutcheon	.75″	J
6513 - Escutcheon	.375″	G	6793 - Escutcheon	.125″	C
6515 - Oval Edinburgh (Mort)	.5625″	I	6794 - Escutcheon	.25″	E
6516 - Oval Edinburgh (Mort)	.5625″	I	6795 - Escutcheon	.3125″	F
6520 - Bristol (Mort)	.5625″	I	6797 - Escutcheon	.09″	B
6526 - Kensington (Mort)	.5625″	I	6798 - Escutcheon	.3125″	F
6540 - San Diego	.09″	B	6922 - Lakewood	.125″	C
6541 - San Francisco	.125″	C	6931 - Dallas	.09″	B
6542 - Tremont	.75″	J	6933 - Versailles	.125″	C
6543 - Lancaster	.09″	B	6938 - Mobile	.125″	C
6544 - Hamilton	.75″	J	6939 - Bristol Lever Set	.25″	E
6546 - Wilmington	.3125″	F	6940 - Denver	.09″	B
6547 - Nashville	.125″	C	6942 - Bismark	.125″	C
6548 - Detroit	.25″	E	6944 - Pasadena	.435″	G
6549 - Williamsburg	.3125″	F	6948 - Victoria	.1875″	D
6549 - Williamsburg	.875″	K	6950 - Kensington	.3125″	F
6513 - Escutcheon	.375″	G	6951 - Stanford	.75″	J
6550 - Georgetown	.3125″	F	6952 - Edinburgh	.435″	H
6550 - Georgetown	.875″	K	6961 - Westminster	.3125″	F
6551 - Reading	.1875″	D	6962 - Fenwick	.435″	H
6552 - Baltimore	.1875″	D	6963 - Bristol Handle Set	.375″	G
6554 - Barclay	.25″	E	6966 - Lakeshore Handleset	.375″	G
6555 - Boston	.09″	B	6973 - Houston Entrance Set	.435″	H
6557 - Richmond	.09″	B	6974 - Lakeshore Entrance	.375″	G
6560 - Lexington	.3125″	F	6975 - Escutcheon	.125″	C
6562 - New York	.25″	E	6976 – Minneapolis	.375″	G
6563 - Chicago	.09″	B	6980 - Escutcheon	.125″	C
6565 - Monterey	.09″	B	6986 - Escutcheon	.125″	C
6567 - Trenton	.1875″	D	6988 - Escutcheon	.09″	B
6570 - Atlanta	.375″	G	6991 - Escutcheon	.25″	E
6571 - Concord	.25″	E	6993 - Escutcheon	.125″	C
6573 - Springfield	.3125″	F	6996 - Escutcheon	.125″	C
6641 - Pasadena	.375″	G	6999 - Richland	.435″	H
6642 - Escutcheon	.09″	B	8300 - Cylinder Collar	.1875″	D
6737 - Cylinder Collar	.25″	E	8300 - Cylinder Collar	.25″	E
6738 - Cylinder Collar	.375″	G	8300 - Cylinder Collar	.3125″	F
6739 - Cylinder Collar	.375″	G	M502 - Cody ¾ escutcheon	.54″	H1
6743 - Cylinder Collar	.375″	G	M504 - Cody full escutcheon	.54″	H1
6754 - Cylinder Collar	.3125″	F	M512 - Boulder ¾ escutcheon	.54″	H1
6755 - Cylinder Collar	.625″	A	M514 - Boulder full escutcheon	.54″	H1
6757 - Cylinder Collar	.3125″	F	M516 - Soho ¾ escutcheon	.54″	H1
6763 - Escutcheon	.09″	B	M522 - Bethpage	.54″	H1
6765 - Escutcheon	.1875″	D			

DECIMAL FRACTION CHART

FRACTION	DECIMAL
1/16″	.0625″
1/8″	.125″
3/16″	.1875″
1/4″	.25″
5/16″	.3125″
3/8″	.375″
7/16″	.4375″
1/2″	.5″
9/16″	.5625″
5/8″	.625″
11/16″	.6875″
3/4″	.75″
13/16″	.8125″
7/8″	.875″

***Cylinders NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents: 402=102, 412=112, 452=152**

C KEYWAY TABLE

Single Cylinder – C Keyway

Door Thickness	1.375″		1.75″		2″		2.25″		2.5″	
Lock Trim Thickness	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**
A – .0625″	1″ 8321.xxx	.1875″ 8440.xxx.5	1″ 8321.xxx	—	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—
B – .0937″	1″ 8321.xxx	.1562″ 8440.xxx.4	1″ 8321.xxx	—	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—
C – .125″	1″ 8321.xxx	.125″ 8440.xxx.3	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—
D – .1875″	1″ 8321.xxx	—	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—
E – .25″	1″ 8321.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—
F – .3125″	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—	1.625″ 8326.xxx	—
G – .375″	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—	1.625″ 8326.xxx	—
H – .435″	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—	1.625″ 8326.xxx	—	1.75″ 8327.xxx	—
H1 – .53″	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—	1.625″ 8326.xxx	—	1.75″ 8327.xxx	—	2″ 8328.xxx	—
I – .56″	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—	1.625″ 8326.xxx	—	1.75″ 8327.xxx	—	2″ 8328.xxx	—
J – .75″	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—	1.625″ 8326.xxx	—	1.75″ 8327.xxx	—	2″ 8328.xxx	.125″ 8440.xxx.3	2″ 8328.xxx	—

Item #	Description		031, 033, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8321.xxx	1″	Mortise Cyl.	$50	$55
8322.xxx	1.125″	Mortise Cyl.		
8323.xxx	1.25″	Mortise Cyl.		
8324.xxx	1.375″	Mortise Cyl.		
8325.xxx	1.5″	Mortise Cyl.		
8326.xxx	1.625″	Mortise Cyl.	$110	115
8327.xxx	1.75″	Mortise Cyl.		
8328.xxx	2″	Mortise Cyl.		
8329.xxx	2.25″	Mortise Cyl.		
8330.xxx	2.5″	Mortise Cyl.		

NOTE:
Hotel function cylinders: add "H" to end. $25 list Adder.
When ordering cylinders for **G-SERIES MORTISE LOCKS,** use this chart, but add a suffix '.EMHT' to the end of the Item #.
(same price as standard C keyway cylinders)

EXAMPLE:
Lifetime Polished Brass 1.25″ cylinder for G-series mortise
8323.003.EMHT

8321-8330



MORTISE LOCKS

Double Cylinder - C Keyway

Door Thickness	1.375″		1.75″		2″		2.25″		2.5″	
Lock Trim Thickness	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**
A – .0625″	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.2812″+ 8440.xxx.7	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.1875″ 8440.xxx.5	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	—	1.125″ 8322.xxx.DBL	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	—
B – .0937″	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.25″+ 8440.xxx.6	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.125″ 8440.xxx.3	1.125″ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.375″ 8324.xxx.DBL	0625″ 8440.xxx.1
C – .125″	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.2187″+ 8440.xxx.6	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.125″ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.375″ 8324.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1
D – .1875″	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.1526″+ 8440.xxx.4	1.125″ 8322.xxx.DBL	.093″+ 8440.xxx.2	1.125″ 8322.xxx.DBL	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx.DBL	—
E – .25″	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.1875″ 8440.xxx.5	1.125″ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.375″ 8324.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.5″ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1
F – .3125″	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	.093″+ 8440.xxx.2	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx.DBL	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx.DBL	—
G – .375″	1″ 8321.xxx.DBL	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.375″ 8324.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.5″ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.625″ 8326.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1
H – .435″	1.125″ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.25″ 8323.xxx.DBL	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625″+ 8440.xxx.1	1.5″ 8325.xxx.DBL	—	1.625″ 8326.xxx.DBL	—
I – .5625″	1.125″ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0937″+ 8440.xxx.2	1.5″ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.5″ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.625″ 8326.xxx.DBL	.156″+ 8440.xxx.4	2″ 8328.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1
J – .75″	1.5″ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0937″+ 8440.xxx.2	1.625″ 8326.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	1.75″ 8327.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1	2″ 8328.xxx.DBL	.156″+ 8440.xxx.4	2″ 8328.xxx.DBL	.0625″ 8440.xxx.1
F – .3125″ Exterior	1″ 8321.xxx	—	1.125″ 8322.xxx	—	1.25″ 8323.xxx	—	1.375″ 8324.xxx	—	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—
K – .875″ Exterior	1.5″ 8325.xxx	—	1.75″ 8327.xxx	—	2″ 8328.xxx	.125″ 8440.xxx.3	2″ 8328.xxx	—	2.25″ 8329.xxx	.125″ 440.xxx.3

+ Two Blocking Rings Required

Item #	Description		031, 033, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8321.xxx.DBL	1″	Double Cyl.	$100	$110
8322.xxx.DBL	1.125″	Double Cyl.		
8323.xxx.DBL	1.25″	Double Cyl.		
8324.xxx.DBL	1.375″	Double Cyl.		
8325.xxx.DBL	1.5″	Double Cyl.		
8326.xxx.DBL	1.625″	Mortise Cyl.	220	230
8327.xxx.DBL	1.75″	Mortise Cyl.		
8328.xxx.DBL	2″	Mortise Cyl.		
8329.xxx.DBL	2.25″	Mortise Cyl.		
8330.xxx.DBL	2.5″	Mortise Cyl.		

Blocking Rings

Item #	Description	031, 033, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8440.xxx.001	.0625″ – 1/16″ B.R.	$15	$20
8440.xxx.002	.0937″ – 3/32″ B.R.		
8440.xxx.003	.125″ – 1/8″ B.R.		
8440.xxx.004	.1562″ – 5/32″ B.R.		
8440.xxx.005	.1875″ – 3/16″ B.R.		
8440.xxx.006	.25″ – 1/4″ B.R.		

8440



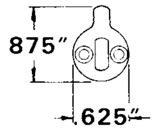
***Cylinders NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents: 402=102, 412=112, 452=152**

ACCESSORIES

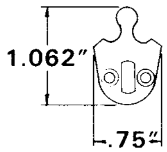
Cams for Mortise Cylinders

Item #	Description	Finish	Price
8300.009.0065	5-pin Cylinder Spring Covers	009	$27
8300.009.0066	6-pin Cylinder Spring Covers	009	
8300.109.005	Cylinder Springs	109	
8300.509.AR	Adams Rite Cam	009	7
8300.509.EMHT	Emhart Cam	009	
8300.509.STD	Standard Cam	009	
8313.329.TPH1	Rim Cylinder Tailpiece – 2.2188˝ (56mm)	—	
8313.329.TPH2	Rim Cylinder Tailpiece – 3.1875˝ (81mm)	—	

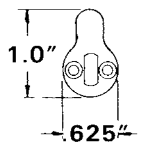
Adams Rite Cam



Emhart Cam



Standard Cam



Rim Cylinder Tailpiece



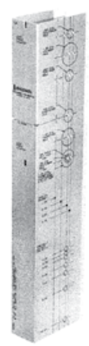
ADAMS RITE CAM
Thickness: .0625˝ (2mm)
For Adams Rite Series 1800,
4093, 4500.

EMHART CAM
Thickness: .0625˝ (2mm)
For use with Emhart Mortise type locks.

STANDARD CAM
Thickness: .0625˝ (2mm)
For use with most manufacturers of Mortise type locks.

Tailpiece Bars For Rim Cylinders
Horizontal
8313.329.TPH1 – 2.2188˝ (56mm)
8313.329.TPH2 – 3.1875˝ (81mm)

Residential Trim Marking Template



Item #	Description	Price
8498.000	Residenttial trim marking template – 2.75˝ doors	$52

Features: To eliminate face drilling errors with Residential Trim shown in this section, Baldwin offers an economical metal template to ensure precision hole alignment. The template is designed to easily slide over a 1.75˝ (44mm) door and engages into the mortise cutout. The hole positions mark the center of the specific bore locations. Before marking hole positions, ALWAYS check to verify that metal template is square to mortise cutout. Mark hole locations accordingly and remove template.

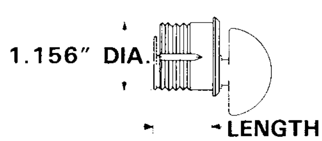
Mortise Lock Turn Piece Cylinders



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8441.xxx	1˝ Turn Knob Cylinder	$110	$115
8442.xxx	1.125˝ Turn Knob Cylinder		
8443.xxx	1.25˝ Turn Knob Cylinder		
8444.xxx	1.625˝ Turn Knob Cylinder		

Mortise Lock Turn Piece Cylinders

Features: Used for specific conditions when operation by turn piece is required in place of a key. Available only with 6720 T-knob attached. Not handed.



Cylinder Trim
Cylinder Not Included

Item #	Description	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
6737.xxx	Square Cylinder Collar	$45	$50
6738.xxx	Contemporary Round Collar		
6739.xxx	Lakeshore Cylinder Collar		
6743.xxx	Contemporary Square Collar		
6754.xxx	Oval Cylinder Collar		
6757.xxx	Colonial Cylinder Collar		
6761.xxx	Dummy Cylinder		
6768.xxx	Beaded Cylinder Collar		
6755.xxx	Cylinder Lock Cover Plate	95	100
6755.xxx.001	1/16″ Blocking Ring – 6755 only	(040 finish only)	10
6755.xxx.002	3/32″ Blocking Ring – 6755 only		
6755.xxx.003	1/8″ Blocking Ring – 6755 only		
8300.xxx	Compression Cylinder Collar	18	23
8314.xxx	Wrought Cylinder Collar**	15	20

**8300 & 8314 NOT available in Distressed finishes

NOTE: Cylinder collars are only for mortise cylinders and will not work on tubular deadbolts.

6737
2.5″ × 2.5″ x .25″ projection – E (64 × 64mm)



6738
1.75″ dia. x .375″ projection – G



6739
1.9″ x 1.9″ x .375″ projection – G



6743
2.0″ x 2.0″ x .375″ projection – G



6754
1.687″ × 3″ x .3125″ projection – F (43 × 76mm)

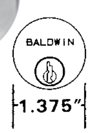


6757
1.75″ projection - F (44mm) dia.



6761
For use with escutcheons and sectional trim for symmetrical appearance on pairs of doors.





6768
1.75″ projection - C (44mm) dia.



6755
1.625″ × 2.375″ x .3125″ projection – A (41 × 60mm)
NOTE: Prepared to fit Baldwin mortise or trim cylinders only.



8300
Compression Cylinder Collar

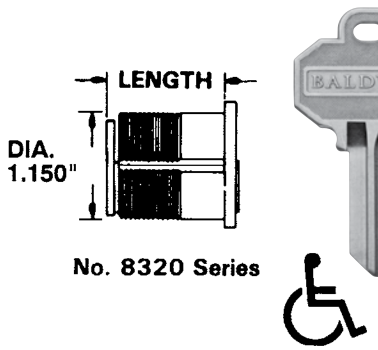
8314
Standard Rim Cylinder Collar
Diameter: 1.945″ (49mm)
Thickness: .030 (.8mm)
Adjustment Range: None



MORTISE LOCKS

MORTISE CYLINDER SPECIFICATIONS

Mortise Lock Cylinders



Length of Mortise Cylinders: The length of a Baldwin cylinder is the measurement from the back edge of the cylinder cap to the outer surface of the cam as illustrated.

Item Number			
C(03) Keyway	E(05) Keyway	F(06) Keyway	Cylinder Length
8321	8341	8361	1˝ (25mm)
8322	8342	8362	1.125˝ (29mm)
8323	8343	8363	1.25˝ (32mm)
8324	8344	8364	1.375˝ (35mm)
8325	8345	8365	1.5˝ (38mm)
8326	—	—	1.625˝ (41mm)
8327	—	—	1.75˝ (44mm)
8328	—	—	2˝ (51mm)
8329	—	—	2.25˝ (57mm)
8330	—	—	2.5˝ (64mm)

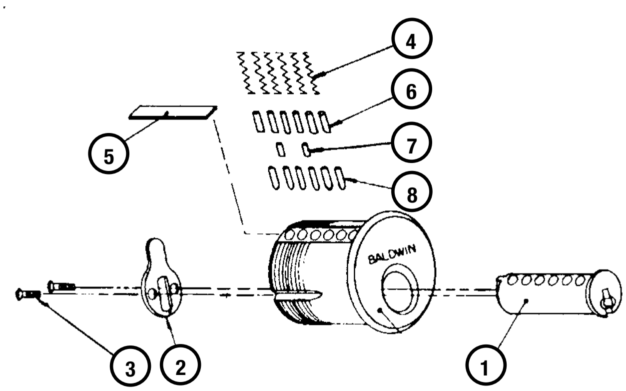
Features: Baldwin 6 pin (5 pin for 1˝ [25mm]) precision mortise cylinders are made of solid extruded brass. Finish is applied to cap only. When ordered separately, cylinders are supplied with 2 nickel silver keys. Cam 8300.509.STD is furnished. Cams illustrated on page K/10 can be ordered at additional charge. Cylinder lengths greater than 1.5˝ (38mm) are not available for E(05) and F(06) keyway Cylinders.

Keying Requirements: Available in a multitude of keying arrangements including Master, Grand Master and Construction Keying Levels.

Ordering Instructions: Standard Mortise Cylinder: Specify item number and finish. Hotel Mortise Cylinder: Specify item number, finish with suffix "H". Cylinder price includes all MK charges and standard key bow. Cylinder is available with 6 pin keying only.

No. 1 – 8320.XXX.003 – Series cylinder plug. Specify length required and either US4 or 26D finish.
No. 2 – 8300.509.STD – Cylinder Cam Standard
No. 3 – 8300.509.004 – Mounting Screws for cam
No. 4 – 8300.109.005 – Tumbler Springs
No. 5 – 8300.009.0065 – Spring Covers (5 pin)
8300.009.0066 – Spring Covers (6 pin)
No. 6 – 8320.009.101 – Top Pins (For Bottom Pins #0–#3)
8320.009.102 – Top Pins (For Bottom Pins #4–#6)
8320.009.103 – Top Pins (For Bottom Pins #7–#9)
No. 7 – 8320.009.202 #2 Master Pins - .0295 (0.749mm)
8320.009.203 #3 Master Pins - .0445 (1.130mm)
8320.009.204 #4 Master Pins - .0595 (1.511mm)
8320.009.205 #5 Master Pins - .0745 (1.892mm)
8320.009.206 #6 Master Pins - .0895 (2.273mm)
8320.009.207 #7 Master Pins - .1045 (2.654mm)
8320.009.208 #8 Master Pins - .1195 (3.035mm)
8320.009.209 #9 Master Pins - .1345 (3.416mm)

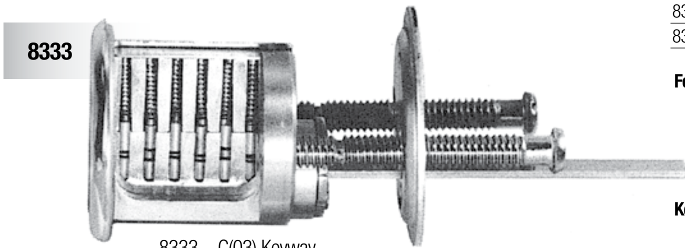
No. 8 – 8320.152.300 #0 Bottom Pins - .1655 (4.204mm)
8320.152.301 #1 Bottom Pins - .1805 (4.585mm)
8320.152.302 #2 Bottom Pins - .1955 (4.966mm)
8320.152.303 #3 Bottom Pins - .2105 (5.347mm)
8320.152.304 #4 Bottom Pins - .2255 (5.728mm)
8320.152.305 #5 Bottom Pins - .2405 (6.109mm)
8320.152.306 #6 Bottom Pins - .2555 (6.489mm)
8320.152.307 #7 Bottom Pins - .2705 (6.871mm)
8320.152.308 #8 Bottom Pins - .2855 (7.252mm)
8320.152.309 #9 Bottom Pins - .3005 (7.633mm)



RIM CYLINDERS, FOR BALDWIN RIM LOCKS

Rim Lock Cylinders & Tailpiece Bars

8333



8333 – C(03) Keyway



Item #	Description	Keyway	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8333.xxx	Rim Cylinder	C	$75	$80
8333.xxx.H	Rim Cylinder	C	105	110

Features: Baldwin 6 pin precision Rim Cylinders are made of solid extruded brass. Finish is applied to cap only. When ordered separately, Cylinders are supplied with 2 nickel silver keys. Tailpiece 8313.329.TPH1 is furnished. C(03) Keyway Cylinders are furnished standard with rim locks unless otherwise specified. Consult price list.

Keying Requirements: Available in a multitude of keying arrangements including Master, Grand Master and Construction Keying Levels.

Cylinder Collar: Cylinder Collars are furnished standard with all keyed rim locks. Cylinder collars shown on page K/11 may be furnished at an additional charge.

Ordering Instructions: Standard Rim Cylinder: Specify item number and finish.

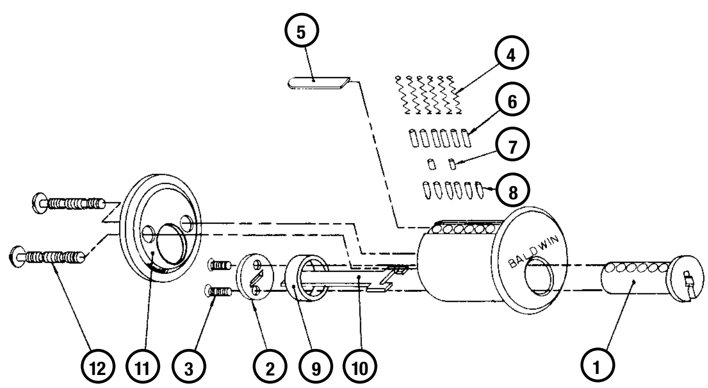
Weight Each: .3 lb. (.14kg)

Tailpiece Bars for Rim Cylinders

Item #	Description	329	
8313.329.TPH1	Rim cylinder tailpiece (regular – 2.22')	(329 finish only)	$7
8313.329.TPH2	Rim cylinder tailpiece (long – 3.1875')		

MORTISE LOCKS

No. 1 – 8333.XXX.003 – Cylinder plug. Specify either US4 or 26D finish.
No. 2 – 8333.009.007 – Tailpiece Plate
No. 3 – 8300.509.004 – Mounting Screws for Tailpiece
No. 4 – 8300.109.005 – Tumbler Springs
No. 5 – 8300.009.0066 – Spring Covers (6 pin)
No. 6 – 8320.009.101 – Top Pins (For Bottom Pins #0–#3)
8320.009.102 – Top Pins (For Bottom Pins #4–#6)
8320.009.103 – Top Pins (For Bottom Pins #7–#9)
No. 7 – 8320.009.202 #2 Master Pins - .0295 (0.749mm)
8320.009.203 #3 Master Pins - .0445 (1.130mm)
8320.009.204 #4 Master Pins - .0595 (1.511mm)
8320.009.205 #5 Master Pins - .0745 (1.892mm)
8320.009.206 #6 Master Pins - .0895 (2.273mm)
8320.009.207 #7 Master Pins - .1045 (2.654mm)
8320.009.208 #8 Master Pins - .1195 (3.035mm)
8320.009.209 #9 Master Pins - .1345 (3.416mm)
No. 8 – 8320.152.300 #0 Bottom Pins - .1655 (4.204mm)
8320.152.301 #1 Bottom Pins - .1805 (4.585mm)
8320.152.302 #2 Bottom Pins - .1955 (4.966mm)
8320.152.303 #3 Bottom Pins - .2105 (5.347mm)
8320.152.304 #4 Bottom Pins - .2255 (5.728mm)
8320.152.305 #5 Bottom Pins - .2405 (6.109mm)
8320.152.306 #6 Bottom Pins - .2555 (6.489mm)
8320.152.307 #7 Bottom Pins - .2705 (6.871mm)
8320.152.308 #8 Bottom Pins - .2855 (7.252mm)
8320.152.309 #9 Bottom Pins - .3005 (7.633mm)
No. 9 – 8333.009.010 Spacer
No. 10 – 8313.329.TPH1 Tailpiece – Horizontal (Regular)
8313.329.TPH2 Tailpiece – Horizontal (Long)
No. 11 – 8313.509.008 Mounting Plate
No. 12 – 8313.509.009 Mounting Screws



***Cylinders NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents: 402=102, 412=112, 452=152**

KEY BLANKS

Key Blanks				Price
K	8335.152	5-pin standard key blank, C (03) keyway, 50/box		$3/ea
K	8335.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8335.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8335.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8335.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8335.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8335.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8335.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8335.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8335.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8335.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24
K	8336.152	6-pin key blank, C (03) keyway, 50/box		3
K	8336.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8336.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8336.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8336.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8336.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8336.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8336.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8336.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8336.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8336.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24
K	8337.152	6-pin hotel large bow (2″) key blank C (03) keyway		10
K	8337.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8337.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8337.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8337.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8337.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8337.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8337.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8337.152.HOTL	Hotel key bow		9
K	8337.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8337.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8337.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24
K	8355.152	5-pin standard key blank, E (05) keyway, 50/box		5
K	8355.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8355.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8355.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8355.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8355.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8355.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8355.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8355.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8355.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8355.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24
K	8356.152	6-pin key blank, E (05) keyway, 50/box		5
K	8356.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8356.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8356.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8356.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8356.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8356.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8356.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8356.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8356.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8356.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24

				Price
K	8357.152	6-pin hotel large bow (2″) key blank E (05) keyway		$10/ea
K	8357.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8357.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8357.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8357.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8357.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8357.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8357.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8357.152.HOTL	Hotel key bow		9
K	8357.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8357.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8357.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24
K	8375.152	5-pin key blank, E (06) keyway, 50/box		5
K	8375.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8375.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8375.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8375.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8375.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8375.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8375.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8375.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8375.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8375.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24
K	8376.152	6-pin key blank, F (06) keyway, 50/box		5
K	8376.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8376.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8376.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8376.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8376.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8376.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8376.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8376.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8376.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8376.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24
K	8377.152	6-pin hotel large bow (2″) key blank F (06) keyway		10
K	8377.152.CK	Construction key		8
K	8377.152.CUTK	Cut keys ordered separately		12
K	8377.152.DK	Display keys		24
K	8377.152.EK	Emergency keys		24
K	8377.152.GGGM	Great great grand master keys		24
K	8377.152.GGMK	Great grand master keys		24
K	8377.152.GMK	Grand master keys		24
K	8377.152.HOTL	Hotel key bow		9
K	8377.152.MK	Master keys		24
K	8377.152.SKD	Single keyed different		24
K	8377.152.SOK	Shut out keys		24
K	8401.152	Issued under factory authorization only. Not available for normal sale		6
K	8406.152	Issued under factory authorization only. Not available for normal sale		6
K	8416.152	Issued under factory authorization only. Not available for normal sale		6
‡	8053.040.0002	Construction key cylinder plug	040	4
	8053.264.002		264	4
		*Per cylinder master keying charge		18
		*Per cylinder construction keying charge		18

*NOTE: 2 Keys provided per cylinder.

*NOTE: 152 finish in cylinders, locks, and latches is Antique Nickel with matte lacquer. This coordinates with lock trim in 452 finish.

REPLACEMENT PARTS

					Price
1A	8490.000.001	.25-20 × 3″ FH PH MS	Door knocker/hand set/thru-bolt	10 ea	$10
1B	8490.000.002	No. 10-24 × 3″ OH PH MS × 260	Extra long trim thru-bolts	10 ea	11
1C	8490.000.003	No. 10-24 × 3″ OH PH MS × 030	Extra long trim thru-bolts	10 ea	11
2A	8490.000.004	No. 10 × 1″ FH PH UC WS × 030	Hinge screws	100 ea	38
2B	8490.000.005	No. 12 × 1.25″ FH PH UC WS × 030	Hinge screws	100 ea	43
3A	8490.000.006	No. 10-24 × .5″ FH PH MS × 030	Hinge screws	100 ea	44
3B	8490.000.007	No. 12-24 × .5″ FH PH MS × 030	Hinge screws	100 ea	30
4B	8490.00.010	No. 6 × .625″ OH PH SMS × 040	Kick plate screws	200 ea	50
8A	8490.000.019	No. 8-32 Combination WS/MS	Bread board screws for cabinet knobs	25 ea	50
8B	8490.000.020	No. 6-32 × .375″ OH SL MS	Switch plate screws	50 ea	17
8D	8490.000.022	No. 8 × .75″ FH PH WS	Latch/strike/DM backplate screws	50 ea	16
8E	8490.000.023	No. 8 × .375″ FH PH SMS	Screws for No. 5097 backplate	100 ea	22
9A	8490.000.024	No. 12 × 1″ FH PH Comb.	Mortise lock screws	50 ea	13
9B	8490.000.025	No. 4 × .75″ RD SL WS × 040	Lock trim/house number screws	50 ea	13
9C	8490.000.026	No. 5 × .625″ FH SL WS × 040	Lock trim screws	50 ea	31
10A	8490.000.027	No. 6 × .5″ OH SL WS × 040	Lock trim screws	100 ea	32
10B	8490.000.028	No. 8 × .875″ OH PH WS × 040	Lock trim screws	100 ea	29
10C	8490.000.029	No. 10 × 2″ OH SL WS × 030	Lock trim screws	20 ea	27
11C	8490.000.032	No. 8-32 × .218″ FH PH UC MS × 030	Armored front screws	20 ea	6
11D	8490.000.033	No. 3-32 × .218″ FH PH UC MS × 260	Armored front screws	20 ea	6
11E	8490.000.034	No. 8-32 × .218″ FH PH UC MS × 102	Armored front screws	20 ea	6
12A	8490.000.035	No. 10-24 × 2.125″ OH PH MS × 030	Trim thru-bolts	20 ea	9
13A	8490.000.037	No. .25-20 UNC × .25″	Socket set screws #0561	200 ea	84
14A	8490.000.038	No. 8-32 × .5″ FH PH MS	Installation plate screws	100 ea	37
14B	8490.000.039	No. 6-32 × .25″ PAN SL MS	Lock front beveling screws	20 ea	6
14C	8490.000.040	No. 8-32 × .25″ FH PH U/C MS	Lock lid screws	20 ea	6
15A	8490.000.041	Complete yoke assembly	For 2.75″ backset locks	2 ea	13
15B	8490.000.042	Complete yoke assembly	For 2.5″ backset locks	2 ea	13
16A	8490.000.043	Stop ball	For all mortise locks	10 ea	6
16B	8490.000.044	Stop spring	For all mortise locks	10 ea	6
17A	8490.000.045	Turn hub spring	For 2.75″ backset mortise locks	5 ea	6
18A	8490.000.047	Latch spring	For 2.75″ backset locks	5 ea	6
18B	8490.000.048	Lift lever spring	For 2.75″ backset handleset functions	5 ea	6
19A	8490.000.049	Anti-friction hinge pin	All locks with anti-friction latch	10 ea	4
19B	8490.000.050	Wear washer	For 2.5″ & 2.75″ B.S. emergency egress locks	10 ea	4
20B	8490.000.052	Hub lever spring	For 2.5″ backset locks	5 ea	6
21A	8490.000.053	Lift lever spring	For 2.5″ backset handleset functions	5 ea	6
21B	8490.000.054	Latch spring	For 2.5″ backset locks	5 ea	6
22A	8490.000.055	Turn hub spring	For 1.5″ & 2.0″ backset locks	5 ea	6
22B	8490.000.056	Hub lever spring	For 1.5″ & 2.0 backset locks	5 ea	6
24B	8490.000.060	Cylinder yoke	For 1.5″ & 2.0″ backset locks	2 ea	6
25A	8490.000.061	Cylinder set screw	For 1.5″ backset locks	2 ea	4
25B	8490.000.062	Cylinder set screw	For 2.0″ backset locks	2 ea	6

TOOLS & ACCESSORIES

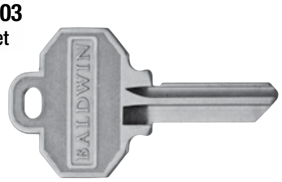
8472.000.001
Cylinder Plug Follower



8472.000.002
Tweezers



8472.000.003
Depth Key Set

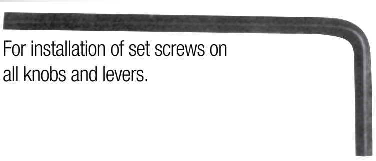


8480.000
Aligning Tool



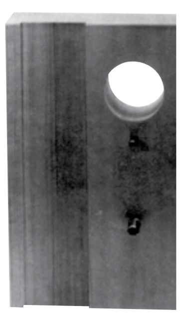
For use in proper alignment of knobs, levers, roses and escutcheon with mortise locks/tubular latches.

8481.509.01105
Allen Wrench



For installation of set screws on all knobs and levers.

8484.000
Lock Reversing Block



FEATURES: Provides means to align and secure mortise locks to facilitate reversing of handed internal parts.

PACKED: One in a box.

WEIGHT PER BOX: .9 lb. (.41kg)

Item #	Description	Price
6707.009	Cylinder reinforcing plug	$7
8472.000.001	Cylinder plug follower included with keying kits	
8472.000.002	Tweezers for gripping cylinder pins included w/8472 kit	38
8472.000.003	Depth key set, furnished with 10 keys (0 thru 9 depths)	
8474.000	Alignment bushing (Bag of 50)	15
8480.000	Aligning tool. Used to align back plates & escutcheons w/locks	12
8481.509.01105	1/8″ allen wrench used to tighten set screws	5
8484.000	Lock reversing block. Simplifies changing hand of mortise locks	15.39 NET

Keying Kits

Item #	Description	Finish	Price
8471.000	Small keying kit for keying (C) cylinders alike	000	$105
8472.000	Large keying kit for all (C)keying applications inc. master keying	000	490
8320.009.101	#1 top pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.102	#2 top pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.103	#3 top pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.202	#2 master pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.203	#3 master pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.204	#4 master pins (100 each per pack)	009	23
8320.009.205	#5 master pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.206	#6 master pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.207	#7 master pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.208	#8 master pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.009.209	#9 master pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.300	#0 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.301	#1 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.302	#2 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.303	#3 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.304	#4 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.305	#5 bottom pins (100 each per pack)	152	23
8320.152.306	#6 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.307	#7 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.308	#8 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.309	#9 bottom pins (100 each per pack)		
8320.152.401	Hotel pin		
8300.109.005	Tumbler springs	109	
8300.009.0065	Spring covers	009	27
8300.009.0066	Spring covers	009	
8300.509.STD	Standard cams	509	7
8300.509.AR	Adams rite cams		
8300.509.004	Cam mounting screws	509	31
8313.329.TPH1	Tailpiece (regular)	329	7
8313.329.TPH2	Tailpiece (long)		
8313.509.008	Mounting plate	509	3
8313.509.009	Mounting screws		
8333.009.007	Tailpiece plate	009	5
8333.009.010	Spacer		
8472.000.001	Cylinder plug follower	000	38
8011.028.0025	Washer	028	3
8011.039.0027	Cap	039	4
8053.028.TP1	Tailpiece - double cylinder		
8053.028.TP2	Tailpiece - emergency exit	028	3
8053.028.TP3*	Tailpiece - single cylinder for 1 ⅜″ door thickness		
8053.028.TP4	Tailpiece - single cylinder for 1 ¾″ door thickness		
8475.000.001	Cap tool	000	5
8472.000.004	Shim	000	2
8011.039.0023	Pins	039	2
8011.109.0022	Springs	109	2
8472.000.006	Key gauge	000	12
8472.000.002	Tweezers	000	37
9935.999	Stile-right template	999	30
9940.000.A	Finish demonstrator	000	35**

***NOTE:** 8053.028.TP3 Tailpiece for doors 1 3/8″ thick is not supplied as a standard component of the kit but can be ordered separately.

**Net Price



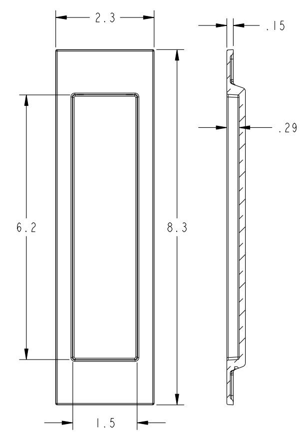
MISCELLANEOUS

SLIDING DOOR LOCKS

SANTA MONICA - LARGE



	Item #	Description	Wt.	033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	PD005.xxx.PASS	Passage set with 2.5" backset lock	set	470	520
SET	PD005.xxx.PRIV	Privacy set with 2.5" backset lock	set	535	590
	PD005.xxx.PS	Passage Trim - Pair	pair	210	230
TRIM	PD005.xxx.iPS	Passage Trim - half pair	each		
TRIM	PD005.xxx.KE	Trim with Emergency Release (KE)	each	105	115
TRIM	PD005.xxx.KC	Trim Cut for Cylinder (KC)	each		
TRIM	PD005.xxx.KT	interior Trim with Turn Knob (KT)	each	140	155



Minimum Door Thickness: 1.75"

SLIDING DOOR LOCKS



Sets	**PD005.xxx.PRIV**	**PD005.xxx.PASS**
Exterior Trim	PD005.xxx.KE	PD005.xxx.iPS
Interior Trim	PD005.xxx.KT	PD005.xxx.iPS
Cylinder	N/A	N/A
Mortise Lock	8632.xxx	8601.xxx





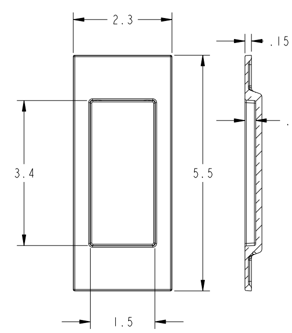

Designer	**Privacy**	**Passage**	**Entry**	**Double Door Inactive**
Exterior Trim	PD005.xxx.KE	PD005.xxx.iPS	PD005.xxx.KC	PD005.xxx.iPS
Interior Trim	PD006.xxx.KT	PD007.xxx.iPS	PD006.xxx.KT	PD005.xxx.iPS
Cylinder	N/A	N/A	8321.xxx.EMHT (1.75" door thickness*)	N/A
Mortise Lock	8632.xxx	8601.xxx	8632.xxx	8603.xxx

* see page 151 for pocket door cylinder table

SANTA MONICA - SMALL



	Item #	Description	Wt.	033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	PD006.xxx.PASS	Passage set with 2.5" backset lock	set	430	480
SET	PD006.xxx.PRIV	Privacy set with 2.5" backset lock	set	495	550
SET	PD006.xxx.PS	Passage Trim - Pair	Pair	170	190
TRIM	PD006.xxx.iPS	Passage Trim - half pair	Each	85	95
TRIM	PD006.xxx.KE	Trim with Emergency Release (KE)	Each		
TRIM	PD006.xxx.KC	Trim Cut for Cylinder (KC)	Each		
TRIM	PD006.xxx.KT	interior Trim with Turn Knob (KT)	Each	120	135



Minimum Door Thickness: 1.375"



Sets	**PD006.xxx.PRIV**	**PD006.xxx.PASS**
Exterior Trim	PD006.xxx.KE	PD006.xxx.iPS
Interior Trim	PD006.xxx.KT	PD006.xxx.iPS
Cylinder	N/A	N/A
Mortise Lock	8632.xxx	8601.xxx



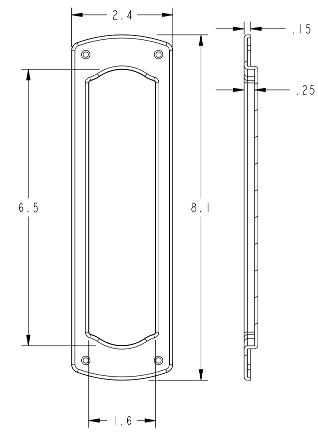



Designer	**Privacy**	**Passage**	**Entry**	**Double Door Inactive**
Exterior Trim	PD006.xxx.KE	PD006.xxx.iPS	PD006.xxx.KE	PD006.xxx.iPS
Interior Trim	PD005.xxx.KT	PD016.xxx.iPS	PD007.xxx.KT	PD006.xxx.iPS
Cylinder	N/A	N/A	8321.xxx.EMHT (1.75" door thickness*)	N/A
Mortise Lock	8632.xxx	8601.xxx	8632.xxx	8603.xxx

* see page 151 for pocket door cylinder table



	Item #	Description	Wt.	033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	PD007.xxx.PASS	Passage set with 2.5" backset lock	set	430	480
SET	PD007.xxx.PRIV	Privacy set with 2.5" backset lock	set	495	550
SET	PD007.xxx.PS	Passage Trim - Pair	Pair	170	190
TRIM	PD007.xxx.iPS	Passage Trim - half pair	Each		
TRIM	PD007.xxx.KE	Trim with Emergency Release (KE)	Each	85	95
TRIM	PD007.xxx.KC	Trim Cut for Cylinder (KC)	Each		
TRIM	PD007.xxx.KT	interior Trim with Turn Knob (KT)	Each	120	135



Minimum Door Thickness: 1.375"



Sets	**PD007.xxx.PRIV**	**PD007.xxx.PASS**
Exterior Trim	PD007.xxx.KE	PD007.xxx.iPS
Interior Trim	PD007.xxx.KT	PD007.xxx.iPS
Cylinder	N/A	N/A
Mortise Lock	8632.xxx	8601.xxx






Designer	**Privacy**	**Passage**	**Entry**	**Double Door Inactive**
Exterior Trim	PD007.xxx.KE	PD007.xxx.iPS	PD007.xxx.KC	PD007.xxx.iPS
Interior Trim	PD005.xxx.KT	PD007.xxx.iPS	PD016.xxx.KT	PD007.xxx.iPS
Cylinder	N/A	N/A	8321.xxx.EMHT (1.75" door thickness*)	N/A
Mortise Lock	8632.xxx	8603.xxx	8632.xxx	8603.xxx

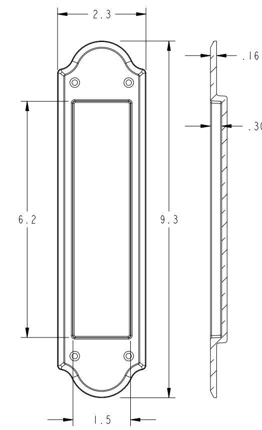
* see page 151 for pocket door cylinder table

BOULDER





	Item #	Description	Wt.	033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
SET	PD016.xxx.PASS	Passage set with 2.5" backset lock	set	450	500
	PD016.xxx.PRIV	Privacy set with 2.5" backset lock	set	515	570
	PD016.xxx.PS	Passage Trim - Pair	Pair	190	210
TRIM	PD016.xxx.iPS	Passage Trim - half pair	Each		
	PD016.xxx.KE	Trim with Emergency Release (KE)	Each	95	105
	PD016.xxx.KC	Trim Cut for Cylinder (KC)	Each		
	PD016.xxx.KT	interior Trim with Turn Knob (KT)	Each	130	145



Minimum Door Thickness: 1.375"



Sets	PD016.xxx.PRIV	PD016.xxx.PASS
Exterior Trim	PD016.xxx.KE	PD016.xxx.iPS
Interior Trim	PD016.xxx.KT	PD016.xxx.iPS
Cylinder	N/A	N/A
Mortise Lock	8632.xxx	8601.xxx



Designer	Privacy	Passage	Entry	Double Door Inactive
Exterior Trim	PD016.xxx.KE	PD016.xxx.iPS	PD016.xxx.KE	PD016.xxx.iPS
Interior Trim	PD006.xxx.KT	PD005.xxx.iPS	PD007.xxx.KT	PD016.xxx.iPS
Cylinder	N/A	N/A	8321.xxx.EMHT (1.75" door thickness*)	N/A
Mortise Lock	8632.xxx	8601.xxx	8632.xxx	8603.xxx

* see page 151 for pocket door cylinder table





SPECIFICATIONS

Standardized heavy steel case is smooth, easy to mortise, and assures snug and solid fit in door mortise.
Vital interior working parts are made of solid hot forged brass or steel for a lifetime of trouble-free operation.
All lock cases are constructed of heavy gauge steel (.093-2.4mm) material and plated with a protective rust-resistant coating to retard oxidation.

FACEPLATE: Wrought brass, available in standard finishes.
DEADBOLT: 8602 and 8632 locks are equipped with a 1" (25mm) throw deadbolt with steel inserts that engage strike. Furnished in US4 and 26D finishes depending on faceplate finish.
PULL: All locks are equipped with a 1.25" (32mm) throw pull. Pull is thrown by push button on lock front. Furnished in US4 and 26D finishes to match trim.
TURN HUB: 8602 and 8632 locks include turn hub with .19" (5mm) hole broached on the diamond.
SPACING: Center to center of Turn Hub to Cylinder 1.187" (30mm).
CYLINDER: Emhart mortise type with 03 keyway and two silver nickel keys. Cylinder is not supplier with lock and should be ordered with suffix ".EMHT" added to the end of the Item #. (same price as standard C keyway cylinders)
KEYING: All levels of Keying, including Construction Keying, are available.
STRIKE: Wrought brass finished to match. Included with 8602 and 8632 locks only. 8603 lock is spring-loaded strike combined with pull (for double door applications).
TEMPLATE: Provided along with install instructions with all locks. Face cutouts are subject to variation. Always review trim requirements before door preparation.

Item #	Description		Backset	030, 031,033, 034 040,050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056
8601.xxx	Pocker Door Pull	For Passage and Dummy Functions	n/a	$260	$280
8602.xxx	Pocker Door Lock with Pull	For Privacy and Entry Functions	2.75"	290	310
8632.xxx	Pocker Door Lock with Pull	For Privacy and Entry Functions	2.5"	290	310
8603.xxx	Pocket Door Strike with Pull	For Dummy Side of Double Door	n/a	290	310

Mortise Locks are NOT available in Distressed Finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152
Pocker Door Pull locks come with 7/8" fronts; all other pocket door locks comes with 1" fronts

Item #	Description		031,033, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056
8320.xxx.EMHT	1" (4 pin)	Mortise Cylinder	$50	$55
8321.xxx.EMHT	1"	Mortise Cylinder	50	55
8322.xxx.EMHT	1.125"	Mortise Cylinder	50	55
8323.xxx.EMHT	1.25"	Mortise Cylinder	50	55

Mortise Cylinders are NOT available in Distressed Finishes, non-distressed equivalents 402=102, 412=112, 452=152

SINGLE CYLINDER C KEYWAY	Door Thickness	1.375"		1.5"		1.75"		2"		2.25"		2.5"	
Trim Style Name	Trim Style #	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring
Large Santa Monica (Standard mounting)	PD005	-	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-
Large Santa Monica (Flush mounting)	PD005	-	-		-		-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-
Small Santa Monica (Standard mounting)	PD006	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-
Small Santa Monica (Flush mounting)	PD006		-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440.xxx. 001	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-
Palo Alto	PD007	-	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT		.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-
Boulder	PD016	-	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-

DOUBLE CYLINDER C KEYWAY	Door Thickness	1.375"		1.5"		1.75"		2"		2.25"		2.5"	
Trim Style Name	Trim Style #	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring	Cylinder Length	Blocking Ring
Large Santa Monica (Standard mounting)	PD005	-	-	-	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440. xxx.001	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT*	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440. xxx.001	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-
Large Santa Monica (Flush mounting)	PD005	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	1" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440. xxx.001
Small Santa Monica (Standard mounting)	PD006	-	-	-	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440. xxx.001	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT*	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440. xxx.001	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-
Small Santa Monica (Flush mounting)	PD006		-	-	-	-	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT*	.0625" 8440. xxx.001	1" 8320.xxx. EMHT	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440. xxx.001
Palo Alto	PD007	-	-	-		.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440. xxx.002	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT*	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	.0937" 8440. xxx.002	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-
Boulder	PD016	-	-	-	-	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT	.0625" 8440. xxx.002	.75" 8320.xxx. EMHT*	-	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	.0937" 8440. xxx.002	1" 8321.xxx. EMHT	-

SLIDING DOOR LOCKS

Sliding Door Locks

Item #	Description	Door Thickness	Wt.	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8570.xxx	Passage	1.375″	2.3		
8575.xxx	Passage	1.75″	2.5		
8580.xxx	Privacy	1.375″	2.4	$400	$425
8585.xxx	Privacy	1.75″	2.5		
8581.xxx	Patio	1.375″	2.4		
8586.xxx	Patio	1.75″	2.5		
8590.xxx	Entrance	1.375″	2.9		
8595.xxx	Entrance	1.75″	3.0	460	485
8591.xxx	Double Cylinder	1.375″	3.3		
8596.xxx	Double Cylinder	1.75″	34		
8571.xxx	Dummy	1.375″ & 1.75″	2.0	45	50
8570.xxx.ADAP	Knob/Lever Adaptor		.15	20	25

PACKED: Includes necessary fasteners

DOOR THICKNESS: Sliding Door Locks only fit 1.375″ and 1.75″ doors other door thickness are not available.

Entry functions include cylinder.

Split finishes subject to 5% list price adder.

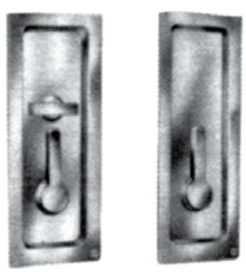
8570 & 8575
Passage



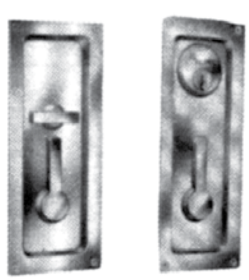
8580 & 8585
Privacy



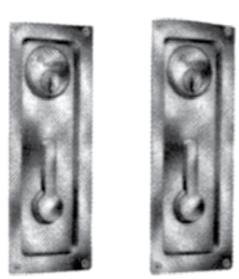
8581 & 8586
Patio



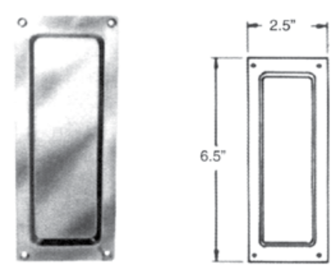
8590 & 8595
Entrance



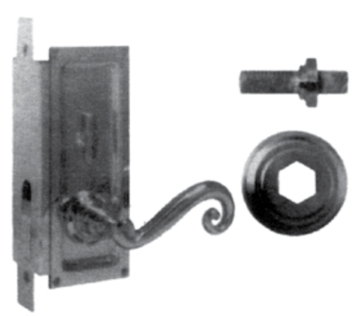
8591 & 8596
Double Cylinder



8571
Dummy



8570.xxx.ADAP
Knob/Lever Adaptor



Descriptions

PASSAGE: Latch bolt by lever either side.

PRIVACY: Latch bolt by lever either side, except when locked by turn piece inside. Furnished with Emergency Key No. 0417 for unlocking outside.

PATIO: Latch bolt by lever either side, except when locked by turn piece inside.

ENTRANCE: Latch bolt by lever either side, except when locked by cylinder outside or turn piece inside. Turn piece must be used for locking to prevent accidental lockouts.

DOUBLE CYLINDER: Latch bolt by lever either side, except when locked by cylinder outside or cylinder inside. Blocking rings required for proper cylinder operation on 1.375″ and 1.750″ thick doors.

IMPORTANT: For cylinder clearance, a minimum pocket width of 2.50″ (54mm) is required.

DUMMY: Designed to be used as pulls on the inactive leaf of double sliding doors.

PACKED: Sold individually.

KNOB/LEVER ADAPTOR: Designed to be used to adapt a lever or a knob to a sliding door lock.

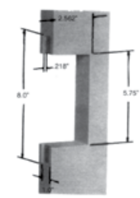
PACKED: Set contains parts to modify one side of a sliding door lock; one spindle, one rose, and installation instructions.

NOTE: Lever or Knob must be purchased separately. Use a solid spindle if knob or lever is installed on both sides.

Lock Mechanism



Cut-Out



1.5″ (38mm) BACKSET—SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURES: Sliding door locks are designed with a heavy gauge steel case for maximum strength. Component parts are made primarily of solid forged brass, accurately machined for a lifetime of smooth operation. Flush edge pull provides convenient door mobility in pocket application. Fully reversible for right and left hand doors.

STEEL CASE: 0.75″ × 2.5″ × 5.5″ (19 × 64 × 140mm)

FRONT: 1″ × 8″ (25 × 203mm). Available in widths of 1.375″ (35mm) or 1.75″ (44mm), depending on thickness of door.

BACKSET: 1.5″ (38mm)

STRIKE: .5″ × 1.25″ (13 × 32mm) × .937″ (24mm) projection.

CYLINDER: Standard mortise type 03 keyway and two nickel silver keys. Locks are furnished with a 1″ (25mm) length cylinder unless specified otherwise. Optional keyways available; refer to Section K.

PREPARATION: 2.562″ (65mm) deep × 5.75″ (146mm) high cut-out is required.

NOTE: Caution should be taken when using this unit on pairs of sliding doors where security is a concern. A keyed function must be used.

Cut-Away & Strike

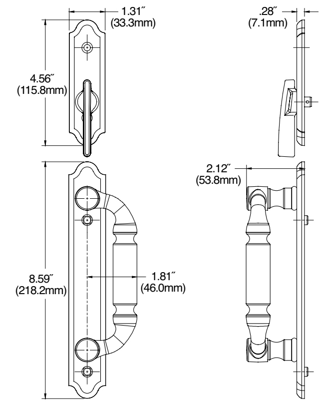


GARDEN DOOR TRIM

5970 Hamilton
Gliding Door Trim



INSIDE OUTSIDE

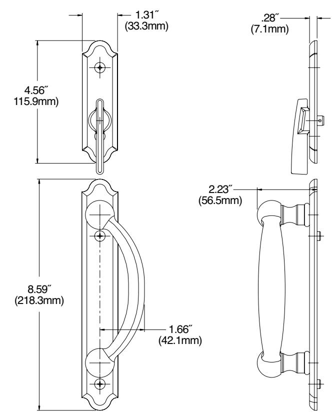


Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5970.xxx.BPG2	Hamilton Active Gliding Door Trim	$320	$350
5970.xxx.FDG	Hamilton Dummy Gliding Door Trim		

5971 Boulder
Gliding Door Trim



INSIDE OUTSIDE

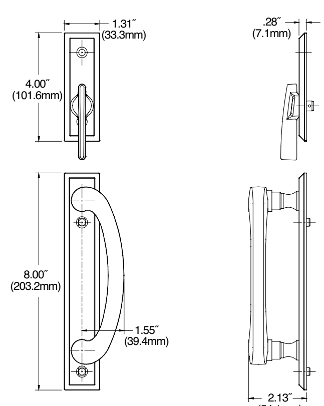


Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5971.xxx.BPG2	Boulder Active Gliding Door Trim	$320	$350
5971.xxx.FDG	Boulder Dummy Gliding Door Trim		

5975 Concord
Gliding Door Trim



INSIDE OUTSIDE



Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5975.xxx.BPG2	Concord Active Gliding Door Trim	$320	$350
5975.xxx.FDG	Concord Dummy Gliding Door Trim		

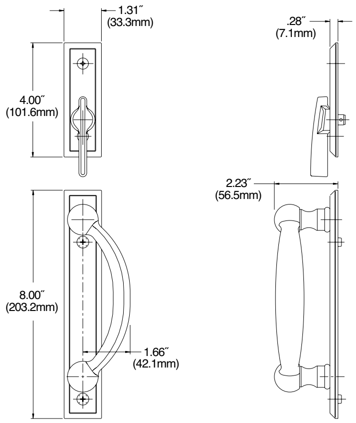
NOTE: Baldwin Garden Door hardware is designed exclusively for use with Andersen® doors & is not offered in split finishes.

GARDEN DOOR TRIM

5976 Cody
Gliding Door Trim



INSIDE OUTSIDE



Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5976.xxx.BPG2	Cody Active Gliding Door Trim	$320	$350
5976.xxx.FDG	Cody Dummy Gliding Door Trim		

5970, 5975
Exterior Locking Cylinder Housings

5970



5975



Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
5970.xxx.CHG	Hamilton/Boulder Exterior Cylinder Housing	$75	$85
5975.xxx.CHG	Concord/Cody Exterior Cylinder Housing		

NOTE: Locking cylinder housings do not include cylinder and keys. Cylinder and keys from customer's existing lock must be used. If new installation, cylinder and keys must be purchased from Andersen®

NOTE: Baldwin Garden Door hardware is designed exclusively for use with Andersen® doors & is not offered in split finishes.

MULTI-POINT



HOW TO ORDER



Bristol – MP009



Richland – MP011



Lakeshore – MP013



Springfield – MP001



Bismark – MP002



Boulder – MP016



Cody – MP015



Concord – MP004



Kensington – MP003



Santa Monica – MP005

Watch for this icon as your quick guide to coordinating Baldwin lock hardware throughout your home. Your favorite Baldwin styles are now available in Mortise for entrance needs, Tubular for entrance/interiors, AND Multi-Point for patio doors!

- **FITS 92 AND 105 MM CYLINDER TO LEVER C.T.C.**
- **ESTATE COLLECTION FINISH OPTIONS TO SUIT ANY HOME.**
- **PROFILE OR AMERICAN CYLINDER.**
- **AVAILABLE AS COMPLETE SETS, MINUS LEVER SETS, OR CHOOSE YOUR OWN LEVER STYLE TO BUILD A SET.**
- **EASY INSTALLATION WITH ONE-BOX SHIPPING AND CYLINDER/HARDWARE FOR 1.75˝ THICK DOOR.**
- **THROUGH-BOLT MOUNTING.**
- **THICK DOOR KITS AVAILABLE.**
- **ALL PROFILE AND AMERICAN CYLINDERS ARE FIELD KEYABLE TO BALDWIN KEYWAY.**
- **112 FINISH NOW AVAILABLE FOR ALL PROFILE CYLINDERS**

PROFILE CYLINDERS

RECOMMENDED FINISHES	ORIGINAL FINISHES
040	003, 031, 033, 034, 060, 040, 050
112	412, 102, 190, 402, 112
264	055, 056, 150, 151, 260, 264, 452

AMERICAN CYLINDERS

RECOMMENDED FINISHES	ORIGINAL FINISHES
040	003, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 190, 402, 412,
264	055, 056, 150, 151, 260, 264, 452

HOW TO ORDER

STEP 1 — PICK YOUR MULTI-POINT TRIM

EXAMPLE # **MP004** . xxx . xxxx

Trim Code	Description
MP001	Springfield Multi-Point Trim
MP002	Bismark Multi-Point Trim
MP003	Kensington Multi-Point Trim
MP004	Concord Multi-Point Trim
MP005	Santa Monica Multi-Point Trim
MP009	Bristol Multi-Point Trim
MP011	Richland Multi-Point Trim
MP013	Lakeshore Multi-Point Trim
MP015	Cody Multi-Point Trim
MP016	Boulder Multi-Point Trim

STEP 2 — CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . xxx . xxx**1**

Configuration #	Description	Measurement	Page
Configuration 1	Profile Cylinder Below Handle	92mm CTC, 8.5″ Mounting Hole CTC	161
Configuration 2	American Cylinder Above Handle	105mm CTC, 8.5″ Mounting Hole CTC	163
Configuration 3	American Cylinder Below Handle	92mm CTC, 8.375″ Mounting Hole CTC	165
Configuration 4	Profile Cylinder Below Handle	92mm CTC, 7.875″ Mounting Hole CTC	167
Configuration 5	American Cylinder Above or Below Handle	92mm CTC, 7.5625″ Mounting Hole CTC	169
Configuration 6	American Cylinder Above Handle	92mm CTC, 7.25″ Mounting Hole CTC	171

STEP 3 — CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . xxx . **ACT**

Function Code	Description
ACT	Entry, keyed w/ turnknob (supplied w/ cylinder for 1 ¾″ door thickness)
FDP	Passage, active, no cylinder or turnknob
AIN	Inactive outside and active inside- non-keyed
FD	Inactive, non-keyed
PAT	Patio, non-keyed

STEP 4 — SPECIFY MINUS LEVER OPTION, IF DESIRED:

EXAMPLE # MP004 . xxx . ACT**x**

Add “x” to suffix for minus lever option.
Otherwise trim ships with stock lever choice as shown.

Examples:

MP001 . 102 . ACT3x
- MP001 — Springfield Multi-Point Trim
- 102 — 102 (Oil Rubbed Bronze) Finish
- ACT — Active Entry Function
- 3 — Door Configuration #3
- x — Minus Lever

MP004 . 402 . PAT4
- MP004 — Concord Multi-Point Trim
- 402 — 402 (Distressed Oil Rubbed Bronze) Finish
- PAT — Patio Function
- 4 — Door Configuration #4

STEP 5 — IF A LEVER OTHER THAN THE STANDARD IS DESIRED

Order a trim without levers and order levers separately.

STEP 6 — IF SPLIT FINISH

Order escutcheons, levers, and corresponding thick door kits separately.

STEP 1	PICK YOUR MULTI-POINT TRIM	EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX

MULTI-POINT
TIER 1

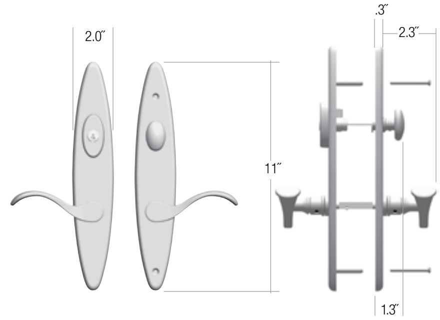
Springfield – MP001
5455 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





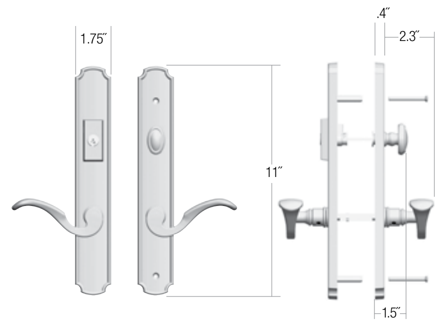
Bismark – MP002
5152 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





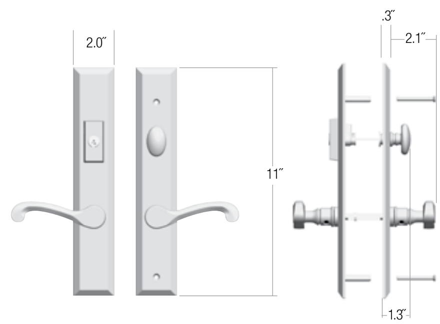
Concord – MP004
5445 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





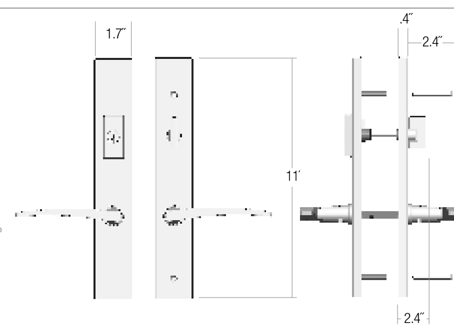
Santa Monica – MP005
L022 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





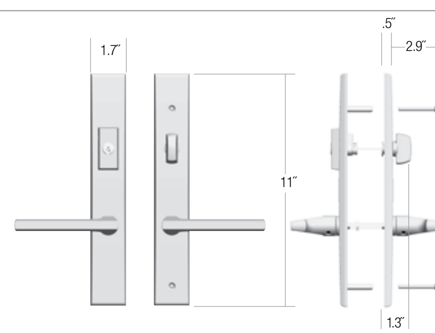
Lakeshore – MP013
5162 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





HOW TO ORDER - STEP 1

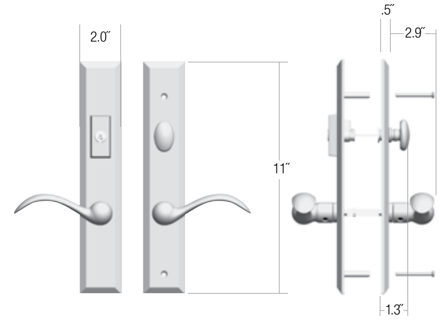
Cody – MP015
5452 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





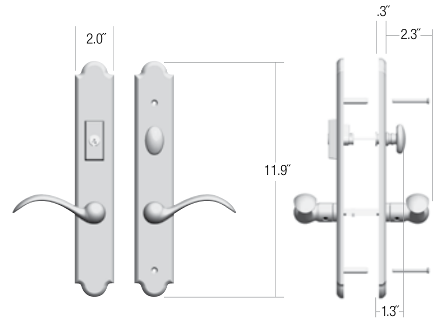
Boulder – MP016
5452 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





MULTI-POINT

TIER 2

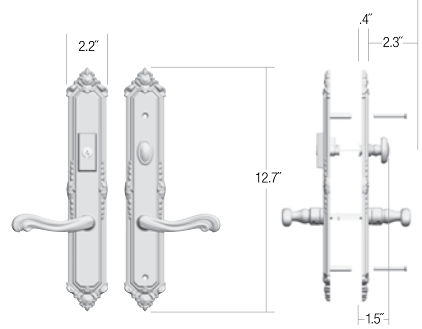
Kensington – MP003
5108 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





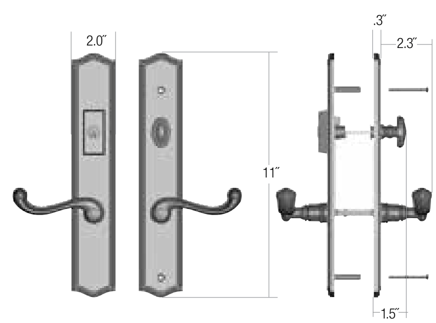
Bristol – MP009
5104 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





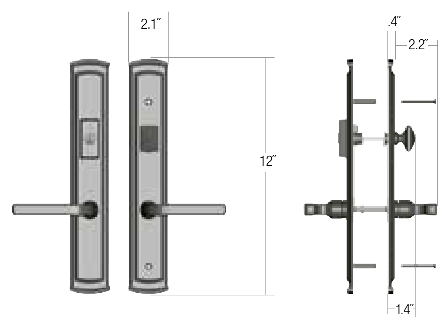
Richland – MP011
5190 lever included

Profile Cylinder Below Handle



American Cylinder Above & Below





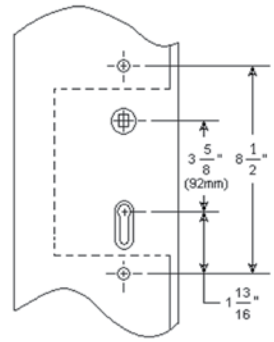
HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 1

STEP 1 PICK YOUR MULTI-POINT TRIM

EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX

STEP 2 CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . XXX**1**

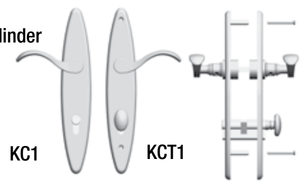


Configuration #	Description
Configuration 1	Profile Cylinder Below Handle — 3 ⅝˝ (92 mm) center to center 8 ½˝ center to center mounting hole location

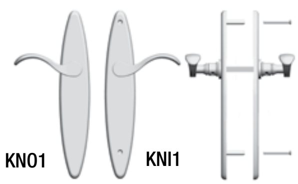
STEP 3 CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION — CONFIGURATION #1

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . **ACT**1

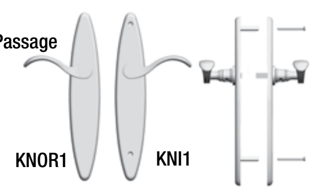
ACT1
Entrance Profile Cylinder



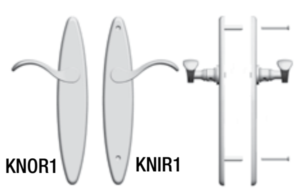
FDP1
Passage



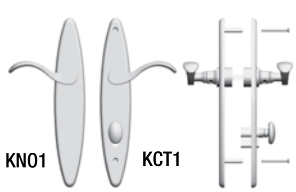
AIN1
Half Inactive/Half Passage



FD1
Full Inactive



PAT1
Patio



Bismark (MP002), Boulder (MP016), Cody (MP015), Concord (MP004), Lakeshore (MP013), Springfield (MP001), Santa Monica (MP005)

Tier 1

Item #	Description	031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
Entrance Profile Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT1	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$550	$625	$405	$460
Passage Multi-point					
FDP1	Passage - Active No Cylinder or Turnknob	450	525	305	360
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN1	Inactive Outside And Active Inside – Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD1	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT1	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI1	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$190	220	—	—
KNIR1	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO1	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR1	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC1	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Pro C1	210	240	—	—
KCT1	KC, Cut for Cylinder Inside - Pro C1				

Kensington (MP003), Bristol (MP009), Richland (MP011)

Tier 2

Item #	Description	031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
Entrance Profile Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT1	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$600	$675	$455	$510
Passage Multi-point					
FDP1	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	500	575	355	410
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN1	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD1	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT1	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI1	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$210	240	—	—
KNIR1	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO1	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR1	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC1	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Pro C1	230	260	—	—
KCT1	KC, Cut for Cylinder Inside - Pro C1				

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 1

STEP 3 (CONT) | **THICK DOOR KIT — CONFIGURATION #1** | **EXAMPLE #** **MP000 . XXX . ACTD**

Thick Door Kits
Tier 1 & Tier 2

	Included w/standard sets						
ACT1	**1 ¾″**	**2″**	**2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″**	**2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	**List Price**
All others	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTF	MP000.xxx.ACTG	MP000.xxx.ACTG	$120
Bismark, Kensington, Lakeshore	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTF	MP000.xxx.ACTG	MP000.xxx.ACTI	$120
PAT1	**1 ¾″**	**2″**	**2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″**	**2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	
All others	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATL	MP000.xxx.PATM	MP000.xxx.PATM	$120
Bismark, Kensington, Lakeshore	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATL	MP000.xxx.PATM	MP000.xxx.PATO	$120
AIN Sets	**1 ¾″ – 2 ¼″**			**2 ⅜″ – 2 ¾″**			
	MP000.000.AINS	—	—	MP000.000.AINT	—	—	$25
FD Sets	**1 ¾″ – 2 ¼″**			**2 ⅜″ – 2 ¾″**			
	MP000.000.FDPTP	—	—	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	—	$25
FDP Sets	**1 ¾″ – 2 ¼″**			**2 ⅜″ – 2 ¾″**			
	MP000.000.FDPTP	—	—	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	—	$25

>Baldwin Multi-Point Active & Patio trims assume 1.75″ door thickness.
For thicker doors, please order a Thick Door kit according to the chart below. Specify cylinder finish where noted.
>Available cylinder finishes include ONLY 264 (Satin Chrome), 040 (Satin Brass) and 112 (Venetian Bronze).
>See finish chart on page 176 for cylinder finish recommendations.

ACT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Keyed Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
PAT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Patio Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
AIN kits include: Half spindle, and Spindle Installation Hardware
FDPTP kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle

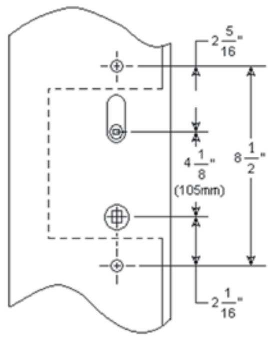
HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 2

STEP 1 — PICK YOUR MULTI-POINT TRIM

EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX

STEP 2 — CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . XXX**2**

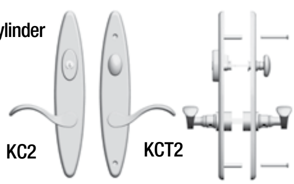


Configuration #	Description
Configuration 2	American Cylinder Above Handle — 4 ⅛˝ (105 mm) center to center 8 ½˝ center to center mounting hole location

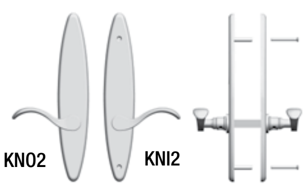
STEP 3 — CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION — CONFIGURATION #2

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . **ACT**2

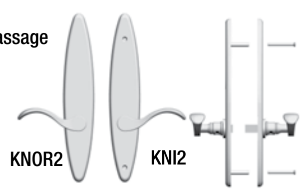
ACT2
Entrance American Cylinder



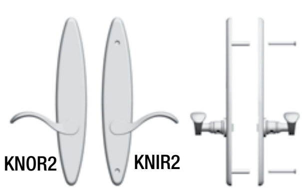
FDP2
Passage



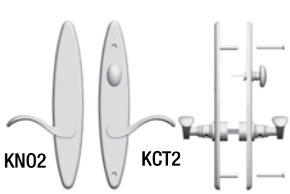
AIN2
Half Inactive/Half Passage



FD2
Full Inactive



PAT2
Patio



Bismark (MP002), Boulder (MP016), Cody (MP015), Concord (MP004), Lakeshore (MP013), Springfield (MP001), Santa Monica (MP005)

Tier 1

				Without Levers Denote with "x" at end of SKU	
Item #	**Description**	**031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264**	**003, 055 056, 402 412, 452**	**031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264**	**003, 055 056, 402 412, 452**
Entrance American Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT2	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$575	$650	$430	$485
Passage Multi-point					
FDP2	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	450	525	305	360
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN2	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed	450	525	305	360
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD2	Inactive - Non-keyed	450	525	305	360
Patio Multi-point					
PAT2	Patio - Non-keyed	450	525	305	360
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI2	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$190	$220	—	—
KNIR2	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever	$190	$220	—	—
KNO2	KN, Cut for Knob Outside	$190	$220	—	—
KNOR2	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever	$190	$220	—	—
KCA2	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Ande C2	220	250	—	—
KTA2	KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - Ande C2	210	240	—	—

Kensington (MP003), Bristol (MP009), Richland (MP011)

Tier 2

				Without Levers Denote with "x" at end of SKU	
Item #	**Description**	**031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264**	**003, 055 056, 402 412, 452**	**031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264**	**003, 055 056, 402 412, 452**
Entrance American Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT2	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$625	$700	$480	$535
Passage Multi-point					
FDP2	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	500	575	355	410
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN2	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed	500	575	355	410
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD2	Inactive - Non-keyed	500	575	355	410
Patio Multi-point					
PAT2	Patio - Non-keyed	500	575	355	410
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI2	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$210	240		
KNIR2	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever	$210	240		
KNO2	KN, Cut for Knob Outside	$210	240		
KNOR2	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever	$210	240		
KCA2	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Ande C2	240	270		
KTA2	KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - Ande C2	230	260		

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 2

STEP 3 (CONT) **THICK DOOR KIT — CONFIGURATION #2** EXAMPLE # **MP000** . XXX . **ACTR**

Thick Door Kits
Tier 1 & Tier 2

	Included w/standard sets		List Price
ACT2*	**1 ¾**		
	MP000.xxx.ACTR*	—	$115
AIN Sets	**1.75″**		
	MP000.000.AINS	—	$25
AIN Sets	**2″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 3″**	
	MP000.000.AINS	MP000.000.AINT	$25
FD Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**	
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	$25
FDP Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**	
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	$25

>Specify cylinder finish where noted.
>*ACT2 - Finish matches trim exactly (any of the Baldwin Estate finishes)

ACT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Keyed Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
AIN kits include: Half spindle, and Spindle Installation Hardware
FDPTP kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle

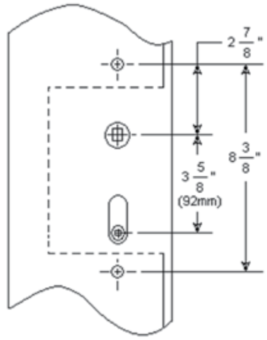
HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 3

STEP 1 — PICK YOUR MULTI-POINT TRIM

EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX

STEP 2 — CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . XXX**3**

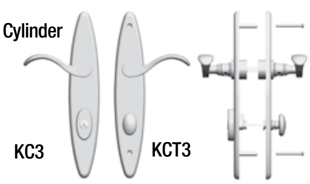


Configuration #	Description
Configuration 3	American Cylinder Below Handle — 3 ⅝˝ (92 mm) center to center 8 ⅜˝ center to center mounting hole location

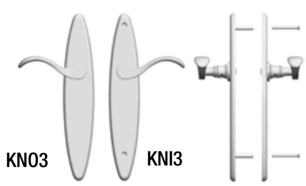
STEP 3 — CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION — CONFIGURATION #3

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . **ACT**3

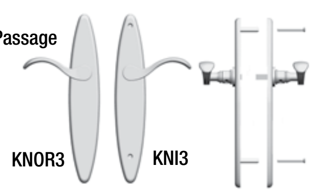
ACT3
Entrance American Cylinder



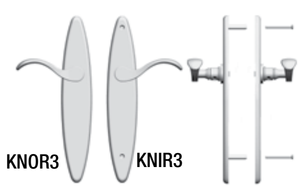
FDP3
Passage



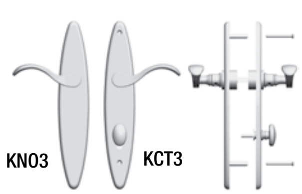
AIN3
Half Inactive/Half Passage



FD3
Full Inactive



PAT3
Patio



Bismark (MP002), Boulder (MP016), Cody (MP015), Concord (MP004), Lakeshore (MP013), Springfield (MP001), Santa Monica (MP005)

Tier 1

Item #	Description	031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
Entrance American Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT3	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$575	$650	$430	$485
Passage Multi-point					
FDP3	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	450	525	305	360
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN3	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD3	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT3	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI3	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$190	220		
KNIR3	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO3	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR3	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC3	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - American C3	220	250		
KT3	KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - American C3	210	240		
PKT3	Patio KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - C3				

Kensington (MP003), Bristol (MP009), Richland (MP011)

Tier 2

Item #	Description	031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
Entrance American Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT3	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$625	$700	$480	$535
Passage Multi-point					
FDP3	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	500	575	355	410
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN3	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD3	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT3	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI3	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$210	240		
KNIR3	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO3	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR3	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC3	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - American C3	240	270		
KT3	KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - American C3	230	260		
PKT3	Patio KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - C3				

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 3

STEP 3 (CONT) | **THICK DOOR KIT — CONFIGURATION #3** | **EXAMPLE #** **MP000** . XXX . **ACTA**

Thick Door Kits
Tier 1 & Tier 2

	Included w/standard sets			
ACT3	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	**List Price**
	MP000.xxx.ACTA	MP000.xxx.ACTB	MP000.xxx.ACTC	$115
PAT3	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25
AIN Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.AINS	MP000.000.AINT	—	$25
FD Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25
FDP Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25

>Config #3 Multi-Point come standard for 1 3/4” to 2 1/4” door thickness. For thicker doors, please order a Thick Door kit according to the chart above.
>Specify cylinder finish where noted. Available cylinder finishes include 264 (Satin Chrome) and 040 (Satin Brass) ONLY.
>See finish chart on page 176 for cylinder finish recommendations.

ACT kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Keyed Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
PAT kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle
AIN kits include:	Half spindle, and Spindle Installation Hardware
FDPTP kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle

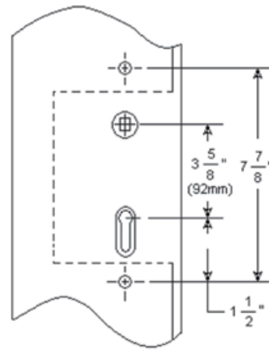
HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 4

STEP 1 — PICK YOUR MULTI-POINT TRIM

EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX

STEP 2 — CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . XXX**4**

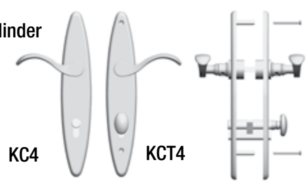


Configuration #	Description
Configuration 4	Profile Cylinder Below Handle — 3 ⅝″ (92 mm) center to center 7 ⅞″ center to center mounting hole location

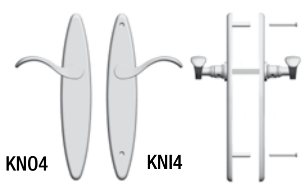
STEP 3 — CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION — CONFIGURATION #4

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . **ACT**4

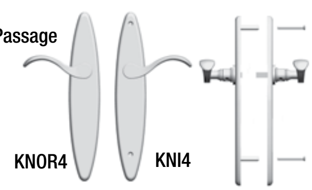
ACT4
Entrance Profile Cylinder



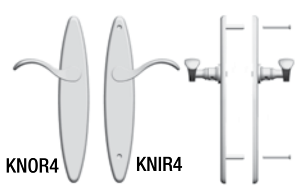
FDP4
Passage



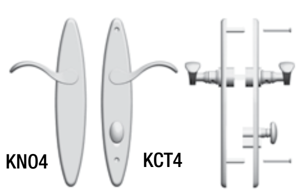
AIN4
Half Inactive/Half Passage



FD4
Full Inactive



PAT4
Patio



Bismark (MP002), Boulder (MP016), Cody (MP015), Concord (MP004), Lakeshore (MP013), Springfield (MP001), Santa Monica (MP005)

Tier 1

				Without Levers Denote with "x" at end of SKU	
Item #	**Description**	**031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264**	**003, 055 056, 402 412, 452**	**031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264**	**003, 055 056, 402 412, 452**
Entrance Profile Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT4	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$550	$625	$405	$460
Passage Multi-point					
FDP4	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	450	525	305	360
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN4	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD4	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT4	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI4	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$190	220		
KNIR4	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO4	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR4	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC4	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Pro C4	210	240		
KCT4	KC, Cut for Cylinder Inside - Pro C4				

Kensington (MP003), Bristol (MP009), Richland (MP011)

Tier 2

				Without Levers Denote with "x" at end of SKU	
Item #	**Description**	**031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264**	**003, 055 056, 402 412, 452**	**031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264**	**003, 055 056, 402 412, 452**
Entrance Profile Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT4	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$600	$675	$455	$510
Passage Multi-point					
FDP4	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	500	575	355	410
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN4	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD4	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT4	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI4	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$210	$240		
KNIR4	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO4	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR4	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC4	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Pro C4	230	260		
KCT4	KC, Cut for Cylinder Inside - Pro C4				

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 4

STEP 3 (CONT) | **THICK DOOR KIT — CONFIGURATION #4** | EXAMPLE # **MP000** . XXX . **ACTD**

Thick Door Kits

Tier 1 & Tier 2

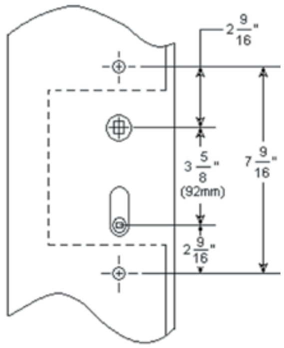
	Included w/standard sets						
ACT4	**1 ¾″**	**2″**	**2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″**	**2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	**List Price**
All others	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTF	MP000.xxx.ACTG	MP000.xxx.ACTG	$120
Bismark, Kensington, Lakeshore	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTF	MP000.xxx.ACTG	MP000.xxx.ACTI	$120
PAT4	**1 ¾″**	**2″**	**2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″**	**2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	
All others	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATL	MP000.xxx.PATM	MP000.xxx.PATM	$120
Bismark, Kensington, Lakeshore	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATL	MP000.xxx.PATM	MP000.xxx.PATO	$120
AIN Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**			**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**			
	MP000.000.AINS	—	—	MP000.000.AINT	—	—	$25
FD Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**			**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**			
	MP000.000.FDPTP	—	—	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	—	$25
FDP Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**			**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**			
	MP000.000.FDPTP	—	—	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	—	$25

>Config #4 Multi-Point Active and Patio trims assume 1.75″ door thickness. For thicker doors, please order a Thick Door kit according to the chart above. Specify cylinder finish where noted.
>Available cylinder finishes include ONLY 264 (Satin Chrome), 040 (Satin Brass) and 112 (Venetian Bronze).
>See finish chart on page 176 for cylinder finish recommendations.

ACT kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Keyed Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
PAT kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Patio Cylinder and Cylinder Installation Hardware
AIN kits include:	Half spindle, and Spindle Installation Hardware
FDPTP kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 5

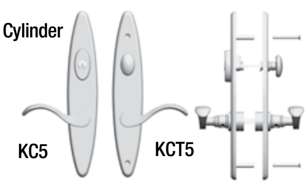
STEP 1	PICK YOUR MULTI-POINT TRIM	EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX
STEP 2	CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION	EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . XXX**5**



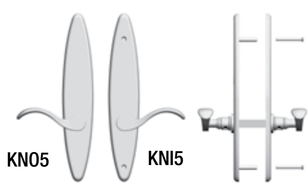
Configuration #	Description
Configuration 5	American Cylinder Above or Below Handle — 3 ⅝″ (92 mm) center to center 7 9⁄16″ center to center mounting hole location

STEP 3	CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION — CONFIGURATION #5	EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . **ACT**5

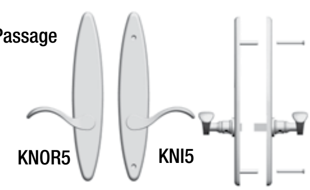
ACT5
Entrance American Cylinder



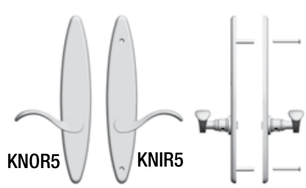
FDP5
Passage



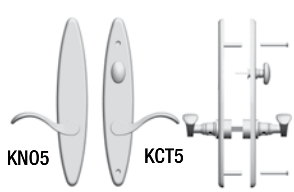
AIN5
Half Inactive/Half Passage



FD5
Full Inactive



PAT5
Patio



Bismark (MP002), Boulder (MP016), Cody (MP015), Concord (MP004), Lakeshore (MP013), Springfield (MP001), Santa Monica (MP005)
Tier 1

Item #	Description	031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
Entrance American Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT5	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$575	650	430	485
Passage Multi-point					
FDP5	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	450	525	305	360
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN5	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD5	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT5	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI5	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$190	220		
KNIR5	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO5	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR5	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC5	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - American C5	220	250		
KT5	KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - American C5	210	240		
PKT5	Patio KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - C5				

Kensington (MP003), Bristol (MP009), Richland (MP011)
Tier 2

Item #	Description	031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
Entrance American Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT5	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$625	700	480	535
Passage Multi-point					
FDP5	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	500	575	355	410
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN5	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD5	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT5	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI5	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$210	240		
KNIR5	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO5	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR5	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC5	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - American C5	240	270		
KT5	KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - American C5	230	260		
PKT5	Patio KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - C5				

NOTE: #5 cylinder to spindle orientation is reversible, works for both above and below handle mounting.

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 5

STEP 3 (CONT) | **THICK DOOR KIT — CONFIGURATION #5** | EXAMPLE # **MP000** . XXX . **ACTA**

Thick Door Kits
Tier 1 & Tier 2

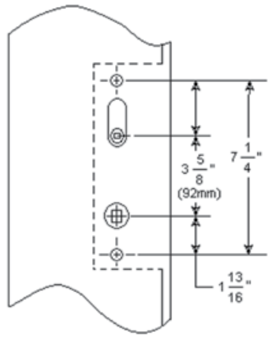
	Included w/standard sets			
ACT5	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	**List Price**
	MP000.xxx.ACTA	MP000.xxx.ACTB	MP000.xxx.ACTC	$115
PAT5	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25
AIN Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.AINS	MP000.000.AINT	—	$25
FD Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25
FDP Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25

>Config #5 Multi-Point trims come standard for 1 3/4" to 2 1/4"door thickness. For thicker doors, please order a Thick Door kit according to the chart above. Specify cylinder finish where noted.
>Available cylinder finishes include 264 (Satin Chrome) and 040 (Satin Brass) ONLY.
>See finish chart on page 176 for cylinder finish recommendations.

ACT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Keyed Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
PAT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle
AIN kits include: Half spindle, and Spindle Installation Hardware
FDPTP kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 6

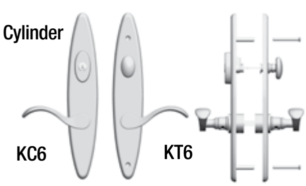
STEP 1	PICK YOUR MULTI-POINT TRIM	EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX
STEP 2	**CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION**	**EXAMPLE #** MP004 . XXX . XXX**6**



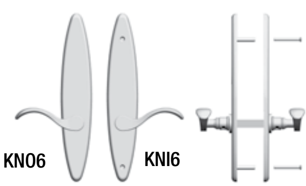
Configuration #	Description
Configuration 6	American Cylinder Above Handle — 3 ⅝″ (92 mm) center to center 7 ¼″ center to center mounting hole location

STEP 3	CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION — CONFIGURATION #6	EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . **ACT**6

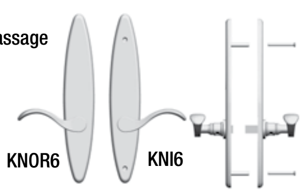
ACT6
Entrance American Cylinder



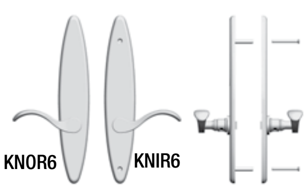
FDP6
Passage



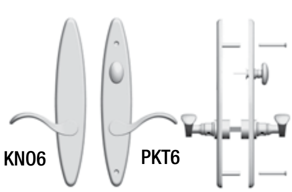
AIN6
Half Inactive/Half Passage



FD6
Full Inactive



PAT6
Patio



Bismark (MP002), Boulder (MP016), Cody (MP015), Concord (MP004), Lakeshore (MP013), Springfield (MP001), Santa Monica (MP005)
Tier 1

Item #	Description	031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
Entrance American Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT6	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$575	650	430	485
Passage Multi-point					
FDP6	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	450	525	305	360
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN6	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD6	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT6	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI6	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$190	220		
KNIR6	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO6	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR6	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC6	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - American C6	220	250		
KT6	KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - American C6	210	240		
PKT6	Patio KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - C6				

Kensington (MP003), Bristol (MP009), Richland (MP011)
Tier 2

Item #	Description	031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	Without Levers (Denote with "x" at end of SKU) 003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
Entrance American Cylinder Multi-point					
ACT6	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$625	700	480	535
Passage Multi-point					
FDP6	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	500	575	355	410
Half Inactive / Half Passage Multi-point					
AIN6	Inactive Outside And Active Inside - Non-keyed				
Full Inactive Multi-point					
FD6	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio Multi-point					
PAT6	Patio - Non-keyed				
Multi-point, Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI6	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$210	240		
KNIR6	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO6	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR6	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC6	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - American C6	240	270		
KT6	KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - American C6	230	260		
PKT6	Patio KT, Cut for Turnpiece Inside - C6				

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 6

STEP 3 (CONT) | **THICK DOOR KIT — CONFIGURATION #6** | EXAMPLE # **MP000** . XXX . **ACTA**

Thick Door Kits
Tier 1 & Tier 2

	Included w/standard sets			
ACT5	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	**List Price**
	MP000.xxx.ACTA	MP000.xxx.ACTB	MP000.xxx.ACTC	$120
PAT5	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25
AIN Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.AINS	MP000.000.AINT	—	$25
FD Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25
FDP Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**		
	MP000.000.FDPTP	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	$25

>Config #6 Multi-Point trims come standard for 1 3/4″ to 2 1/4" door thickness. For thicker doors, please order a Thick Door kit according to the chart above. Specify cylinder finish where noted.
>Available cylinder finishes include 264 (Satin Chrome) and 040 (Satin Brass) ONLY.
>See finish chart on page 176 for cylinder finish recommendations.

ACT kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Keyed Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
PAT kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle
AIN kits include:	Half spindle, and Spindle Installation Hardware
FDPTP kits include:	8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle

HOW TO ORDER, EUROPEAN MORTISE

STEP 1 — PICK YOUR MORTISE TRIM

EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX

Trim Code	Description
MP001	Springfield European Mortise Trim
MP002	Bismark European Mortise Trim
MP003	Kensington European Mortise Trim
MP004	Concord European Mortise Trim
MP009	Bristol European Mortise Trim
MP011	Richland European Mortise Trim
MP013	Lakeshore European Mortise Trim
MP015	Cody European Mortise Trim
MP016	Boulder European Mortise Trim

STEP 2 — CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . xxx . xxx**7**

Configuration #	Description	Measurement	Page
Configuration 7	European Mortise	72mm CTC,	
Configuration 8	European Mortise	85mm CTC,	

STEP 3 — CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . xxx . **ACT**

Function Code	Description
ACT	Entry, keyed w/ turnknob (supplied w/ cylinder for 1 ¾″ door thickness)
FDP	Passage, active, no cylinder or turnknob
AIN	Inactive outside and active inside- non-keyed
FD	Inactive, non-keyed
PAT	Patio, non-keyed

STEP 4 — SPECIFY MINUS LEVER OPTION, IF DESIRED:

EXAMPLE # MP004 . xxx . ACT**x**

Add "x" to suffix for minus lever option.
Otherwise trim ships with stock lever choice as shown.

Examples:

MP001 . 102 . ACT7x

- MP001 — Springfield European Mortise Trim
- 102 — 102 (Oil Rubbed Bronze) Finish
- ACT — Active Entry Function
- 7 — Door Configuration #7
- x — Minus Lever

MP004 . 402 . PAT8

- MP004 — Concord European Mortise Trim
- 402 — 402 (Distressed Oil Rubbed Bronze) Finish
- PAT — Patio Function
- 8 — Door Configuration #8

STEP 5 — IF A LEVER OTHER THAN THE STANDARD IS DESIRED

Order a trim without levers and order levers separately.

STEP 6 — IF SPLIT FINISH, ORDER COMPONENTS SEPARATELY

Escutcheon, lever, kit will be priced separately

RECOMMENDED CYLINDER FINISHES

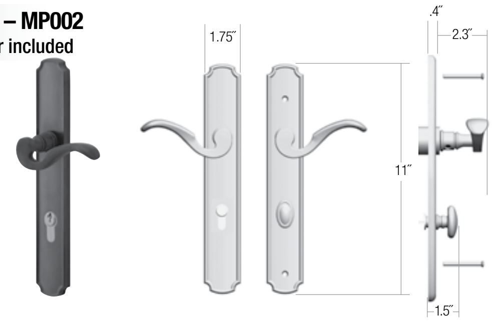
RECOMMENDED FINISHES	ORIGINAL FINISHES
040	003, 031, 033, 034, 060, 040, 050
112	412, 102, 190, 402, 112
264	055, 056, 150, 151, 260, 264, 452

HOW TO ORDER, STEP 1

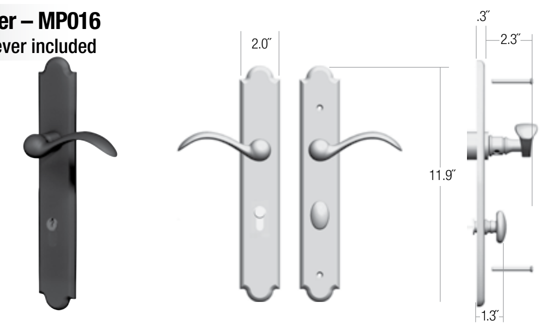
STEP 1 | **PICK YOUR MORTISE TRIM** | EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX

Mortise – Tier 1

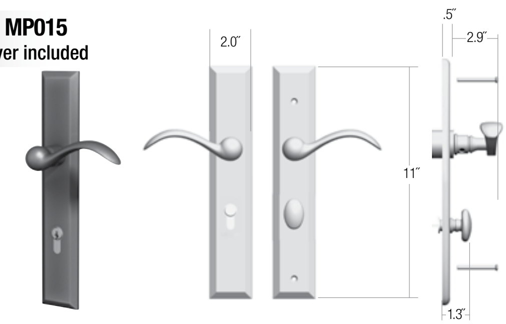
Bismark – MP002
5152 lever included



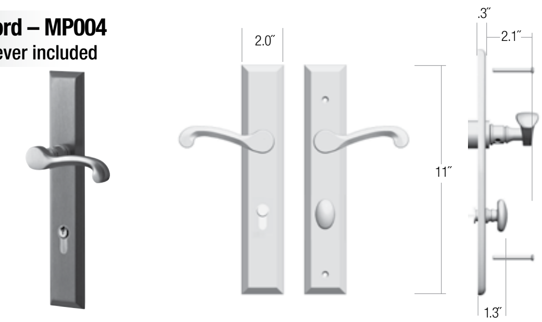
Boulder – MP016
5452 lever included



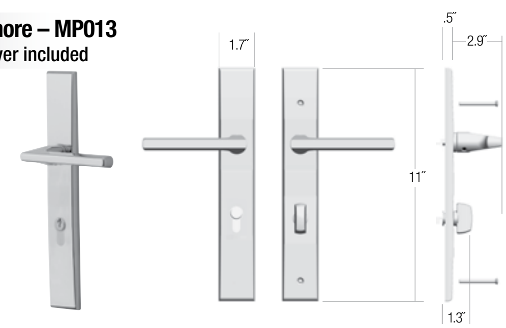
Cody – MP015
5452 lever included



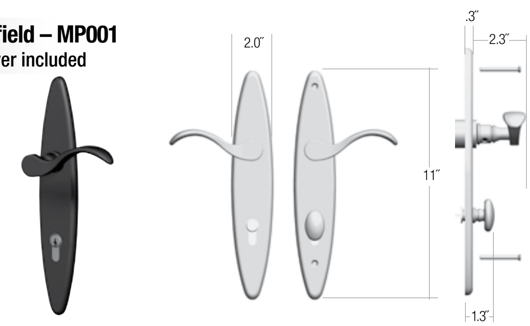
Concord – MP004
5445 lever included



Lakeshore – MP013
5162 lever included

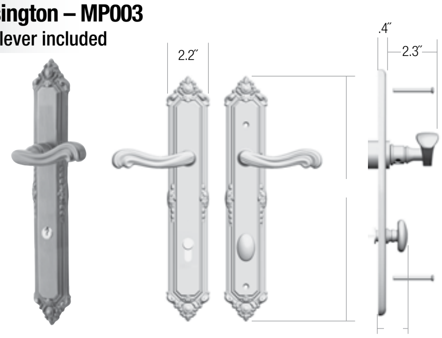


Springfield – MP001
5455 lever included

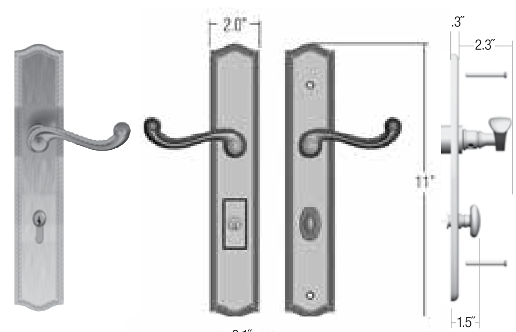


Mortise – Tier 2

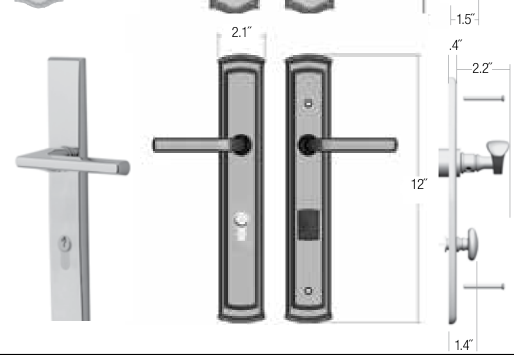
Kensington – MP003
5108 lever included



Bristol – MP009
5104 lever included



Richland – MP011
5190 lever included



MULIT-POINT

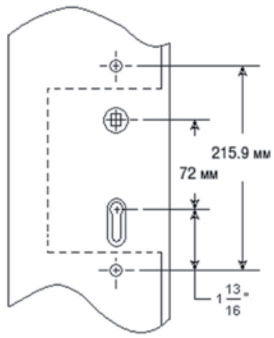
HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 7

STEP 1 — PICK YOUR MORTISE TRIM

EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX

STEP 2 — CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . XXX**7**

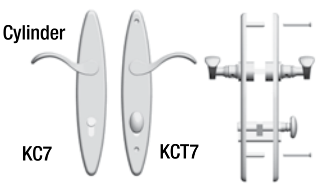


Configuration #	Description
Configuration 7	European Mortise Cylinder — 72mm center to center 215.9 mm center to center mounting hole location

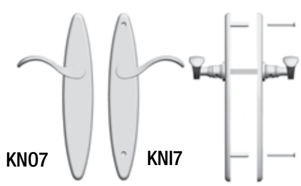
STEP 3 — CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION — CONFIGURATION #7

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . **ACT**7

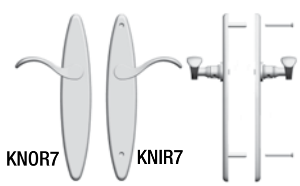
ACT7
Entrance Mortise Cylinder



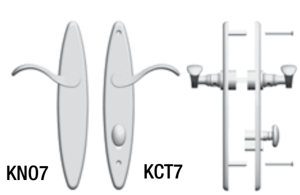
FDP7
Passage



FD7
Full Inactive



PAT7
Patio



Bismark (MP002), Boulder (MP016), Cody (MP015), Concord (MP004), Lakeshore (MP013), Springfield (MP001)

Tier 1

Without Levers — Denote with "x" at end of SKU

Item #	Description	031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452	Without Levers: 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	Without Levers: 003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452
Entrance Mortise Cylinder European Mortise					
ACT7	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$550	$625	$405	$460
Passage European Mortise					
FDP7	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	450	525	305	360
Full Inactive European Mortise					
FD7	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio European Mortise					
PAT7	Patio - Non-keyed				
Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI7	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$190	$220		
KNIR7	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO7	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR7	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC7	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Pro C1	210	240		
KCT7	KC, Cut for Cylinder Inside - Pro C1				

Kensington (MP003), Bristol (MP009), Richland (MP011)

Tier 2

Without Levers — Denote with "x" at end of SKU

Item #	Description	031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452	Without Levers: 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	Without Levers: 003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452
Entrance Mortise Cylinder European Mortise					
ACT7	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$600	$675	$455	$510
Passage European Mortise					
FDP7	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	500	575	355	410
Full Inactive European Mortise					
FD7	Inactive - Non-keyed				
Patio European Mortise					
PAT7	Patio - Non-keyed				
Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI7	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$210	$240		
KNIR7	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever				
KNO7	KN, Cut for Knob Outside				
KNOR7	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever				
KC7	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Pro C1	230	260		
KCT7	KC, Cut for Cylinder Inside - Pro C1				

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 7

STEP 3 (CONT) | **THICK DOOR KIT — CONFIGURATION #7** | **EXAMPLE #** **MP000** . XXX . **ACTD**

Thick Door Kits
Tier 1 & Tier 2

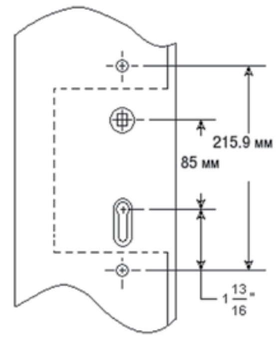
	Included w/standard sets						
ACT1	**1 ¾˝**	**2˝**	**2 ¼˝**	**2 ⅜˝**	**2 ½˝**	**2 ¾˝**	**List Price**
All others	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTF	MP000.xxx.ACTG	MP000.xxx.ACTG	$120
Bismark, Kensington, Lakeshore	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTF	MP000.xxx.ACTG	MP000.xxx.ACTI	$120
PAT1	**1 ¾˝**	**2˝**	**2 ¼˝**	**2 ⅜˝**	**2 ½˝**	**2 ¾˝**	
All others	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATL	MP000.xxx.PATM	MP000.xxx.PATM	$120
Bismark, Kensington, Lakeshore	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATL	MP000.xxx.PATM	MP000.xxx.PATO	$120
FD Sets	**1 ¾˝ to 2 ¼˝**			**2 ⅜˝ to 2 ¾˝**			
	MP000.000.FDPTP	—	—	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	—	$25
FDP Sets	**1 ¾˝ to 2 ¼˝**			**2 ⅜˝ to 2 ¾˝**			
	MP000.000.FDPTP	—	—	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	—	$25

>Baldwin European Mortise trims assume 1.75˝ door thickness.
>For thicker doors, please order a Thick Door kit according to the chart below.
Specify cylinder finish where noted.
>Available cylinder finishes include ONLY 264 (Satin Chrome), 040 (Satin Brass) and 112 (Venetian Bronze).
>See finish chart on page 156 for cylinder finish recommendations.

ACT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Keyed Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
PAT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Patio Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
FDPTP kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 8

STEP 1	PICK YOUR MORTISE TRIM	EXAMPLE # **MP004** . XXX . XXXX
STEP 2	**CHOOSE YOUR DOOR CONFIGURATION**	**EXAMPLE #** MP004 . XXX . XXX**8**

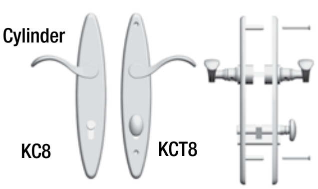


Configuration #	Description
Configuration 8	European Mortise Cylinder — 85mm center to center 215.9 mm center to center mounting hole location

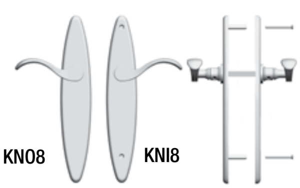
STEP 3 — CHOOSE YOUR FUNCTION — CONFIGURATION #8

EXAMPLE # MP004 . XXX . **ACT**8

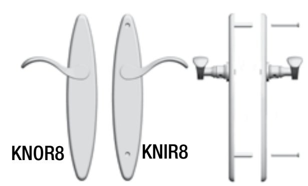
ACT8
Entrance Mortise Cylinder



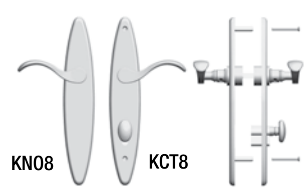
FDP8
Passage



FD8
Full Inactive



PAT8
Patio



Bismark (MP002), Boulder (MP016), Cody (MP015), Concord (MP004), Lakeshore (MP013), Springfield (MP001)

Tier 1

Without Levers — Denote with "x" at end of SKU (last two columns)

Item #	Description	031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452	Without Levers: 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	Without Levers: 003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452
Entrance Mortise Cylinder European Mortise					
ACT8	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$550	$625	$405	$460
Passage European Mortise					
FDP8	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	450	525	305	360
Full Inactive European Mortise					
FD8	Inactive - Non-keyed	450	525	305	360
Patio European Mortise					
PAT8	Patio - Non-keyed	450	525	305	360
Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI8	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$190	220		
KNIR8	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever	$190	220		
KNO8	KN, Cut for Knob Outside	$190	220		
KNOR8	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever	$190	220		
KC8	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Pro C1	210	240		
KCT8	KC, Cut for Cylinder Inside - Pro C1	210	240		

Kensington (MP003), Bristol (MP009), Richland (MP011)

Tier 2

Without Levers — Denote with "x" at end of SKU (last two columns)

Item #	Description	031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452	Without Levers: 031, 033, 034, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	Without Levers: 003, 055, 056, 402, 412, 452
Entrance Mortise Cylinder European Mortise					
ACT8	Entry - Keyed W/ Turnknob	$600	$675	$455	$510
Passage European Mortise					
FDP8	Passage - Active No Cylinder Or Turnknob	500	575	355	410
Full Inactive European Mortise					
FD8	Inactive - Non-keyed	500	575	355	410
Patio European Mortise					
PAT8	Patio - Non-keyed	500	575	355	410
Escutcheons ONLY					
KNI8	KN, Cut for Knob Inside	$210	240		
KNIR8	KN, Cut for Knob Inside - Rigid Lever	$210	240		
KNO8	KN, Cut for Knob Outside	$210	240		
KNOR8	KN, Cut for Knob Outside - Rigid Lever	$210	240		
KC8	KC, Cut for Cylinder Outside - Pro C1	230	260		
KCT8	KC, Cut for Cylinder Inside - Pro C1	230	260		

HOW TO ORDER, CONFIGURATION 7

STEP 3 (CONT) | **THICK DOOR KIT — CONFIGURATION #7** | **EXAMPLE #** **MP000** . XXX . **ACTD**

Thick Door Kits

Tier 1 & Tier 2

	Included w/standard sets						
ACT1	**1 ¾″**	**2″**	**2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″**	**2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	**List Price**
All others	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTF	MP000.xxx.ACTG	MP000.xxx.ACTG	$120
Bismark, Kensington, Lakeshore	MP000.xxx.ACTD	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTE	MP000.xxx.ACTF	MP000.xxx.ACTG	MP000.xxx.ACTI	$120
PAT1	**1 ¾″**	**2″**	**2 ¼″**	**2 ⅜″**	**2 ½″**	**2 ¾″**	
All others	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATL	MP000.xxx.PATM	MP000.xxx.PATM	$120
Bismark, Kensington, Lakeshore	MP000.xxx.PATJ	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATK	MP000.xxx.PATL	MP000.xxx.PATM	MP000.xxx.PATO	$120
FD Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**			**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**			
	MP000.000.FDPTP	—	—	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	—	$25
FDP Sets	**1 ¾″ to 2 ¼″**			**2 ⅜″ to 2 ¾″**			
	MP000.000.FDPTP	—	—	MP000.000.FDPTQ	—	—	$25

>Baldwin European Mortise trims assume 1.75″ door thickness.
>For thicker doors, please order a Thick Door kit according to the chart below.
Specify cylinder finish where noted.
>Available cylinder finishes include ONLY 264 (Satin Chrome), 040 (Satin Brass) and 112 (Venetian Bronze).
>See finish chart on page 156 for cylinder finish recommendations.

ACT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Keyed Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
PAT kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle, Patio Cylinder, and Cylinder Installation Hardware
FDPTP kits include: 8mm to 7.3mm Conversion Spindle

RIM LOCKS AND CREMONE BOLTS



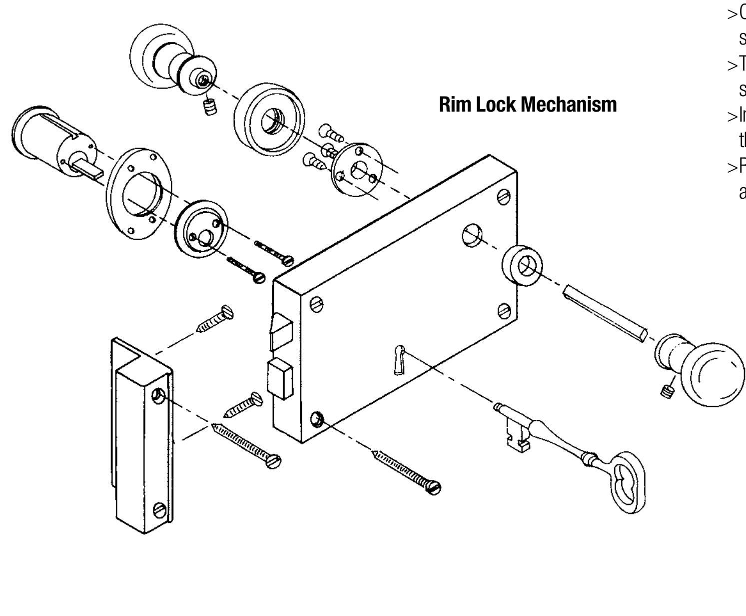


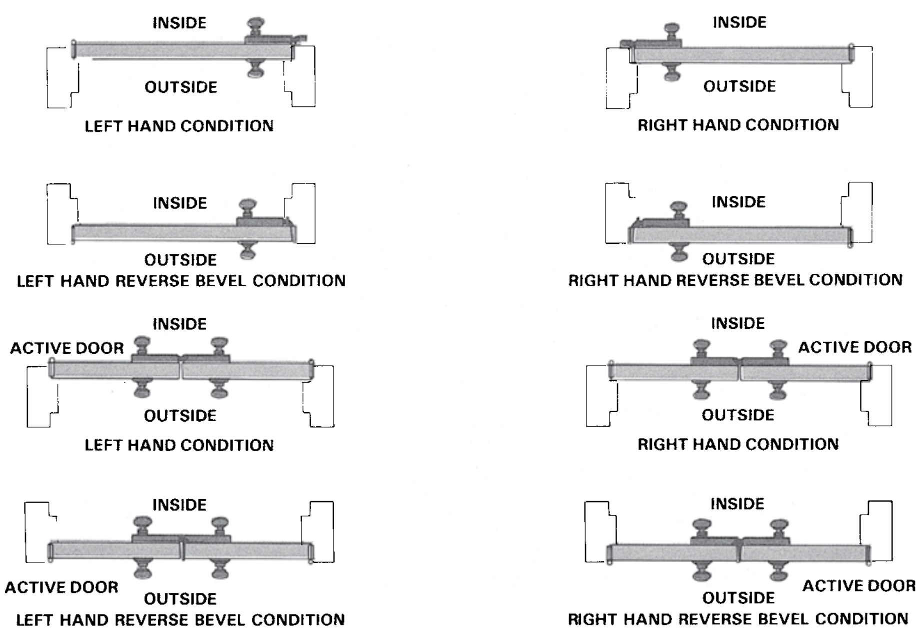
Standards & Specifications

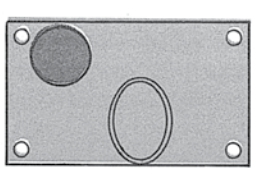
Pride in our American Heritage and renewed interest in its early history has greatly influenced U.S. architecture. With careful research and design, Baldwin has authentically reproduced a piece of that heritage – colonial rim locks.

- >Constructed with solid forged brass parts for exceptional durability and smooth operation
- >Trim designs secured to a broached spindle with an epoxy (resin) coated set screw – prohibits screw from loosening
- >Interior rim locks use bit keys. Bit keys may be ordered fixed permanently into the lock by ordering as .RBIT or .LBIT configurations.
- >Rim locks are sold as sets, split finish requests are subject to 5% list price adder.

Rim Lock Mechanism

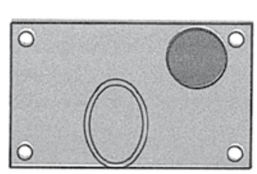






LEFT HAND CONDITION
(SINGLE DOOR)

Handing of Rim Lock Plates

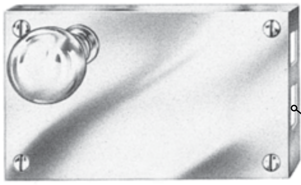


RIGHT HAND CONDITION
(SINGLE DOOR)

NOTE: Hand of door is always determined from outside
IMPORTANT: A dummy trim rim lock must be used on ALL pairs of reverse bevel doors

PASSAGE, PRIVACY & ENTRANCE

Rim Locks



Full Dummy prepared as a strike for all function rim locks

Full Dummy Rim Locks
Hollow rim lock case
(without any working mechanism)

Included	Item #
Knob (Pair)	5030
Rose (Half Pair)	5002

Passage Rim Locks
Latch bolt by knob either side

Included	Item #
Bit Key*	5755
Knob (Pair)	5030
Rose (Half Pair)	5002

Privacy Rim Locks
Latch bolt by knob either side
Dead bolt by Bit Key either side

Included	Item #
Bit Key*	5755
Cover Plate	0406
Emergency Key	5753
Knob (Pair)	5030
Rose (Half Pair)	5002

Entrance Rim Locks
Latch bolt by knob either side
Dead bolt by key outside
and slide bolt inside

Included	Item #
Cylinder	8333
Cylinder Cover Plate	6755
Cylinder Cover Plate*	6757
Knob (Pair)	5030
Rose (Half Pair)	5002

* Only in case of 5704

Exterior Trim





Exterior Trim

Included	Item #
Cylinder (Entrance Only)	6755
Knob	5030
Rose	5002

- >**RIM LOCKS ARE NOT REVERSIBLE – SPECIFY HAND OF DOORS**
- >**IMPORTANT:** A dummy trim rim lock must be used on ALL pairs of reverse bevel doors
- >*Bit Key can be permanently fitted at an extra charge of $10 (add 'BIT' to end of suffix: eg. 5600.xxx.R becomes 5600.xxx.RBIT)
- >Emergency key – s/b stored in readily accessible place
- >For 2 1/4 inch thick doors, 5 inch spindle required

Small Verical Rim Lock

5600, 5602, 5604
Inside Trim



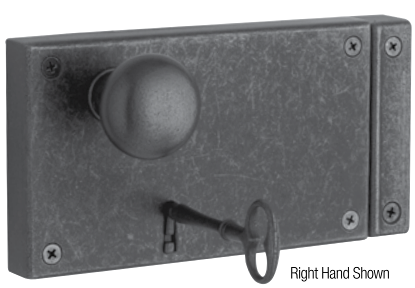
Right Hand Shown

Item #	Description	Function	Wt.	Backset	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5600.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Small Vertical	Passage	3.7	2.75″	$700	$740
5600.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Small Vertical	Full Dummy	3.7	2.75″	350	390
5602.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Small Vertical	Privacy	4.0	2.75″	825	865
5602.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Small Vertical	Full Dummy	3.7	2.75″	425	465
5604.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)*	Small Vertical	Entrance	4.6	2.75″	900	940
5604.xxx.RFD (.LFD)*	Small Vertical	Full Dummy	4.6	2.75″	450	490

CASE: 4.75″ × 3.75″ × .875″
KEEPER: 4.75″ × .875″ × 1.625″
BACKSET: 2.75″
Upright design well suited for narrow stile doors
*5604.xxx – Fixed Bit key NOT available.

7″ Horizontal Rim Lock

5630, 5632, 5634
Inside Trim



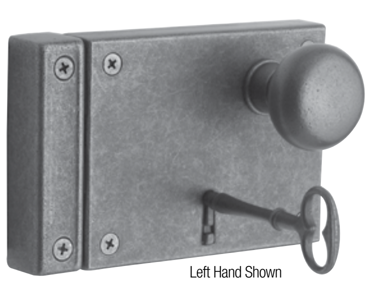
Right Hand Shown

Item #	Description	Function	Wt.	Backset	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5630.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	7″ Horizontal	Passage	4.4	5.25″	$775	$815
5630.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	7″ Horizontal	Full Dummy	4.4	5.25″	375	415
5632.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	7″ Horizontal	Privacy	4.8	5.25″	850	890
5634.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	7″ Horizontal	Entrance	5.5	5.25″	950	990
5634.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	7″ Horizontal	Full Dummy	5.5	5.25″	475	515

CASE: 4″ × 6.75″ × .875″
KEEPER: 4″ × .875″ × 1.625″
BACKSET: 5.25″

Small Horizontal Rim Lock

5701, 5702, 5704
Inside Trim



Left Hand Shown

Item #	Description	Function	Wt.	Backset	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5701.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Small Horizontal	Passage	3.8	3.5″	$700	$740
5701.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Small Horizontal	Full Dummy	3.8	3.5″	350	390
5702.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Small Horizontal	Privacy	4.2	3.5″	825	865
5702.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Small Horizontal	Full Dummy	3.7	3.5″	425	465
5704.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Small Horizontal	Entrance	4.6	3.5″	900	940
5704.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Small Horizontal	Full Dummy	4.6	3.5″	450	490

CASE: 3.75″ × 4.75″ × .875″
KEEPER: 3.75″ × .875″ × 1.625″
BACKSET: 3.5″
TO BIT KEY: 2.375″

Beveled Rim Lock

Item #	Description	Function	Wt.	Backset	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5636.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Bevelled Rim Lock	Entrance	7.2	5.25″	$1,250	$1,290
5636.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Bevelled Rim Lock	Full Dummy	7.2	5.25″	625	665
5639.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Hollow Metal Doors Rim Lock	Entrance	7.2	5.25″	1,250	1,290
5639.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Hollow Metal Doors Rim Lock	Full Dummy	7.2	5.25″	625	665
5644.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Horizontal Cylinder Lock	Entrance	7.9	8″	1,250	1,290
5644.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Horizontal Cylinder Lock	Full Dummy	7.9	8″	625	665
5720.xxx.R (.L, .RR, .LR)	Entrance Door Rim Lock	Entrance	7.8	3.5″	1,250	1,290
5720.xxx.RFD (.LFD)	Entrance Door Rim Lock	Full Dummy	7.8	3.5″	625	665
5722.xxx	Entrance Door Rim Lock	Outside only	x	3.5″	360	380
5723.xxx.R (.L)	Entrance Door Rim Lock	Inside only	x	3.5″	950	970

>RIM LOCKS ARE NOT REVERSIBLE – SPECIFY HAND OF DOORS
>IMPORTANT: A dummy trim rim lock must be used on ALL pairs of reverse bevel doors
>*Bit Key can be permanently fitted at an extra charge of $10 (add 'BIT' to end of suffix: eg. 5600.xxx.R becomes 5600.xxx.RBIT)
>For 2 ¼ inch thick doors, 5 inch spindle required

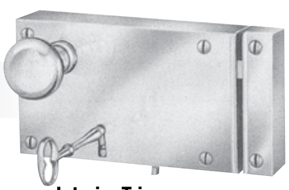
5636



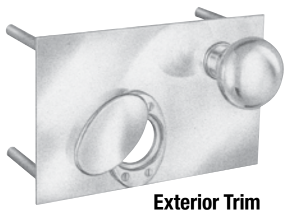

Interior Trim

5636.xxx	Included	Size
Exterior Trim	—	**Case:** 5″ × 7.25″ × .875″
Interior Trim	—	**Keeper:** 5″ × 1.375″ × 1.625″
Bit Key*	5755	**Backset:** 5.25″
Cylinder	8333	**To Bit Key:** 4″
Cylinder Cover Plate	6755	**Front to cylinder centerline:** 3″
Knob/Lever	5030 (Pair)	
Filler Plate	—	Latch bolt by knob either side
Lock Plate	—	Dead bolt by key outside and slide bolt inside or bit key
Rose	5002 (Half Pair)	

5639



Interior Trim



Exterior Trim

5639.xxx	Included	Size
Exterior Trim	—	**Case:** 4″ × 6.75″ × .875″
Interior Trim	—	**Keeper:** 4″ × .875″ × 1.625″
Bit Key*	5755	**Lock Plate** 4″ × 6.25″
Cylinder	8333	**Backset:** 5.25″
Cylinder Cover Plate	6755	**To Bit Key:** 4″
Knob/Lever	5030 (Pair)	**Front to cylinder centerline:** 3″
Filler Plate	0579	**NOTE:** For 1.75″ thick doors only.
Lock Plate	5629	Specially fabricated lock plate for metal clad doors
Rose	N/A	Latch bolt by knob either side
		Dead bolt by key outside and slide bolt inside or bit key

5644



Interior Trim

5644.xxx	Included	Size
Exterior Trim	—	**Case:** 5.75″ × 10″ × .875″
Interior Trim	—	**Keeper:** 5.75″ × .875″ × 1.625″
Bit Key*	5755	**Backset:** 8″
Cylinder	8333	**To Bit Key:** 6″
Cylinder Cover Plate	6755	**Front to cylinder centerline:** 5″
Knob/Lever	5030 (Pair)	
Filler Plate	—	Latch bolt by knob either side
Lock Plate	—	Dead bolt by key outside and slide bolt inside or bit key
Rose	5002 (Half Pair)	

5720




5720.xxx	Included	Size
Exterior Trim	5722	**Case:** 3.75″ × 4.75″ × .875″
Interior Trim	5723	**Keeper:** 3.75″ × .875″ × 1.625″
Bit Key*	—	**Lock Plate** 4″ × 6.25″
Cylinder	8333	**Backset:** 3.5″
Cylinder Cover Plate	—	**Front to cylinder centerline:**
Knob/Lever	5030 (Pair)	2.75″
Filler Plate	—	**NOTE:** For 1.75″ - 2″ thick doors only
Lock Plate	—	Latch bolt by knob either side
Rose	—	Dead bolt by key outside and slide bolt inside or bit key

Unusual combination of classic colonial "Pitcher Handle" sectional trim outside with Early American rim lock inside. Thumb piece operates latch and can be locked by turning cylinder key from outside or sliding dead bolt from inside.

TRIM

Trim Pieces

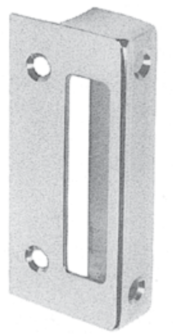
Item #	Description	Size	Fits Rim Lock	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5601.xxx	Keeper (Standard Strike)	4.75″ x 0.875″ x 1.625″	5600, 5602, 5604	$75	$85
5631.xxx	Keeper (Standard Strike)	4″ x 0.875″ x 1.625″	5630, 5632, 5634, 5639		
5641.xxx	Keeper (Standard Strike)	5.75″ x 0.875″ x 1.625″	5644		
5671.xxx	Keeper (Standard Strike)	3.75″ x 0.875″ x 1.625″	5701, 5702, 5704, 5720		
5603.xxx	Reverse Bevel Keeper (Strike)	4.75″ × 1″ × .375″	5600, 5602, 5604	60	70
5628.xxx	Reverse Bevel Keeper (Strike)	4″ × 1″ × .375″	5630, 5632, 5634, 5639		
5642.xxx	Reverse Bevel Keeper (Strike)	5.75″ × 1″ × .375″	5644		
5672.xxx	Reverse Bevel Keeper (Strike)	3.75″ × 1″ × .375″	5701, 5702, 5704, 5720		
5606.xxx	Scuff Plate	4.75″ × 1.875″	5600, 5602, 5604	60	70
5633.xxx	Scuff Plate	4″ × 1.875″	5630, 5632, 5634, 5639		
5643.xxx	Scuff Plate	5.75″ × 1.875″	5644		
5673.xxx	Scuff Plate	3.75″ × 1.875″	5701, 5702, 5704, 5720		

Rim Lock Keepers NOT available in 030 Finish.

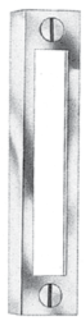
Scuff Plates

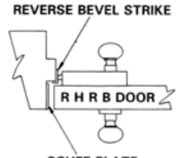
>Recommended on reverse bevel doors.
>Prevents damage to doors and latch bolts.
>Provides smoother lock operation.

Rim Lock Keeper
(Strikes)



Reverse Bevel Keepers
(Strikes)





Scuff Plates

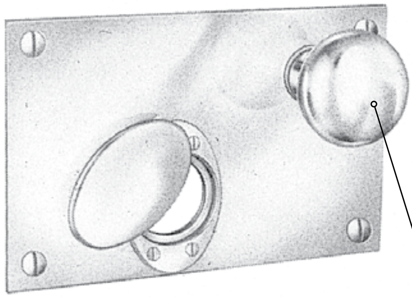


Exterior only Lock Plate

Item #	Description	Door Handling	Door	Plate Prep	Size	Fits Rim Lock	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
5608.xxx.RSKC (.LSKC)*	Exterior Lock Plate	R or L	Single	KC	4.75″ × 3.25″	5604	$140	$155
5626.xxx.RSKC (.LSKC)**	Exterior Lock Plate				4″ × 6.25″	5634, 5636		
5629.xxx.RSKC (.LSKC)	Exterior Lock Plate					5639		
5674.xxx.RSKC (.LSKC)*	Exterior Lock Plate				3.75″ × 4.25″	5704		

*Does not include and cannot accommodate 6755 Swing Cover
**Beveled trim for 5626 lock plate is not available.

5626 & 5629 Plates: 6755 Cylinder Cover Plate is secured to plate
Note: Rose and Cylinder trim furnished with cylinder function rim locks not used w/ Lock Plate
THICKNESS: .093″



Knob trim NOT included
Included with Cylinder-function Rim Lock

RIM LOCKS
CREMONE BOLTS

Accessories

Item #	Description	030, 031 033, 034, 040 050, 060, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
0406.xxx	Colonial Emergency Release Trim & Key	$40	$45
5753.xxx	Emergency Release Key	35	40
5754.xxx	Key Plate	15	20
5755.xxx	Bit Key	35	40
5758.xxx	Solid Brass Spacer	10	15
6755.xxx	Cylinder Lock Cover Plate	95	100
6755.xxx.001	1/16″ Blocking Ring – 6755 only	(040 finish only)	10
6755.xxx.002	3/32″ Blocking Ring – 6755 only		
6755.xxx.003	1/8″ Blocking Ring – 6755 only		
8314.xxx	Wrought Cylinder Collar for Rim Locks	15	20

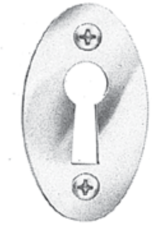
0406



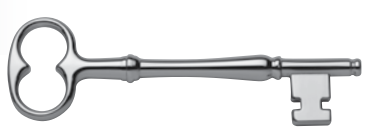
5753



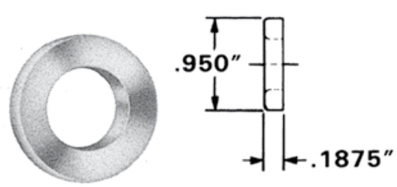
5754



5755



5758



6755



8314



0406.xxx – Colonial Emergency Release Trim & Key
SIZE: 2.312″ × .687″ (59 × 17mm).

5753.xxx – Emergency Release Key
SIZE: 4″ (102mm) long.
Designed for use with Privacy Rim and Mortise Lock

5754.xxx – Key Plate
SIZE: 2″ × 1.125″ (51 × 29mm).Key Plate

5755.xxx Bit Key
SIZE: 4″ (102mm) long.
FEATURES: Fits all Baldwin rim locks. Can be permanently fitted with locks to prevent unauthorized removal.

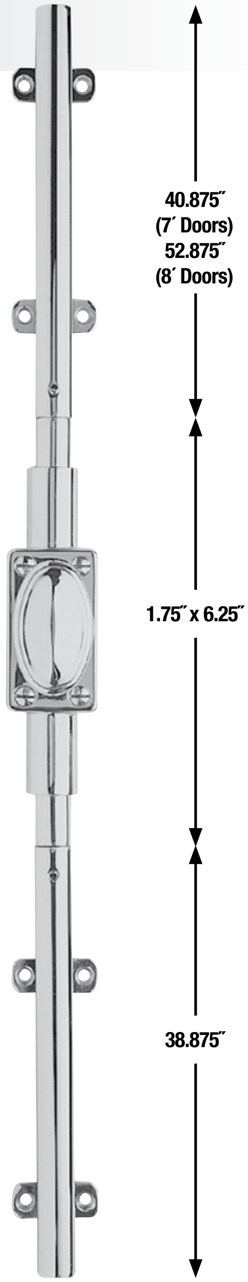
5758.xxx – Solid Brass Spacer
Designed for use with knob trim during installation on rim lock case. Furnished standard with all rim lock sets.

6755.xxx – Cylinder Cover Plate
SIZE: 2.375″ × 1.625″ (60 × 41mm)
FEATURES: For use with all standard rim lock cylinders (except 5704 Rim Lock)

6755.xxx.001-3 – Blocking Rings
For 6755 Cylinder Cover Plate only

CREMONE BOLTS

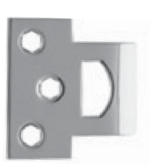
Cremone Bolts



8105.xxx
FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.
TRIM AVAILABLE ON EXTERIOR SIDE.



0310.xxx.ANGL
Angle Strike
TIER 1 FINISHES: 102, 150
TIER 2 FINISHES: 151



0310.xxx.UNIV
Universal Strike
TIER 1 FINISHES: 102, 150



0310.xxx.MORT
Mortise Strike

Door Size	Stock parts to be ordered
up to 9 ft.	Standard 7 ft. Cremone Bolt and 2 ft. Extension
up to 10 ft.	Standard 8 ft. Cremone Bolt and 2 ft. Extension
up to 11 ft.	Standard 8 ft. Cremone Bolt and 4 ft. Extension
up to 12 ft.	Standard 8 ft. Cremone Bolt and 4 ft. Extension
above 12 ft.	Not Available

8105, 8106, & 8107.xxx Right Hand or Left Hand, 7 or 8 ft. units.
SOLID FORGED BRASS CONSTRUCTION

CASE SIZE: 1.75˝ × 6.25˝ (44 × 159mm)

BOLT DIMENSIONS:
STANDARD 7 FT. LENGTH
Top Rod: .625˝ × 40.875˝ (16 mm × 1.04m).
Bottom Rod: .625˝ × 38.875˝ (16 × .99 m)
STANDARD 8 FT. LENGTH
Top Rod: .625˝ × 52.875˝ (16mm × 1.34)
Bottom Rod: .625˝ × 38.875˝ (16mm × .99m)

THROW: When engaged: both bolts extend .75˝ (19mm) into jamb and sill.

GUIDES: 1.5˝ (38mm) wide. Decorative covers to conceal guides are available at an additional charge. Please consult price list.

FASTENERS: Case is surface mounted with 4 No. 8 × 1.25˝ Oval Phillips Head Screws for added strength and durability.

STRIKES: Furnished with 3 Strikes, one Universal, one Angle, and one Mortise to meet various door conditions.

SPINDLE: 1.375˝ (35mm) in length. (N0. 8105.004) A straight spindle must be ordered when trim is ordered for the exterior side of the door.

FEATURES: Often used as an elegant and functional addition to a pair of french doors with very narrow stile conditions. A typical application requires active cremone bolts mounted on each leaf of a pair of doors with no exterior access.Specify cremone bolt less knob (LK) or less lever (LL), and order knob or lever minus rose (MR) of choice as a separate item.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS: When specified, most trim as illustrated in Section F is available for the exterior side to latch door. Indicate knob or lever to be furnished. Straight spindle must be purchased separately. In addition, for doors larger than 8ft. see Cremone Bolt extension packets below.

PACKED: One in a box with three strikes and the appropriate fasteners.Cremone Bolts are available in two sizes, one for doors up to and including 7 ft. (2.13m) and one for doors between 7 feet and 8 feet in height, at an additional cost. A 42˝ centerline above the finished floor is considered standard with our Cremone Bolts.

NOTE: Always specify hand of door as Knob/Lever trim will turn only in one direction. See diagram on bottom of page for handling details. To enable greater job site flexibility, exact sizing of Cremone Bolts can be accomplished in the field. For doors larger than 8ft. in height, the addition of a Cremone Bolt extension packet is necessary. See table below.

ORDERING INFORMATION: The final suffix numbers will indicate the following:
Digit #1 of the suffix will indicate hand of the unit: either right (R) or left (L)
Digit #2 of the suffix will indicate length: either 7' or 8'
Digits #3 & #4 of the suffix will indicate a cremone bolt less knob or Lever (LK).

ORDERING EXAMPLES, KNOB/FUNCTION:
Order cremone bolt and separate line item for knob:
8105.XXX.R7LK: Standard design 7' Cremone bolt right hand less knob/lever
5000.XXX.IMR: 1 each 5000 knob minus rose

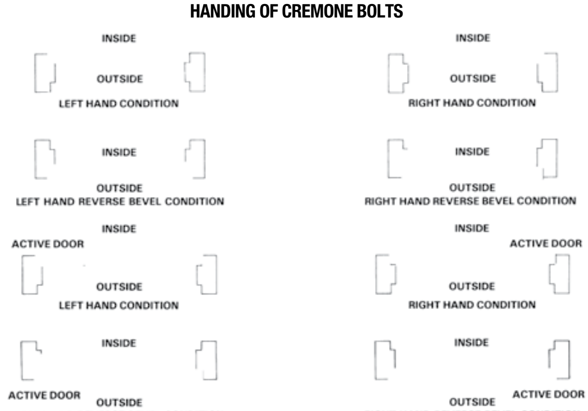
ORDERING EXAMPLES, LEVER/FUNCTION:
Order cremone bolt and separate line item for lever:
8105.XXX.L7LL: Standard design 7' Cremone bolt right hand less lever 1 each 5125 lever left hand minus rose: 5152.XXX.LMR Nos. 8105, 8106 & 8107.XXX.R7/8R/LK are furnished with guides less knobs or levers.

CREMONE BOLT EXTENSION PACKETS:
8106.XXX.E24 2 FT. Extension Packet - Ornamental Design
8106.XXX.E48 4 FT. Extension Packet - Ornamental Design
8107.XXX.E24 2 FT. Extension Packet - Contemporary Design
8107.XXX.E48 4 FT. Extension Packet - Contemporary Design

These packets contain all the parts necessary to extend the top rod length of stock 7ft. or 8ft. Cremone Bolts for special door situations. The following chart illustrates which item to order for a particular door size.

NOTE: Extension packets are only available for Cremone Bolts with decorative covers. Not available for use with 8105 Cremone Bolts.

HANDING OF CREMONE BOLTS



Cremone Bolts

Item #	Function	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8105.xxx.R7LK(L7LK)	Standard 7´ Doors	$500	$550
8105.xxx.R8LK(L8LK)	Standard 8´ Doors	650*	N/A
8106, 8107.xxx	Ornamental & Contemporary 7´ Doors (R7LK, L7LK)	600	650
8106, 8107.xxx	Ornamental & Contemporary 8´ Doors (R8LK, L8LK)	850*	N/A
8105.xxx.GD	Cremone bolt rod guide	30**	N/A
8105.xxx.REPL	Bottom replacement rod for all cremone bolts	150	175
8105.xxx.7TOP	Top replacement rod for cremone bolts for 7´ doors	100**	N/A
8105.xxx.8TOP	Top replacement rod for cremone bolts for 8´ doors	150	N/A
8105.xxx.R510/L510	Case assembly	150	175
8106.xxx.CVR	Ornamental cover for cremone & surface bolts	40	50
8107.xxx.CVR	Contemporary cover for cremone & surface bolts		
8106.xxx.E24	24˝ extension rod w/ornamental cover	130	155
8107.xxx.E24	24˝ extension rod w/contemporary cover		
8106.xxx.E48	48˝ extension rodw/ornamental cover	200	225
8107.xxx.E48	48˝ extension rod w/contemporary cover		

NOTE: 8105.xxx.8TOP is not available in 033 & 034.
*Not available in 033, 034, 260 & 264
**Not available in 260 & 264.

8105



8105.xxx – Standard Cremone Bolt
FEATURES: Supplied without decorative covers for guides.
NOTE: All 7´ Cremone Bolts are supplied with 4 guides and 8´ Cremone Bolts are supplied with 6 guides. Customer must purchase knob or lever, separately.

8106



8106.xxx – Ornamental Cremone Bolt
FEATURES: Similar to 8105 Cremone Bolts except that the guides are concealed with decorative covers for a more elegant appearance.

8107.xxx – Contemporary Cremone Bolt
FEATURES: Similar to 8105 Cremone Bolts except that the guides are concealed with decorative covers for a more elegant appearance.

8106 & 8107 Covers
FEATURES: Covers available separately to facilitate stocking all designs.
PACKED: Includes fasteners.
WEIGHT: 8106: 2.7 lbs. (1.22kg)
8107: 3 lbs. (1.36kg)

Cremone bolts intended for use on INTERIOR doors only.

Cremone bolt rod cannot be distressed.
The following are recommended to match distressed finishes:
402 = 102   452 = 151
412 = 112

NOTE: Cremone bolts are sold less knob/lever. Customers select Estate Collection knob or lever of their choice. Cremone mechanism is handed. Select cremone in same hand as door.

8107



8106
Ornamental



8107
Contemporary



KEYLESS ENTRY



Keyless Entry Features & Specifications

FEATURES

- Easy Install in Minutes w/ Screwdriver
- Fits Standard Tubular Door Prep
- No Hard Wiring Required
- 2 Customizable User Codes with Easy Add & Delete
- 4 to 8 Digit Codes
- One Touch Locking
- Back-Lit Keypad for Increased Visibility
- Incorrect Code Lockout Feature
- Customizable Features:
  - Automatic Door Locking after 30 Seconds
  - Door Locked / Unlocked led indicator
  - Audible beep for activation
- 4 AA Batteries
- Low Battery LED Indicator
- Tapered Deadbolt Design - Compensates for Door Misalignment Conditions
- Protective Coated Keypad Preventing Wear & Discoloration
- Automatic Handing Feature
- Solid Forged Brass Trim

SPECIFICATIONS

Function	Single Cylinder Deadbolt
Door Prep	2 ⅛" Bore, 1" Edge Bore
Backset	Adjustable 2 ⅜" or 2 ¾"
Door Thickness	1.75" to 2.00"
Cylinder	5-Pin C-Keyway
Faceplate	1" Square Corner
Strike	Square Corner with reinforcing plate
Latch	1" Throw
Bolt	Brass, tapered w/ security pin
Door Handing	Automatic Handing

FAQ List
Keyless Entry

Does this product require a different installation?	No, fits a standard tubular deadbolt prep.
What is the estimated life of the batteries?	Approximately 1 year of standard use.
Is this product offered in an emergency egress function?	No, this product is not offered in an Emergency Egress function.
What cylinders are provided?	Uses a standard deadbolt cylinder with an extended tail piece.
What latches are provided with this product?	The Keyless Entry Deadbolt products use a modified standard Deadbolt Latch that includes a tapered bolt & a modified latch cam.
Are there issues with the motorized bolt in regards to weather-stripping or warped door conditions?	The tapered deadbolt was designed to address these conditions.
Can I get additional finishes or split finishes?	No, these products cannot be extended into additional finishes or split finishes at this time.
What is the standard lead time for these products?	There will be an extended lead time period for the product launch, but after that the Keyless Entry products will maintain a standard product lead time of 3 weeks.
Are Keyed Alike sets offered?	No, not at this time. Product will need to be re-keyed in the field.
What is the Warranty?	The Keyless Entry Deadbolts carry a Standard Estate Mechanical & Finish Warranty & a 1 Year Electronic Warranty.
Are batteries included?	No, AA batteries are not included & will need to be purchased separately.

How To Order

Deadbolt



Sectional Handleset



DEADBOLT	EXAMPLE:
To Order Only a Deadbolt, Simply Order & Specify the Finish:	**8285.150.AC1**

SECTIONAL HANDSET	EXAMPLE:
To Order Sectional Handleset, Order Both Deadbolt & Sectional Handleset Kit* (with Handing) & Specify the Finish:	**8285.150.AC1 + 85386.150.ACRH**

>Keyless Entry Systems are only available in Soho & Boulder Styles.

>Split finish and special keying options are not available for keyless entry systems.

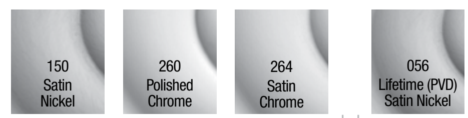
Finishes Available for Soho Keyless Entry

8285.xxx.AC1
Soho Deadbolt

85386.xxx.ACRH (.ACLH)
Soho Sectional Trim w/ 5485V Lever



Finishes



TIER 1 | TIER 2

Finishes Available for Boulder Keyless Entry

8252.xxx.AC1
Boulder Deadbolt

85353.xxx.ACRH (.ACLH)
Boulder Sectional Trim w/ 5452V Beavertail Lever



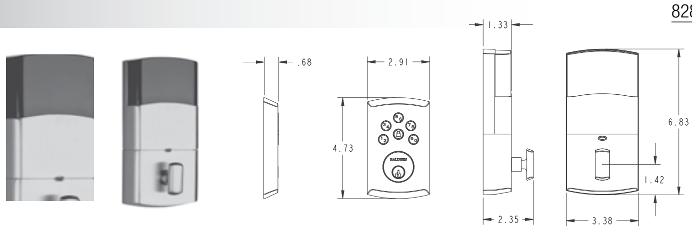
Finishes



TIER 1 | TIER 2

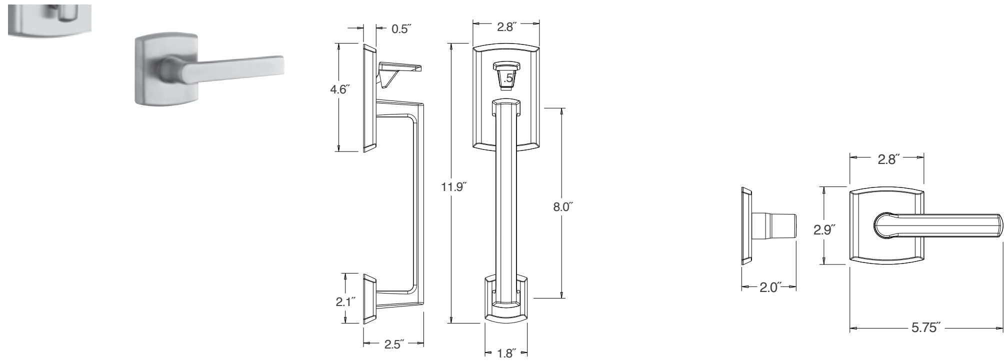
Soho Deadbolt

Item #	Description	Tier 1 150, 190, 260, 264	Tier 2 056
8285.xxx.AC1	Deadbolt	$465	$495



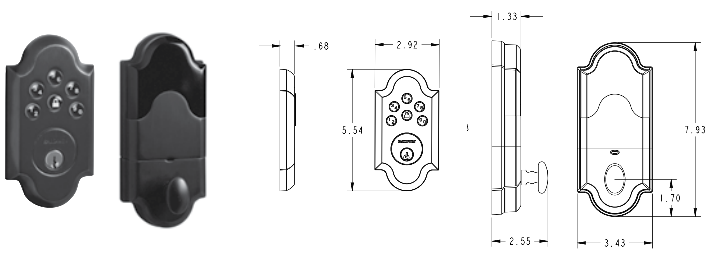
SOHO Sectional Handleset Kit

Item #	Description	Tier 1 150, 190, 260, 264	Tier 2 056
85386.xxx.ACRH (.ACLH)	Sectional Entry Handleset Kit	$335	$350



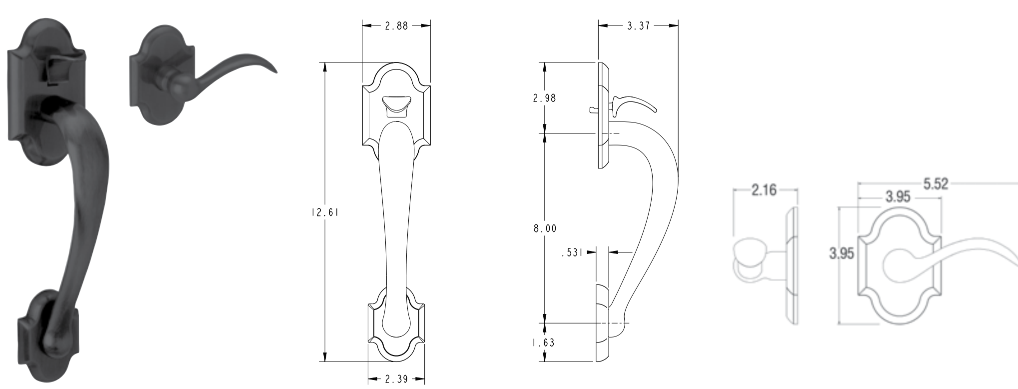
Boulder Deadbolt

Item #	Description	Tier 1 102, 112	Tier 2 003, 402
8252.xxx.AC1	Deadbolt	$465	$495



Boulder Sectional Handleset Kit

Item #	Description	Tier 1 102, 112	Tier 2 003, 402
85353.xxx.ACRH (.ACLH)	Sectional Entry Handleset Kit	$335	$350



DEADBOLT SETS



8000 SERIES

LOW PROFILE CYLINDER DEADBOLT FOR 1 ⅝˝ (41mm) DOOR PREP

All deadbolts feature a ½˝ low-profile cylinder projection.

CASE: Deadbolt case is formed of heavy gauge steel for strength and assures solid fit in door preparations. Most interior working parts are made of solid brass for maximum strength and smooth operation.

DEADBOLT: All deadbolts are of solid brass construction. Deadbolt has .600˝ x .770˝ x 1˝ (15 x 20 x 25mm) throw when extended and a hardened steel insert for maximum protection and security. Deadbolt is furnished in 040 and 264 finishes to match trim.

GRADE 1: Meets Grade 1 Requirements as set forth in ANSI A156.5 Test Sections 9.1–9.11 & 10.1–10.9.

BACKSET: Adjustable backset deadbolt 2 ⅜˝ (60mm) or 2 ¾˝ (70mm). NON-HANDED design facilitates specification and installation.

STRIKE: Every deadbolt illustrated in this section is furnished with a specially-designed reinforcing strike constructed of high grade steel for ultimate strength and durability. The strike is installed with four (4) security jamb screws (including two (2) 3˝ screws) and a dust box and is covered with an armored front to conceal the fasteners. The 3˝ screws securing the reinforcing strike resist tampering and guard against theft.

CYLINDERS: The cylinder housing is protected with a free-turning exterior cylinder guard fabricated from solid brass to resist gripping or twisting. Cylinders are supplied standard with 03 keyway and two nickel silver keys. All deadbolts are furnished with 5-pin keying.

KEYING: Keep in mind that the total quantity of deadbolts ordered must be a multiple of the keyed alike quantity. Contact factory for keying to a specific key number. KEYS are designed with a 1.25˝ (32mm) wide bow surface.

PACKAGING: Packaged one deadbolt per box with security strike, dust box and keys. All products are packaged in contractor packaging.

WEIGHT: 1.8 lbs. each (.81kg); 10.8 lbs. (4.86kg) per case for standard package.

DOOR CONDITIONS: Deadbolts fit 1 ⅝˝ (41mm) diameter cutouts. Trim rings No. 8090 available for doors drilled with 2-1/8˝ (54mm) diameter holes.

DOOR THICKNESS: Deadbolts fit 1 ¾˝ (44mm) thick doors. Deadbolt kits are available for 2˝ (51mm) and 2 ¼˝ (57mm) thick doors at an additional charge. Door spacers No. 8097 are required for 1 ⅜˝ (35mm) thick doors (available for the 8041, 8011, 8031 & 8021 deadbolts only).

8200 SERIES

LOW PROFILE CYLINDER DEADBOLT FOR 2 ⅛˝ (54mm) DOOR PREP

All information identical to 8000 SERIES except where noted here

WEIGHT: 2.2 lbs. each (.99kg); 13.2 lbs. per case (5.94kg).

DOOR CONDITIONS: Deadbolts fit 2 ⅛˝ (54mm) diameter cutouts.

DOOR THICKNESS: Deadbolts fit 1 ¾˝ (44mm) thick doors. Deadbolt kits are available for 2˝ (51mm) and 2 ¼˝ (57mm) thick doors at an additional charge. Door spacers No. 8297 are required for 1 ⅜˝ (35mm) thick doors (8241, 8242, 8231, 8232 only).

UL Deadbolts Kit

UL certified tubular products can be ordered by adding a UL kit to our standard deadbolt or select Estate passage or privacy sets. Our UL products are rated a 3hr fire rating when used on fire rated doors.

UL DEADBOLTS KIT

C UL US LISTED

Item #	Description	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
U8201.xxx.DB	UL Kit for single cylinder deadbolt - 2 1/8" door prep	$30	$35
U8202.xxx.DB	UL Kit for double cylinder deadbolt - 2 1/8" door prep		
U8208.xxx.DB	UL Kit for single cylinder deadbolt - 1 5/8" door prep		
U8209.xxx.DB	UL Kit for double cylinder deadbolt - 1 5/8" door prep		

For 402, 412, or 452 finishes, please substitute with a 102, 112, or 152 finish respectively.

INCLUDED:
Deadbolt latch with UL faceplate, UL Shield and rotation stop

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Choose your deadbolt: eg. 8231.003 - Traditional Deadbolt, single cylinder, 2 ⅛" door prep
2. Choose the appropriate deadbolt kit: U8201.003.DB – UL kit for single cylinder, 2 ⅛" door prep

Other examples:

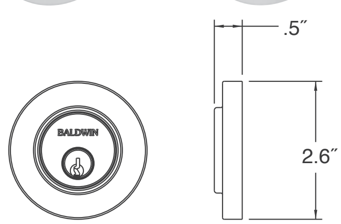
8041.260 – Contemporary deadbolt, single cylinder, 1 ⅝" door prep
U8208.260.DB – UL kit for single cylinder, 1 ⅝" door prep
8238.112 – Bethpage deadbolt, double cylinder, 2 ⅛" door prep
U8202.112.DB – UL kit for double cylinder, 2 ⅛" door prep

NOTE: All components from the deadbolt kit must be installed for UL certification.

8244 Contemporary Deadbolt – 2 ⅛˝ Door Prep

8244





Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8244.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	2.0	$130	$145
8244.xxx.PAT	Patio deadbolt	1.2	110	125

NOTE: Not Available as a double cylinder. Also Not Available for 1 ⅜" thick doors.

STEEL CASE: .960˝ Dia. x 3.312˝ or 3.750˝ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)

FRONT: .156˝ x 1˝ x 2.25˝ (4 x 25 x 57mm)

DEADBOLTS

8011, 8041 Contemporary Deadbolt – 1 ⅝˝ Door Prep

8041



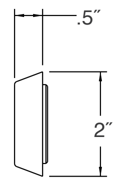
8011





Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8041.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	1.7	$95	$110
8011.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	1.9	120	135

STEEL CASE: .960˝ Dia. x 3.312˝ or 3.75˝ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156˝ x 1˝ x 2.25˝ (4 x 25 x 57mm)



8220, 8221 Contemporary Deadbolt – 2 1/8" Door Prep

8220

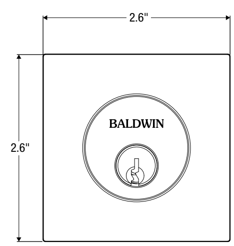


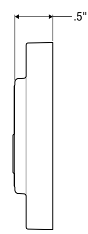
8221



Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8220.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	1.7	$95	$110
8221.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	1.9	120	135

STEEL CASE: .960˝ Dia. x 3.312˝ or 3.75˝ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156˝ x 1˝ x 2.25˝ (4 x 25 x 57mm)





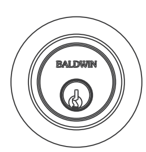
8241, 8242 Contemporary Deadbolt – 2 ⅛˝ Door Prep

8241

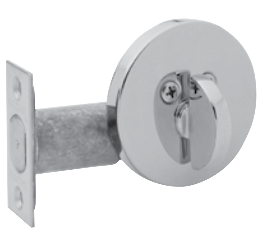


8242





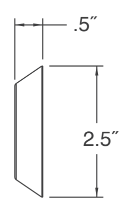
8241.xxx.PAT



Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8241.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	2.1	$95	$110
8242.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	2.4	120	135
8241.xxx.PAT	Patio deadbolt	1.1	70	80

STEEL CASE: .960˝ Dia. x 3.312˝ or 3.750˝ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156˝ x 1˝ x 2.25˝ (4 x 25 x 57mm)

Patio Deadbolt: NOT 2 ⅛˝ Door Prep



8021, 8031 Traditional Deadbolt – 1 ⅝″ Door Prep

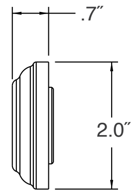
8031



8021





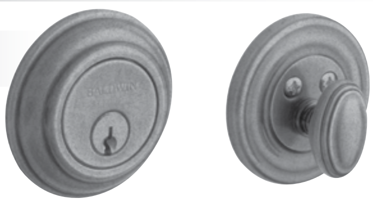


Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8031.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	1.8	$95	$110
8021.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	2.0	120	135

STEEL CASE: .960″ Dia. x 3.312″ or 3.750″ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156″ x 1″ x 2.25″ (4 x 25 x 57mm)

8231, 8232 Traditional Deadbolt – 2 ⅛″ Door Prep

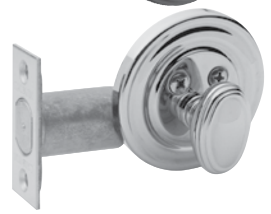
8231



8232



8231.xxx.PAT

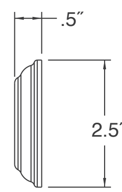


Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8231.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	2.2	$95	$110
8232.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	2.4	120	135
8231.xxx.PAT	Patio deadbolt	1.1	70	80

STEEL CASE: .960″ Dia. x 3.312″ or 3.75″ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156″ x 1″ x 2.25″ (4 x 25 x 57mm)

Patio Deadbolt: NOT 2 ⅛″ Door Prep





8237, 8238 Bethpage™ Deadbolt – 2 ⅛″ Door Prep

8237

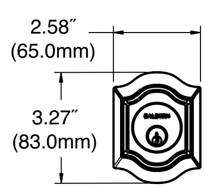


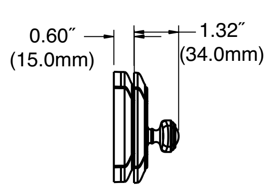
8238

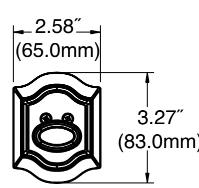


Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8237.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	2.1	$110	$125
8238.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	2.4	135	150

NOT AVAILABLE FOR 1 ⅜" THICK DOORS.
STEEL CASE: .960″ Dia. x 3.312″ or 3.750″ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156″ x 1″ x 2.25″ (4 x 25 x 57mm)
COLLAR DIMENSION: 2.63″W X 3.25″H X 0.5″ THICK (66 X 81 X 13mm)







DEADBOLTS

8285, 8286 Soho Deadbolt – 2 ⅛″ Door Prep

8285

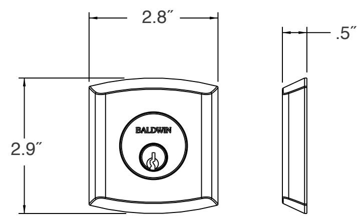


Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8285.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	2.2	$110	$125
8286.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	2.4	135	150

NOT AVAILABLE FOR 1 ⅜" THICK DOORS.
STEEL CASE: .960″ Dia. x 3.312″ or 3.75″ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156″ x 1″ x 2.25″ (4 x 25 x 57mm)
COLLAR DIMENSION: 2.75″W X 2.88″H X 0.5″ THICK (70 X 73 X 13mm)

8286





8252, 8253 Arched Deadbolt – 2 ⅛″ Door Prep

8252

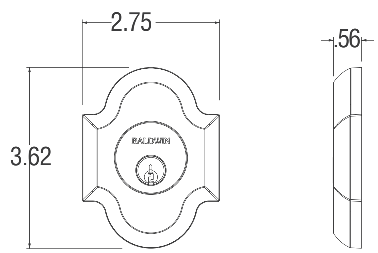


Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8252.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	2.0	$110	$125
8253.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	2.0	135	150

NOT AVAILABLE FOR 1 ⅜" THICK DOORS.
STEEL CASE: .960″ Dia. x 3.312″ or 3.750″ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156″ x 1″ x 2.25″ (4 x 25 x 57mm)
COLLAR DIMENSION: 2.75″W X 3.62″H X 0.5″ THICK (70 X 92 X 13mm)

8253





8254, 8255 Squared Deadbolt – 2 ⅛″ Door Prep

8254

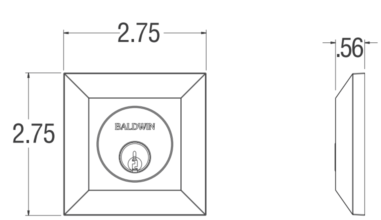


Item #	Description	Wt.	031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
8254.xxx	Single cylinder deadbolt	2.0	$110	$125
8255.xxx	Double cylinder deadbolt	2.0	135	150

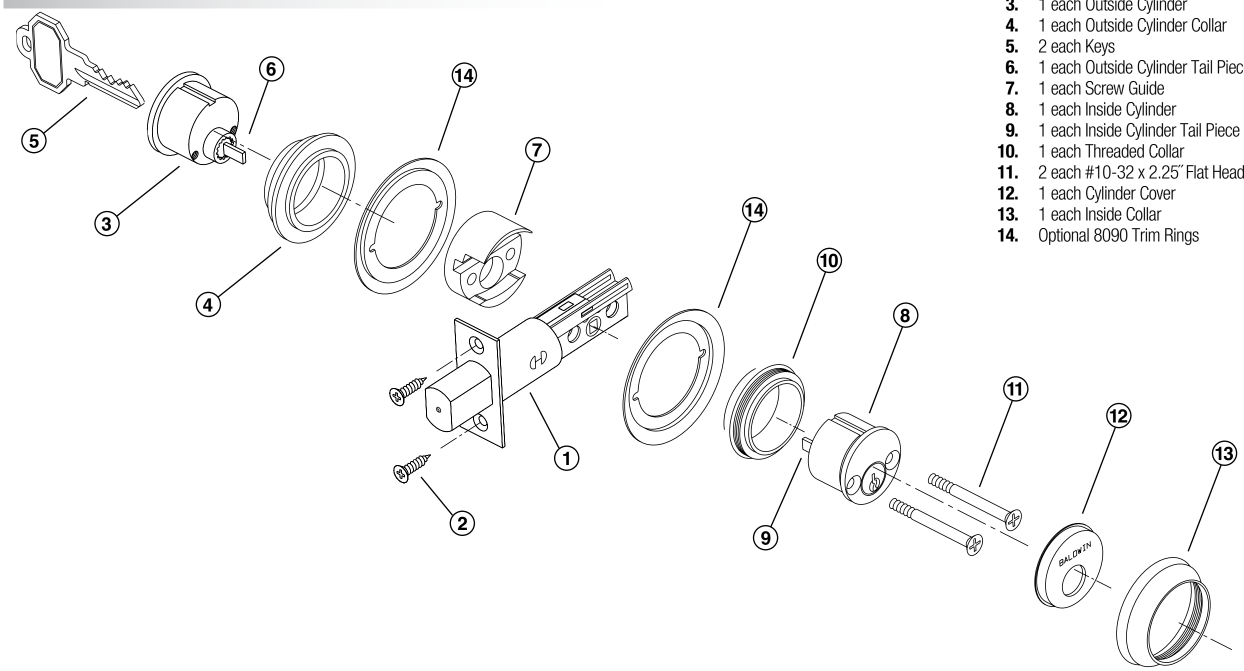
NOT AVAILABLE FOR 1 ⅜" THICK DOORS.
STEEL CASE: .960″ Dia. x 3.312″ or 3.750″ extended (24 x 84 or 95mm)
FRONT: .156″ x 1″ x 2.25″ (4 x 25 x 57mm)
COLLAR DIMENSION: 2.73″W X 3.62″H X 0.5″ THICK (70 X 92 X 13mm)

8255



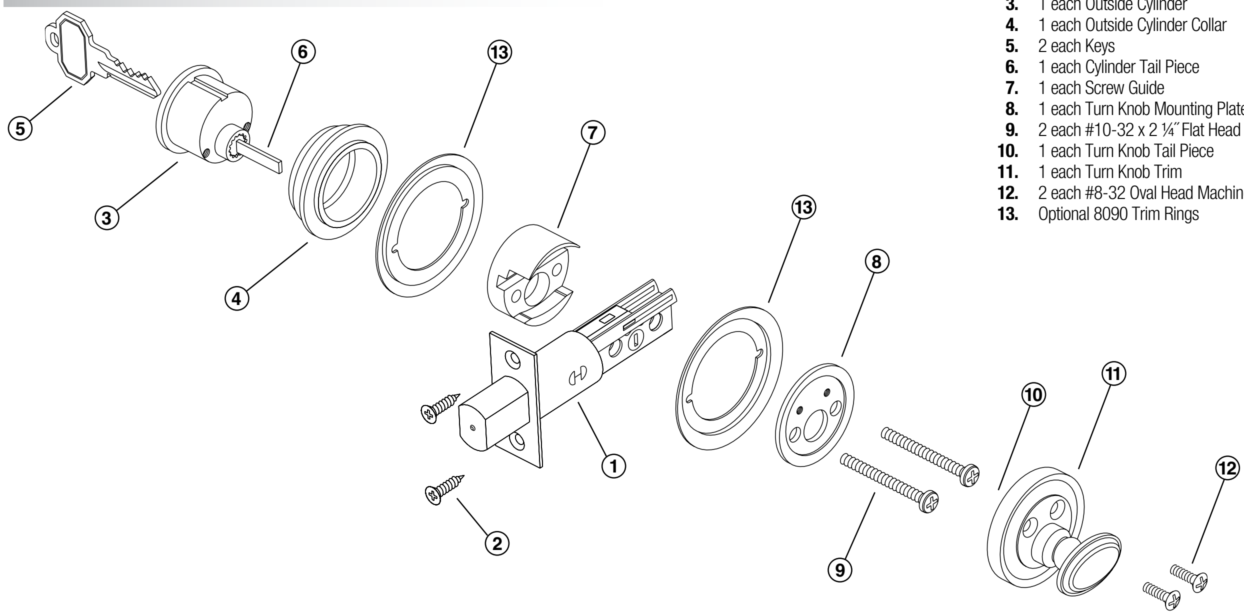


Double Cylinder Deadbolt



1. 1 each Adjustable Backset Deadbolt
2. 4 each #8.75˝ Flathead Combination Screws
3. 1 each Outside Cylinder
4. 1 each Outside Cylinder Collar
5. 2 each Keys
6. 1 each Outside Cylinder Tail Piece
7. 1 each Screw Guide
8. 1 each Inside Cylinder
9. 1 each Inside Cylinder Tail Piece
10. 1 each Threaded Collar
11. 2 each #10-32 x 2.25˝ Flat Head Machine Screws
12. 1 each Cylinder Cover
13. 1 each Inside Collar
14. Optional 8090 Trim Rings

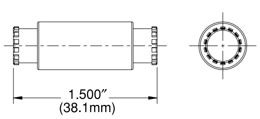
Single Cylinder Deadbolt



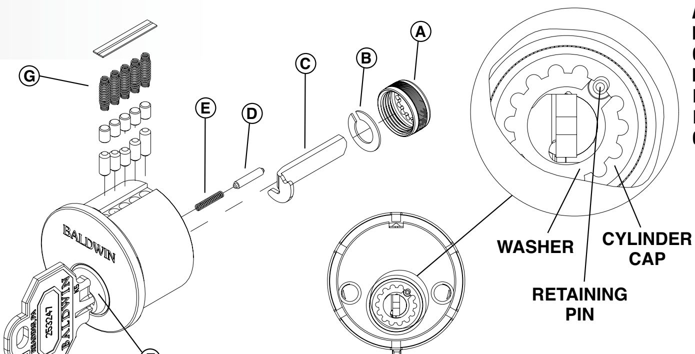
1. 1 each Adjustable Backset Deadbolt
2. 2 each #8-32 x ¾˝ Flat Head Machine Screws
3. 1 each Outside Cylinder
4. 1 each Outside Cylinder Collar
5. 2 each Keys
6. 1 each Cylinder Tail Piece
7. 1 each Screw Guide
8. 1 each Turn Knob Mounting Plate
9. 2 each #10-32 x 2 ¼˝ Flat Head Machine Screws
10. 1 each Turn Knob Tail Piece
11. 1 each Turn Knob Trim
12. 2 each #8-32 Oval Head Machine Screws
13. Optional 8090 Trim Rings

Cylinder Exploded View

CYLINDER CAP TOOL



No. 8052.289.00045



A. Cylinder Plug Cap
B. Washer
C. Tail Piece
D. Retaining Pin
E. Spring
F. Cylinder Plug
G. Tumbler Springs

ENTRANCE SET & DEADBOLT ACCESSORIES

Strikes, Cylinders & Turnpiece Components

Item #	Description	U/M.	Wt.	003	050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452	055 056	Other Finishes (As Marked)
8000.xxx.RSTR	Radius corner deadbolt strike	each	0.2	$10	$10	$10	—	—
8000.xxx.STR	Standard security deadbolt strike	each						
8000.849.STR3	Dust box	each	0.1	—	—	—	—	$5

Item #	Description	U/M.	Wt.	003	050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452	055 056	Other Finishes (As Marked)
8011.xxx.0020	Inside cylinder	each	0.1	$15	$15	—	$15	—
8011.039.0021	Cylinder threaded sleeve for mounting inside of double cylinder deadbolt	each	0.2	—	—	—	—	7
8011.109.0031	Tumbler springs	100/ pkg	0.1	—	—	—	—	$20
8030.xxx.0003	Traditional outside cylinder collar	each	2.0	35	30	30	35	060 = 30
8030.xxx.0005	Traditional inside cylinder collar	each	2.0	35	30	30	35	060 = 30
8030.xxx.0510	Traditional turn knob assembly	each	0.3	65	65	65	65	—
8031.028.TP11	Turn piece tail piece, older style handleset	each		—	—	—	—	2
8031.509.SH18	Pan head thru-bolt	each	0.1	—	—	—	—	2
8040.xxx.0004	Contemporary round outside cylinder collar	each	0.3	35	30	30	35	060 = 30
8040.xxx.0006	Contemporary round inside cylinder collar	each	0.2	35	30	30	35	—
8040.xxx.0510	Contemporary round turn knob assembly	each	0.3	65	65	65	65	—
8237.xxx.0510	Bethpage turn knob	each	0.4					
8053.028.TP115	Cylinder tail piece for double cylinder deadbolt — up to 2 ¼″ doors	each	0.2	—	—	—	—	3 NET
8053.028.TP425	Cylinder tail piece for single cylinder deadbolt — 1 ¾″ doors	each						
8053.028.TP525	Cylinder tail piece for single cylinder deadbolt — 1 ⅞″ to 2 ¼″ doors	each						
8053.028.TP325	Cylinder tail piece for single cylinder deadbolt — 1 ⅜″ doors	each						
8031.028.TP315	Patio Tailpiece for a 2 1/4 thick door	each						
8053.028.TP215	Cylinder tail piece for egress	each	0.1	—	—	—	—	3 NET
8031.xxx.KD12	Cylinder and tail piece for non-egress handleset and single cylinder deadbolts	each	0.5	40	35	40	—	—
8031.xxx.KD22	Cylinder and tail piece for egress handlesets	each	0.5	40	35	40	—	—
8011.xxx.KD12	Double cylinder for handlesets and deadbolts	each	0.8	80	70	80	—	—
8052.289.00045	Cylinder cap tool	each	0.1	—	—	—	—	4 NET

8090, 8097, 8098, 8297 Trim Rings & Collars

Item #	Description	U/M.	Wt.	003	050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452	055 056	Other Finishes (As Marked)
8080.xxx	Deadbolt Trim	pair	1.5	$95	$85	—	$95	
8090.xxx	Trim rings for 2 ⅛˝ hole	pair	0.2	15	15	15	15	
8097.xxx	Cylinder collar spacer for 1 ⅜˝ thick doors for 80xx series deadbolts (1 ⅝˝ prep)	each	0.2	15	15	—	15	
8098.xxx.DC03	Double cylinder Conversion kit for 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	each	0.1	—	—	—	—	000 = $5
8098.xxx.TP03	Single Cylinder/Turn Piece Conversion kit for 2˝ & 2 ¼˝ thick doors	each						
8297.xxx	Cylinder collar spacer for 1 ⅜˝ thick doors for 82xx series deadbolts (2 ⅛˝ prep)	each	0.3	20	20	—	20	

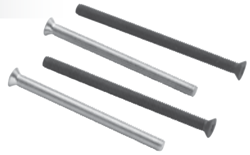
8090



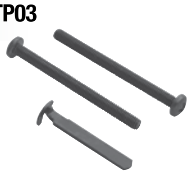
8097



8098.xxx.DC03



8098.xxx.TP03



8297



	Function	Door Thickness
8098.xxx.DC03	Double Cylinder	2˝ (51mm) & 2.25˝ (57mm)
8098.xxx.TP03	Cylinder / Turn Piece	

8090.xxx – Trim Rings
Dimensions: 2.5˝ Dia. (64mm)
Features: Trim Rings are designed for use with installation of 8000 Series (1.625˝ {41mm} door prep) Deadbolts in 2.125˝ (54mm) diameter door preparation. One pair of rings is required for use in this application for either Double Cylinder or Cylinder/Turn piece functions. Rings are finished to match Deadbolts.
Weight: 2 lb. (.09kg)
NOTE: 8090 Trim rings are not required for 8200 series deadbolts.

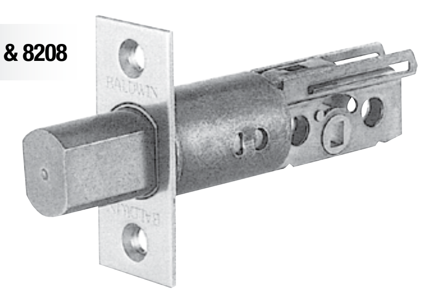
8097.xxx – Cylinder Collar Spacer For 8000 Series Deadbolts – For 1.375˝ (35mm) Door
Dimensions: 2˝ Dia. (51mm)
Features: For installation on 1.375˝ (35mm) doors. Always used under Cylinder Collar. Two Rings are required for Double Cylinder functions. One Ring is required for Cylinder/Turn piece functions. Finished to match deadbolt cylinder collar. Available at an extra charge.
Weight: .2 lb. (.09kg)

8098.xxx – Conversion Kits for 2˝ and 2.25˝ doors
Packed: One per box.

8297.xxx – Cylinder Collar Spacer For 8200 Series Deadbolts – For 1.375˝ (35mm) Door
Dimensions: 2.5˝ Dia. (64mm)
Features: For installation on 1.375˝ (35mm) doors. Always used under Cylinder Collar. Two Rings are required for Double Cylinder functions. One Ring is required for Cylinder/Turn piece functions. Finished to match deadbolt cylinder collar. Available at an extra charge.
Weight: .3 lb. (.14kg)

8201, 8208 Deadbolts

8201 & 8208



Item #	Description	U/M.	Wt.	003	050, 102 112, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452	055 056
8201.xxx.DB	Adjustable deadbolt for double cylinder & patio	each	0.6	$40	$35	—	$40
8208.xxx.DB	Adjustable deadbolt for single cylinder	each					

	Adjustable Backset	Front Length	Front Width	Type of Lockset
8201.xxx.DB	2.375˝ or 2.75˝	2.25˝ (57mm)	1˝ (25mm)	Double
8208.xxx.DB				Single

Features: All Deadbolts are furnished with a 1˝ (25mm) throw. Each contains a saw-proof, hardened steel insert to prevent tampering. Fronts are adjustable for beveled door conditions. All deadbolts have an adjustable backset feature to accommodate 2.375˝ or 2.75˝ backsets.
Packed: Without fasteners. Available in case quantities of twelve (12).
Weight: .6 lb. (.27kg)

GENERAL HARDWARE



LETTER BOX PLATES & SLEEVE

0012 Letter Box Plate

0012



exterior



interior

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
0012.xxx	Letter Box Plate, 13˝ x 3.625˝	1	2(lbs)	$75	$89

Package size – Spring tension design – Heavy gauge wrought brass
13˝ x 3.625˝ (330 x 92mm), Inside opening: 11.562˝ x 2.812˝ (279 x 51mm)

FEATURES: Very large opening will accommodate small packages.
Bronze spring keeps flap tightly closed at all times and permits vertical installation.

0014 Letter Box Plate

0014



exterior



interior

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
0014.xxx	Letter Box Plate, 13˝ x 3.625˝	1	2.5 (lbs)	$125	$147

Package size – Spring tension design w/ covered hinging back plate – Heavy gauge wrought brass
13˝ x 3.625˝ (330 x 92mm), Inside opening: 11.562˝ x 2.812˝ (279 x 51mm)

FEATURES: In addition to the features of 0012, the hinging back plate provides additional privacy and decorative appearance. Not suitable for vertical installation.

0015 Letter Box Plate

0015



exterior



interior

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
0015.xxx	Letter Box Plate, 10˝ x 3˝	1	1(lb)	$95	$111

Magazine size – Spring tension design – Heavy gauge wrought brass
10˝ x 3˝ (254 x 92mm), Inside opening: 8.25˝ x 2.375˝ (191 x 51mm)

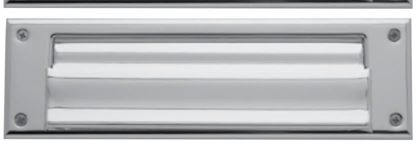
FEATURES: Bronze spring keeps flap tightly closed at all times and permits vertical installation.

0017 Letter Box Plate

0017



exterior



interior

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
0017.xxx	Letter Box Plate, 10˝ x 3˝	1	1.5 (lbs)	$125	$147

Magazine size – Spring tension design w/ covered hinging back plate – Heavy gauge wrought brass
10˝ x 3˝ (254x 76mm), Inside opening: 7.5˝ x 2˝ (191 x 51mm)

FEATURES: In addition to the features of 0015, the hinging back plate provides additional privacy and decorative appearance. Not suitable for vertical installation.

0050, 0052 Letterbox Sleeve

0050, 0052



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	324
0050.324	Letter Box Sleeve, fits 0015 & 0017	1	0.5 (lb)	$32
0052.324	Letter Box Sleeve, fits 0012 & 0014	1	0.5 (lb)	36

0050.324: 8.0625 ˝ L x 2.25˝ W x 1.6875˝ D (205 x 57 x 43mm) - Fits our Letter Box Plates Nos. 0015 and 0017.
0052.324: 11.375˝ L x 2.75˝ W x 1.6875˝ D (289 x 70 x 43mm) - Fits our Letter Box Plates Nos. 0012 and 0014.

FEATURES:Made of stainless steel. Stocked for 1.75˝ (44mm) thick doors.

PACKED: One (1) per box with sheet metal screws.

DOOR KNOCKERS

0102, 0103 Colonial Knocker

0102, 0103



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0102.xxx	Colonial Knocker	1	1	$63	$74
0103.xxx	Colonial Knocker w/ Observascope	1	1	81	96

SIZE: 6.5˝ x 3.5˝ (165 x 89mm)
CTC OF BOLTS: 4˝ (102mm)
PACKED: One (1) in a box, poly-bagged, with proper fasteners for 1.75" thick doors

0106 French Knocker

0106



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0106.xxx	French Knocker	1	1	$69	$81

SIZE: 7.5˝ x 2.5˝ (190 x 64mm)
CTC OF BOLTS: 5.7˝ (144mm)
PACKED: One (1) in a box, poly-bagged, with proper fasteners for 1.75" thick doors

0110 Victorian Knocker

0110



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0110.xxx	Victorian Knocker	1	1	$69	$92

SIZE: 7˝ x 3.5˝ (178 x 89mm)
CTC OF BOLTS: 6.437˝ (163mm)
PACKED: One (1) in a box, poly-bagged, with proper fasteners for 1.75" thick doors

0113 "S" Knocker

0113



Profile



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0113.xxx	"S" Knocker	1	1.8	$138	$163

SIZE: 2˝ dia. base (51mm), 7.8˝ ht. (197mm), 2.8˝ projection (70mm)
CTC OF BOLTS: 4.75˝ (120mm)
PACKED: One (1) in a box, poly-bagged, with proper fasteners for 1.75" thick doors

0116 Imperial Knocker

0116



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0116.xxx	Imperial Knocker	1	1.2	$79	$92

SIZE: 8.5˝ x 4.125˝ (216 x 104mm)
CTC OF BOLTS: 4.75˝ (121mm)
PACKED: One (1) in a box, poly-bagged, with proper fasteners for 1.75" thick doors

0195 Ring Knocker

0195



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0195.xxx	Ring Knocker	1	1.5	$119	$140

SIZE: 4.25″ x 5.5″ (108 x 140mm)
CTC OF BOLTS: 3.75″ (95mm)

PACKED: One (1) in a box, poly-bagged, with proper fasteners for 1.75" thick doors

0155, 0156 Observascope

0155



0156



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 260
0155.xxx	Observ-O-Scope (doors <2.25″ thick)	10	0.06	$15
0156.xxx	Observ-O-Scope (doors 2.25-3.25″ thick)	10	0.06	$17

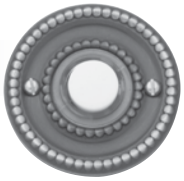
SIZE: .5″ (13mm) diameter quality lens.

FEATURES: Exterior lens constructed of scientific glass to prohibit scratching while creating a field of vision exceeding 160˚. All viewers are furnished with a shutter.

INSTALLATION: Drill a .5″ (13mm) hole completely through the door; insert the lens portion into the exterior side and the slotted scope portion through the interior side. Tighten together with a standard screwdriver.

4850 Beaded Bell Button

4850



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
4850.xxx	Beaded Bell Button	1	0.1	$44	$51

SIZE: 1.75″ (44mm)
FEATURES: Solid brass construction, Antique White button always illuminated for night detection.
PACKED: Individually poly-bagged. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC codes.
ELECTRICAL: Switch is rated at 16V. DC

4851 Round Bell Button

4851



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
4851.xxx	Round Bell Button	1	0.1	$41	$48

SIZE: 1.75″ (44mm)
FEATURES: Solid brass construction, Antique White button always illuminated for night detection.
PACKED: Individually poly-bagged. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC codes.
ELECTRICAL: Switch is rated at 16V. DC

BELL BUTTONS | HOUSE NUMBERS

4852 Oval Bell Button

4852



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
4852.xxx	Oval Bell Button	1	0.1	$41	$48

SIZE: 2˝ x 1.125˝ (51 x 29mm)
FEATURES: Solid brass construction, Antique White button always illuminated for night detection.
PACKED: Individually poly-bagged. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC codes.
ELECTRICAL: Switch is rated at 16V. DC

4853 Rectangular Bell Button

4853



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
4853.xxx	Rectangular Bell Button	1	0.1	$33	$39

SIZE: 2.25˝ x 1˝ (57 x 25mm)
FEATURES: Solid brass construction, Antique White button always illuminated for night detection.
PACKED: Individually poly-bagged. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC codes.
ELECTRICAL: Switch is rated at 16V. DC

4857 Victorian Bell Button

4857



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
4857.xxx	Victorian Bell Button	1	0.1	$47	$57

SIZE: 2˝ x 1.5˝ (51 x 38mm)
FEATURES: Solid brass construction, Antique White button always illuminated for night detection.
PACKED: Individually poly-bagged. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC codes.
ELECTRICAL: Switch is rated at 16V. DC

4858 Oval Bell Button

4858



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
4858.xxx	Oval Bell Button	1	0.2	$48	$57

SIZE: 3˝ x 1.75˝ (76 x 43mm)
FEATURES: Solid brass construction, Antique White button always illuminated for night detection.
PACKED: Individually poly-bagged. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC codes.
ELECTRICAL: Switch is rated at 16V. DC

House Numbers



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
90670.xxx.CD	House Number - 0	1	0.6	$20	$23
90671.xxx.CD	House Number - 1	1	0.6		
90672.xxx.CD	House Number - 2	1	0.6		
90673.xxx.CD	House Number - 3	1	0.6		
90674.xxx.CD	House Number - 4	1	0.6		
90675.xxx.CD	House Number - 5	1	0.6		
90676.xxx.CD	House Number - 6	1	0.6		
90677.xxx.CD	House Number - 7	1	0.6		
90678.xxx.CD	House Number - 8	1	0.6		
90679.xxx.CD	House Number - 9	1	0.6		

FEATURES: 4.75˝ tall solid forged brass residential house numbers applied with truss head wood screws.
PROJECTION: .312˝ (8mm
PACKED: Includes fasteners

DOOR GUARDS | SURFACE BOLTS

0250 Security Door Guard

0250



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0250.xxx	Security Door Guard	1	0.5	$32	$38

SIZE: Jamb Plate: 1˝ x 2.625˝ (25 x 67mm)

ARM LENGTH: Center of Rivets/Jamb Plate to End of Arm: 4.625˝ (117mm)

STRIKE PLATE: 1.187˝ x 1.187˝ (30 x 30mm)

STRIKE LENGTH: 3.062˝ (78mm)

FEATURES: Allows door to be opened up to 4˝ while maintaining security. Hinges onto a strike mounted on door, eliminating scratching caused by conventional chain door fasteners. When not in use, the hinged door guard is positioned 180° away from door.

PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with sheet metalscrews. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC codes.

0260 Chain Door Fastener

0260



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 102 140, 260, 264
0260.xxx	Chain Door Fastener	10	3.6	$15

SIZE: Door Plate: 1.375˝ x 3.375˝ (35 x 86mm)

JAMB LENGTH: .687˝ X 2˝ (17 X 51mm)

CHAIN LENGTH: 7.5˝ (191mm)

FEATURES: With chain hooked on, door can be opened 4.5˝

PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with sheet metal screws.

0310 Strikes

HDAS



ANGL



MORT



SURF



UNIV



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0310.xxx.HDAS	Strike – Heavy Duty Angle Use with: 0344, 0345, 0346, 0370, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383	1		$26	$27
0310.xxx.ANGL	Strike – Angle Use with: 0344, 0345, 0346, 0370, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383	1		8	9
0310.xxx.MORT	Strike – Mortise Use with: 0345, 0370, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383	1		8	9
0310.xxx.SURF	Strike – Surface Use with: 0344, 0345, 0346, 0370, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383	1		8	9
0310.xxx.UNIV	Strike – Universal Use with: 0344, 0345, 0346, 0370, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383	1		7	8

0320 Strikes

MORT



UNIV



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0320.xxx.MORT	Strike – Mortise Use with: 0321, 0322, 0324	10		$10	$13
0320.xxx.UNIV	Strike – universal Use with: 0321, 0322, 0324	10			

SURFACE BOLTS

0321, 0322, 0324 General Purpose Surface Bolts
Supplied w/0320 Strikes

0321,0322, 0324





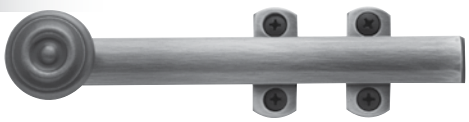
SPRING CONSTRUCTION

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0321.xxx	Surface Bolt – 3″	10	1.8	$25	$28
0322.xxx	Surface Bolt – 4″	10	2.2	26	29
0324.xxx	Surface Bolt – 6″	10	3.3	29	33

SIZES: .5″ (13mm) width rod, .5″ (13mm) width of guide, .875″ (22mm) throw.
FEATURES: Mounted on a fully concealed guide of special design. Fasteners are not visible.
PACKED: Includes Universal and Mortise Strikes and screws.
BHMA DESIGNATION: L04151

0344, 0346, 0370 Decorative Heavy Duty Semi-Concealed
Supplied w/0310 Strikes

0344,0346, 0370

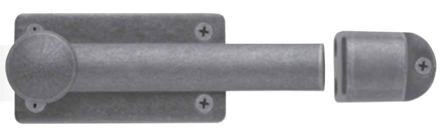


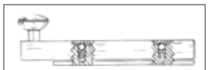
Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0344.xxx	Surface Bolt – 4″	5	2.6	$43	$44
0346.xxx	Surface Bolt – 6″	5	3	49	50
0370.xxx	Surface Bolt – 8″	5	3.3	54	55

SIZES: Width of rod: .625″ (16mm). Width of guide: 1.5″ (38mm).
FEATURES: Attractive and rugged bolts designed for use on heavy doors. Large and decorative 1.25″ (32mm) diameter knob designed for easier handling. Heavy gauge strikes will take high abuse.
PACKED: 5 in a box with Universal and Mortise Strikes and screws.
STRIKES: Additional strikes are available at an extra charge. Consult price list.

0345 Heavy Duty Dutch Door Bolt
Supplied w/0310 Strike

0345





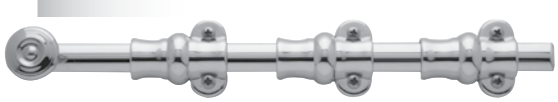
SPRING CONSTRUCTION

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0345.xxx	Dutch Door Bolt	5	3.8	$44	$47

SIZES: Rod width: .625″ (16mm). Guide width: 1.5″ (38mm).
Length of bolt: 4.25″ (108mm). Bolt throw: 1.125″ (28mm).
FEATURES: Our Dutch Door Bolt is made of heavy solid brass extrusions, precisely fitted for easier operation. When used on Dutch doors the leaves of doors are tightly joined by chamfered rod end. Proper amount of play is provided in strike allowing for misalignment of the two leaves. This prevents bolt from binding. Large and decorative 1.25″ (32mm) diameter knob is for easier handling.
PACKED:5 in a box with proper fasteners and strike as illustrated.
STRIKES: Universal, Angle, Mortise, and Surface Strikes available at an extra charge. Consult price list.

0378 – 0383 Ornamental Heavy Duty Surface Bolt
Supplied w/0310 Strike

0378 – 0383



Item #	Description	No. of Covers	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0378.xxx	Surface Bolt – 4″ (102mm)	2	5	3.1	$60	$62
0379.xxx	Surface Bolt – 6″ (152mm)	2	5	3.5	75	89
0380.xxx	Surface Bolt – 8″ (203mm)	2	1	0.8	95	111
0381.xxx	Surface Bolt – 12″ (305mm)	3	1	1.2	119	140
0382.xxx	Surface Bolt – 18″ (457mm)	3	1	1.7	138	163
0383.xxx	Surface Bolt – 24″ (610mm)	4	1	1.9	164	191

SIZES: Width of rod: .625″ (16mm). Width of guide: 1.75″ (44mm).
FEATURES: Ornamental cover plates conceal mounting guides underneath the bolt without marring the surface of the rod. Large 1.25″ (32mm) diameter knob designed for easier operation. Heavy gauge strikes will take high abuse. 0378 and 0379 have smaller guide covers than shown on picture.
PACKED: Nos. 0378, 0379: 5 in a box with Universal and Mortise Strikes and screws. All others: One in a box with Universal and Mortise Strikes and screws.
STRIKES: Additional strikes are available at an extra charge. Consult price list.

0340



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0340.xxx	Dutch Door Quadrant, 4" x 4.75"	1	0.7	$78	$80

SIZES: Base: 1.5″ x 2.5″ (38x64mm). Overall: 4″ x 4.75″ (102x121mm).
Length of bolt: 4.25″ (108mm). Bolt throw: 1.125″ (28mm).
FEATURES: Fully reversible, non-handed Double the tensile strength of ordinary sand castings.Self-lubricating nylon washer for positive constant tensionWhen bolt is in locked position, both pivot and keeper are in straight line.Specially designed tapered strike promotes secure interlock of top and bottomleaves of Dutch doors.
PACKED: One in a box with wood screws.

0392 – 0395 Flush Ring Pull

0392, 0393
0394, 0395









Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0392.xxx	Flush Ring Pull – 1.25″ x 1.5″	10	0.9	$22	$23
0393.xxx	Flush Ring Pull – 1.625″ x 1.625″	10	1	22	NA
0394.xxx	Flush Ring Pull – 1.875″ x 2.5″	10	2.3	32	38
0395.xxx	Flush Ring Pull – 2.5″ x 3.3″	10	4.5	41	44

FEATURES: Solid forged construction for maximum strength and durability, Flush Ring Pulls, are recommended for marine use and where flush installation is essential.

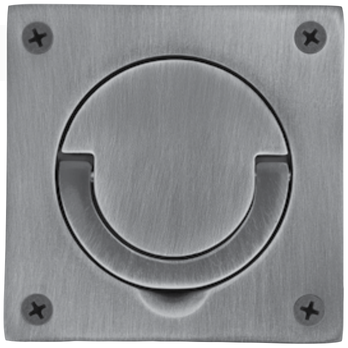
PACKED: Includes wood screws.

BHMA DESIGNATION: J404

NOTES: Not intended to be used as a tie down.

0397 Flush Cup Handle & Ring Pull

0397



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0397.xxx	Flush Cup Handle (Brass) – 3.5″x 3.5″	1			
0397.xxx.SOL	Flush Ring Pull for latches/locks w/solid spindle	1	0.9	$149	$161
0397.xxx.SWL	Flush Ring Pull for latches/locks w/swivel spindle	1			

FEATURES: Solid forged construction for maximum strength and durability, Flush Ring Pulls, are recommended for marine use and where flush installation is essential.

PACKED: Includes wood screws.

BHMA DESIGNATION: J404

NOTES: Not intended to be used as a tie down.

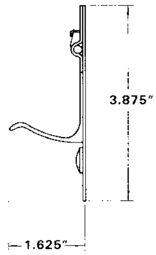
IMPORTANT: No. 0397 Flush Ring Pull is specifically designed for use with mortise locks/ latches. Available only for back-to-back or single mounting applications on 2″ (51mm) minimum thick doors or 1.75″ (44mm) minimum thick doors with .25″ (6mm) minimum applied panel. Application must be designated when ordering.

EDGE PULL | ROLLER & BALL CATCHES

0465 Edge Pull

0465





Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
0465.xxx	Edge Pull – .75″ x 1.625″ x 3.875″	10	1.2	$16	$17

FEATURES: Specially designed spring loaded Edge Pull returns lever flush with face plate. Narrow design eliminates installation problems on thin door conditions. Intended for use on pocket door applications.

PACKED: Includes wood screws.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1861

BHMA DESIGNATION: D2801

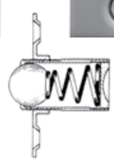
NOTES: Not recommended for doors larger than 3.0' x 6'8″ x 1.75″ thick.

0425, 0426 Adjustable Ball Catch

0425
0426







Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0425.xxx	Adjustable Ball Catch (fitted in jamb)	10	2.1	$19	$24
0426.xxx	Adjustable Ball Catch (fitted in door)	10	2.2	19	24

SIZE: Face Plate: 1″ × 2.125″ (25 × 54mm)
Bore: .875″ dia. × 1.25″ long (22 × 32mm)
0425.xxx Strike: 1.06″ x 2.125″, Lip to Center: .56″
0426.xxx Strike: 1.375″ x 2.125″, Lip to Center: .875″

FEATURES: Dual adjustment ball bearing catch of excellent design takes advantage of rolling ball action for perfect tension. Infinite adjustments for compensation of various door clearances, swelling, shrinking, drafts and weights. Recommended for use on louvered, bi-folding, accordion, closet and light to medium service doors.

PACKED: Includes wood screws.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1861

BHMA DESIGNATION: D2801

NOTES: Not recommended for doors larger than 3.0' x 6'8″ x 1.75″ thick.

0440 Adjustable Roller Catch

0440





Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0440.xxx	Adjustable Roller Catch	10	2.2	$23	$28

SIZE: Face Plate: 1″ × 2.25″ (25x57mm)
Bore: 1″ dia. × 1.625″ long (25x41mm)
Strike: 1.125″ × 2.75″ (29x70mm)
Lip to Center: 1.312″ (33mm)

FEATURES: Adjustable tension heavy duty roller catches made for cabinet, closet and interior doors. Easily installed on thick doors. Smooth action. Fully adjustable from 3 lbs. (1.36kg) to 18 lbs. (8.16kg) of heading pressure. Equipped with durable nylon roller for quiet operation.

PACKED: Includes fasteners.

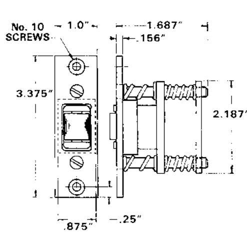
0430, 0432 Roller Latch
w/strike

0430
0432



with 0430





with 0432



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
0430.xxx	Roller Latch w/ Full Lip Strike	1	0.7	$75	$80
0432.xxx	Roller Latch w/ t Strike	1	0.7	75	80

SIZE: 0432.xxx Lip To Center Dimension: 1.25″ (32mm).

FEATURES: Designed for use on interior doors in hospitals or where quiet operation is required. Very sturdy all forged brass construction throughout. Specifically compounded rubber roller silently engages the strike and holds the door firmly closed without the loud clicks of ordinary locks. The projection of the roller is adjustable for various door clearances. Specially designed adjusting screws mounted in the face plate permit fine and accurate tensioning of rubber after installation. Designed to ANSI template specifications.

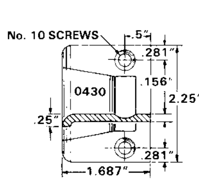
PACKED: Includes wood screws and machine screws.

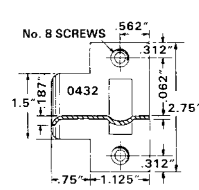
TEMPLATE: Doors/frames to be prepared in accordance with ANSI A115.1-1976 or A115.2-1980.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Item number listed under illustrated strike designates complete latch unit and strike. (Example: 0431 includes latch mechanism and ASA strike.)

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 193

BHMA DESIGNATION: E09091





FLUSH, CASEMENT FASTENERS & SASH PULLS

0452 Sash Lock

0452



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0452.xxx	Sash Lock	10	2.2	$18	$20

SIZE: Latch Base: .968″ × 2.437″ (25 × 62mm)
Strike Base: .656″ × 2.437″ (15 × 62mm)

PROJECTION: .906″ (23mm)

CTC OF HOLES: 2″ (51mm)

FEATURES: Traditional style sash lock with heavy duty spring to provide constant tension for a non-rattling fit. Center to center of mounting screws conforms to industry standards.

PACKED: Includes necessary fasteners.

BHMA DESIGNATION: L05121

0458 Flush Pull

0458



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0458.xxx	Flush Pull, 1.5″ x 3.5″	10	2.7	$23	$26

SIZE: Base: 1.5″ × 3.5″ (38 × 89mm)

THICKNESS OF FLANGE: .187″ (5mm)

FEATURES: Decorative flush pull designed to be used as a sash lift or sliding door pull if pocket allows clearance. Colonial design makes it suitable for Early American interiors. Extra heavy solid forged brass construction.

NOTE: Pull has .25″ projection

PACKED: Includes wood screws.

0470 Sash Lift

0470



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0470.xxx	Sash Lift, 4″ x 1.125″	10	1	$19	$20

SIZE: Base: 4″ × 1.125″ (102 × 29mm)

PROJECTION: .1″ (25mm)

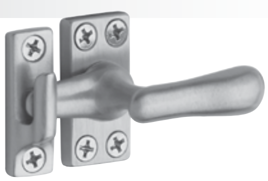
PACKED: Includes wood screws.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1204

BHMA DESIGNATION: L05181

0491 – 0493 Casement Fastener

0491, 0492, 0493



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0491.xxx.MORT	Strike – Mortise	10		$8	$9
0491.xxx.RIM	Strike – Rim	10			
0491.xxx.SURF	Strike – Surface	10			
0491.xxx	Casement Fastener w/surface strike	10	1.8	26	27
0492.xxx	Casement Fastener w/rim strike	10	1.8	32	33
0493.xxx	Casement Fastener w/mortise strike	10	1.8	39	40

SIZE: Base: 1.625″ × .875″ (41 × 22mm)

PROJECTION: .1.375″ (35mm)

FEATURES: Solid forged brass construction doubles the tensile strength over ordinary sand castings. Assembled with special self lubricating washer for positive constant tension and smooth operation. High quality design eliminates surface imperfections for attractive appearance.

PACKED: Includes wood screws.

STRIKES: Packed with one strike as specified. Other strikes available at an extra charge. Consult price list.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1135

BHMA DESIGNATION: L05111

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: 0491 indicates Casement Fastener is furnished with a Surface Strike.
0492 indicates Casement Fastener is furnished with a Rim Strike.
0493 indicates Casement Fastener is furnished with a Mortise Strike.

0491.xxx.MORT



0491.xxx.RIM



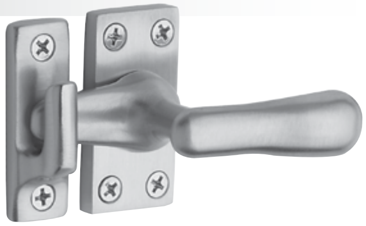
0491.xxx.SURF



CASEMENT FASTENERS | COSTUME HOOKS

0494 – 0496 Casement Fastener

0494, 0495, 0496



0494.xxx.MORT



0494.xxx.RIM



0494.xxx.SURF



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0494.xxx.MORT	Strike – Mortise	10		$9	$10
0494.xxx.RIM	Strike – Rim	10			
0494.xxx.SURF	Strike – Surface	10			
0494.xxx	Casement Fastener w/surface strike	10	3.8	27	28
0495.xxx	Casement Fastener w/rim strike	10	3.8	42	43
0496.xxx	Casement Fastener w/mortise stike	10	3.8	34	36

SIZE: Base: 2.0625″ × 1.0625″ (52 × 27mm)

PROJECTION: 1.875″ (48mm)

FEATURES: Solid forged brass construction doubles the tensile strength over ordinary sand castings. Assembled with special self lubricating washer for positive constant tension and smooth operation. High quality design eliminates surface imperfections for attractive appearance.

PACKED: Includes wood screws.

STRIKES: Packed with one strike as specified. Other strikes available at an extra charge. Consult price list.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1135

BHMA DESIGNATION: L05101

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: 0494 indicates Casement Fastener is furnished with a Surface Strike.
0495 indicates Casement Fastener is furnished with a Rim Strike.
0496 indicates Casement Fastener is furnished with a Mortise Strike.

0740, 0742, 0781, 0782 Costume Hook

0740



0742



0781



0782



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412, 452
0740.xxx	Costume Hook, 2.25″ (57mm) height x 3″ (76mm) projection	10/25	1.7	$20	$21
0742.xxx	Costume Hook, 5.375″ (137mm) h. x 3.5″ (89mm) p.	1/25	0.5	29	30
0781.xxx	Costume Hook, 2.875″ (73mm) h. x 3.25″ (83mm) p.	5/25	1.1	26	30
0782.xxx	Costume Hook, 2.1875″ (56mm) h. x 2.5″ (64mm) p.	5	1	26	27

HEIGHT: 2.25″ (57mm)

PROJECTION: 3″ (76mm)

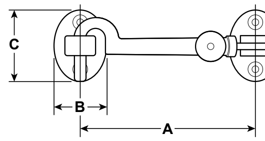
FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1172

BHMA DESIGNATION: L03111

0950 – 0952 Swivel Type Cabin Door Hook

0950, 0951, 0952





Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0950.xxx	Cabin Door Hook – swivel type – 2.5″	10	1.5	$27	$28
0951.xxx	Cabin Door Hook – swivel type – 3.5″	10	3.4	33	34
0952.xxx	Cabin Door Hook – swivel type – 5.5″	10	5	40	41

FEATURES: These hooks are designed with a dual hinge action and tapered end to eliminate rattle and ensure secure fit

PACKED: Complete with wood screws.

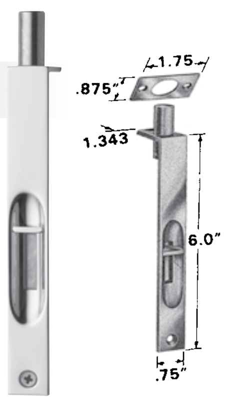
Dimensions	A	B	C
0950.xxx	2.5″	0.84″	1.125″
0951.xxx	3.5″	1.125″	1.5″
0952.xxx	5.5″	1.25″	1.6″

0600, 0626 Flush Bolts



0600

0626



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0600.xxx.12	Flush Bolt w/ 12″ Rod (Standard)	1	1.8	$28	$29
0600.xxx.18	Flush Bolt w/ 18″ Rod	1	1.8		
0600.xxx.24	Flush Bolt w/ 24″ Rod	1	1.8		
0626.xxx	Flush Bolt – 6″	10	3.8	22	23

0600.xxx

SIZE: Face Plate: 1″ × 6.75″ (25mm × 171mm).
Bolt Head: .5″ (13mm). Rod Backset: .75″ (19mm).

FEATURES: Hot forged extension bolt having over .75″ (19mm) throw. Unique push button design of lever and delay action for easy operation. Lever does not engage the bolt until it is hinged freely to 45 angle. At this position it is easy to move the bolt head. Lever snaps automatically when hinged beyond 45 angle. Made to template for easy installation in metal door frames. Use of strike optional.

PACKED: One in a box with 12″ (305mm) rods standard. Bolts packed with machine/wood screws for all conditions. Lengths given are from center of bolt mechanism with bolt retracted.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1049

BHMA DESIGNATION: L04081

0626.xxx

SIZE: 1″ Throw, .47″ Backset of Rod, .5″ Bolt Head Diameter.

FEATURES: 6″ (152mm) length. Sharply defined edge and recess. Smooth working action with automatic holding spring for both retracted and projected positions.

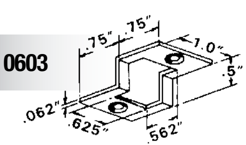
PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with screws and strike, 10 in a box.

0602 – 0604 Rabbeted Parts

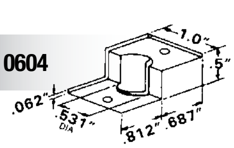
0602



0603



0604



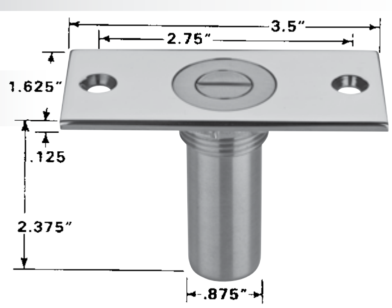
Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0602.xxx	Rabbeted Piece for 0600 (Includes Screws)	1	0.8	$52	$62
0603.xxx	Rabbeted Strike	1		52	57
0604.xxx	Rabbeted Guide	1		41	43

0603.xxx, 0604.xxx

NOTE: All holes countersunk for no. 6F.M. screws.

0622 Locking Type Dustproof Strike

0622



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
0622.xxx	Dustproof Strike	1	0.6	$22	$23

FEATURES: Dustproof strike is ideal for concrete installations. Large size plate and the spread of screw holes have better holding power in concrete slabs. This dustproof strike can be used for installation in metal thresholds by removing the face plate. To install, drill 1″ (25mm) diameter hole and tighten lock nut. To lock the strike for pedestrian traffic, insert a coin in slot and turn clockwise. To convert for flush bolt use, turn counterclockwise.

PACKED: Solid brass locking type dustproof strike with face plate, machine screws and expansion shields.

NOTE: For use with 0600 Flush Bolt only.

KICK PLATES

2000.xxx.0630 Kick Plate

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	040 102, 112, 190
2000.xxx.0630	6″ x 30″, .05″ thick brass	1		$55

FEATURES: Protect bottom of doors from scuffing. Holes are spaced approximately 6″ on centers. Most plates supplied with Phillips head sheet metal screws to match. Plates are not beveled.

PACKED: Each plate is wrapped in strong kraft paper and supplied with matching fasteners.

PROTECTIVE COATING: All brass plates are coated with a highly durable baked-on enamel to protect the finish.

2000.xxx.0630



2000.xxx.0634, 2000.xxx.0830, 2000.xxx.0834 Kick Plates

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	031, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 190
2000.xxx.0634	6″ x 34″, .05″ thick brass	1		$80
2000.xxx.0830	8″ x 30″, .05″ thick brass	1		92
2000.xxx.0834	8″ x 34″, .05″ thick brass	1		92*

*Also available in 264

FEATURES: Protect bottom of doors from scuffing. Holes are spaced approximately 6″ on centers. Most plates supplied with Phillips head sheet metal screws to match. Plates are not beveled.

PACKED: Each plate is wrapped in strong kraft paper and supplied with matching fasteners.

PROTECTIVE COATING: All brass plates are coated with a highly durable baked-on enamel to protect the finish.

2000.xxx.0634



2110, 2115 Rounded

2110, 2115



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
2110.xxx	Round Corner Push Plate – 3.5″ x 15″	10	0.8	$30	$35
2115.xxx	Round Corner Push Plate – 4″ x 16″	10	0.9	36	41

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Pulls are always centered on plates.

PACKED: Each plate is individually wrapped and furnished with oval head–undercut, stainless steel, sheet metal screws plated to match.

BHMA DESIGNATION: J302

2121 – 2124 Square Edge

2121, 2123, 2124



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
2121.xxx	Square Edge Push Plate – 3″ x 12″	10	0.5	$37	$49
2123.xxx	Square Edge Push Plate – 3.5″ x 15″	10	0.9		
2124.xxx	Square Edge Push Plate – 4″ x 16″	10	1	34	

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Pulls are always centered on plates.

PACKED: Each plate is individually wrapped and furnished with oval head–undercut, stainless steel, sheet metal screws plated to match.

BHMA DESIGNATION: J301

2262, 2265 Arched

2262, 2265



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
2262.xxx	Arched Push Plate – 3.5″ x 12″	10	0.6	$43	$48
2265.xxx	Arched Push Plate – 3.5″ x 15″	10	0.7	49	61

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Pulls are always centered on plates.

PACKED: Each plate is individually wrapped and furnished with full thread wood screws.

2275, 2276 Scalloped

2275, 2276



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
2275.xxx	Scalloped Push Plate – 3.5″ x 15″	5	1.5	$49	$61
2276.xxx	Scalloped Push Plate – 3″ x 12″	5	1	43	

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Pulls are always centered on plates.

PACKED: Each plate is individually wrapped and furnished with full thread wood screws.

2280, 2281 Nashville

2280, 2281



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
2280.xxx	Nashville Push Plate – 3.5″ x 15″	3	1.9	$117	$153
2281.xxx	Nashville Push Plate – 3.5″ x 20″	1	2.6	102	133

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Pulls are always centered on plates.

PACKED: Each plate is individually wrapped and furnished with full thread wood screws.

PUSH PLATES | PULL PLATES

2282 San Francisco

2282



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003
2282.xxx	San Francisco Push Plate – 2.25˝ x 11.875˝	3	1.3	$128	$133

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Pulls are always centered on plates.
PACKED: Each plate is individually wrapped and furnished with oval head–undercut, stainless steel, sheet metal screws plated to match.

2285 Bristol

2285



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2285.xxx	Bristol Push Plate – 4" x 10.875˝	3	1.4	$117	$153

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Pulls are always centered on plates.
PACKED: Each plate is individually wrapped and furnished with oval head–undercut, stainless steel, sheet metal screws plated to match.

2331, 2335, 2337, 2355, 2357 Pull Plate

2331, 2335, 2337



2355, 2357



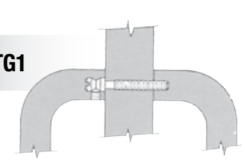
Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2331.xxx	2560 Pull x 2121 Pull Plate – 3˝ x 12˝	1	1.3		
2335.xxx	2560 Pull x 2123 Pull Plate – 3.5˝ x 15˝	1	1.5	$149	$175
2337.xxx	2560 Pull x 2124 Pull Plate – 4˝ x 16˝	1	1.7		
2355.xxx	2540 Pull x 2123 Pull Plate – 3.5˝ x 15˝	1	1.6	157	175
2357.xxx	2540 Pull x 2124 Pull Plate – 4˝ x 16˝				

FEATURES: Pulls are attached to plates with concealed fasteners for ease of installation.
PACKED: One complete pull plate in a box with fasteners for 1.75˝ (44mm) thick door.
SPECIAL FASTENERS: Order 6501.000.D for door 1-7/8˝ to 2-1/4˝ thick. Consult price list.
BHMA EQUIVALENTS: Baldwin Product Nos.: 2330/2350 Series
BHMA DESIGNATION: J405

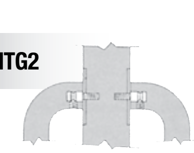
Pull – Invisible Mounting Methods

Back-To-Back Applications without Push Plates only

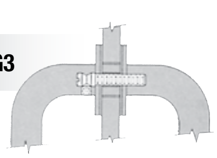
MTG1



MTG2



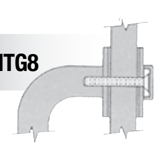
MTG3



MTG5



MTG8



Item #	Description	Additional Charge
xxxx.xxx.MTG1	Wood Door w/ thru Bolt, Back-to-Back Set	$19
xxxx.xxx.MTG2	Hollow Metal Door, Back-to-Back Set	19
xxxx.xxx.MTG3	Glass Door Prep w/ rosettes, Back-to-Back Set	75
xxxx.xxx.MTG5	Wood Door, no thru Bolt, Per Pull	13
xxxx.xxx.MTG8	Glass Door Prep w/ rosettes, Per Pull	39

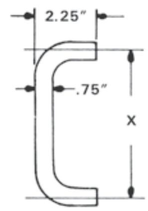
NOTE: MTG1 - Minimum Pull Thickness: .5˝ (13mm)
MTG2 - Minimum Pull Thickness: .5˝ (13mm), Door must be reinforced at application points.
MTG3 - Minimum Pull Thickness: .5˝ (13mm), Minimum Glass Thickness: 3/8˝, Hole Size: 7/8˝
MTG5 - Minimum Pull Thickness: .5˝ (13mm)
MTG8 - Minimum Pull Thickness: None, Complete with screw cover

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: ALWAYS specify door thickness when ordering invisible mounting applications. Refer to examples when ordering pulls:
2704.xxx.MTG1 - will include two 2704 pulls and mounting hardware for specifications shown.
2704.xxx.MTG5 - will include one 2704 pull and mounting hardware for specifications shown.
NOTE: Set screw location will vary by style selected.

2540, 2552, 2553 Contemporary & San Diego

2540, 2552, 2553





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2540.xxx	Contemporary – 5.5˝ CTC	$95	$120
2552.xxx	San Diego – 8˝ CTC		
2553.xxx	Contemporary – 10˝ CTC		

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

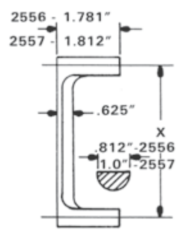
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2556, 2557 New York/Princeton/Richland & Atlanta

2556, 2557





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2556.xxx	New York/Princeton/Richland – 5.75˝ CTC	$95	$120
2557.xxx	Atlanta – 7˝ CTC		

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

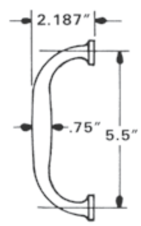
HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2560 Utility

Not available for back-to-back mounting

2560





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2560.xxx*	Utility – 5.5˝ CTC	$95	$120

*Not available back-to-back mounting

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

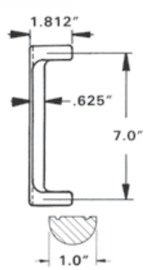
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2564 Tremont & Empire

2564





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2564.xxx	Tremont/Empire – 7˝ CTC	$95	$120

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

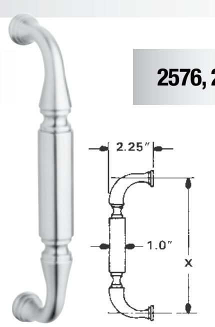
PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

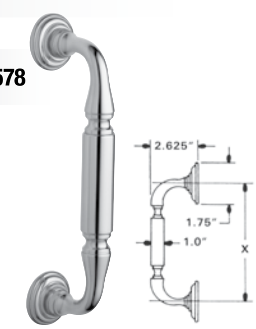
HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2574 – 2576, 2578 Richmond

2574, 2575



2576, 2578



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2574.xxx	Richmond – 8˝ CTC	$145	$167
2575.xxx	XL Richmond – 10˝ CTC		
2576.xxx	Richmond w/roses – 8˝ CTC		
2578.xxx	XL Richmond w/roses – 10˝ CTC		

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

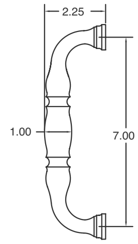
HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

DOOR PULLS

2584 Hamilton



2584



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2584.xxx	Hamilton – 7˝ CTC	$145	$167

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

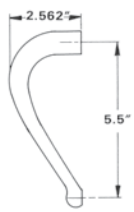
HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2585 Concord

Not available for back-to-back mounting



2585



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2585.xxx*	Concord – 5.5˝ CTC	$145	$167

*Not available back-to-back mounting

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

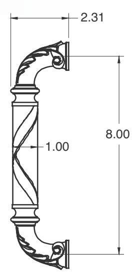
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2597 Edinburgh



2597



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2597.xxx	Edinburgh – 8˝ CTC	$145	$167

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

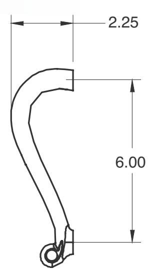
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2598 Bristol



2598



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2598.xxx	Bristol – 6˝ CTC	$145	$167

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit. Not available in back to back mounting.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

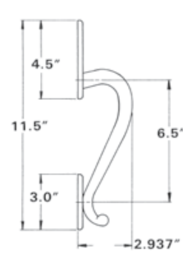
2602 Lexington

w/plates

Not available for back-to-back mounting



2602



Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2602.xxx*	Lexington w/plates – 6.5˝ CTC	$95	$120

Not Available back-to-back mounting.

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75˝ thick doors.

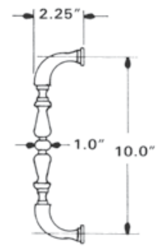
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25˝ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5˝ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2604 Renssalear

2604





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2604.xxx	Renssalear – 10″ CtC	$145	$167

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75″ thick doors.

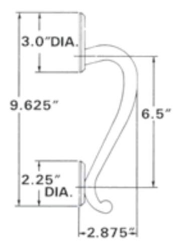
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25″ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5″ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2608 Pitcher
Surface Mount

2608





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2608.xxx	Pitcher, surface mount – 6.5″ CtC	$95	$120

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. **FEATURES**: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75″ thick doors.

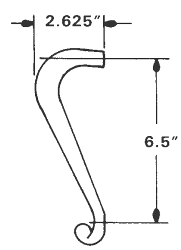
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25″ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5″ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2617 Springfield
Not available for back-to-back mounting

2617





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2617.xxx*	Springfield – 6.5″	$95	$120

*Not available back-to-back mounting

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75″ thick doors.

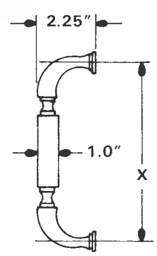
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25″ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5″ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2673 Lancaster/Charleston/Plymouth

2673





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2673.xxx	Lancaster/Charleston/Plymouth – 6″ CtC	$145	$167

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75″ thick doors.

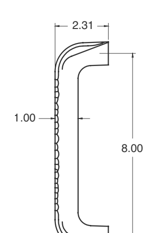
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25″ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5″ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2674 Pasadena

2674





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2674.xxx	Pasadena – 8″ CtC	$145	$167

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75″ thick doors.

NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25″ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5″ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

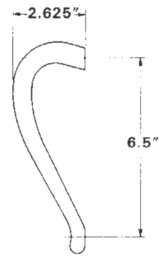
PULLS

2692 Trenton

Not available for back-to-back mounting

2692





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2692.xxx*	Trenton – 6.5″ CtC	$145	$167

*Not available back-to-back mounting

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75″ thick doors.

NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25″ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

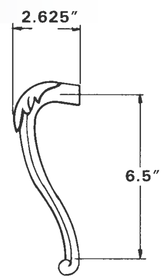
HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5″ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2693 Kensington/Victoria

Not available for back-to-back mounting

2693





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2693.xxx*	Kensington/Victoria – 6.5″ CtC	$145	$167

*Not available back-to-back mounting

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75″ thick doors.

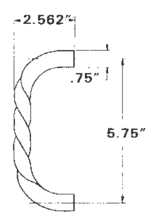
NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25″ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5″ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

2704 Monterey

2704





Item #	Description	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
2704.xxx	Monterey – 5.75″ CtC	$145	$167

FEATURES: Mix any door pulls and push plates shown to create your own look. Contemporary and traditional screw covers are available to conceal heads of thru bolts.

PACKED: One pull in a box with thru bolts for 1.75″ thick doors.

NOTE: For door thickness 1.825-2.25″ use 6501.000.D conversion kit.

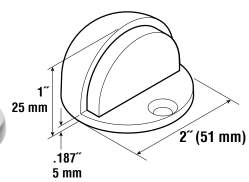
HANDICAP: Pulls designated have 1.5″ maximum inside projection to meet ADA, ANSI & handicap code conditions.

4000, 4005, 4010 Half Dome Door Bumper

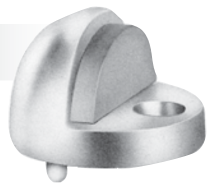
Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
4000.xxx	Half Dome Door Bumper – 1″ Ht.	50	12		
4005.xxx	Half Dome Door Bumper – 1.25″ Ht.	40	16.6	$13	$18
4010.xxx	Half Dome Door Bumper – 1.375″ Ht.	40	19		

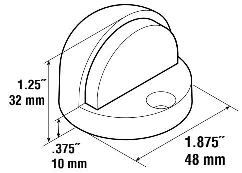
4000



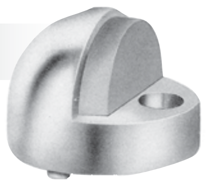


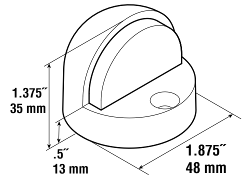
4005





4010





FEATURES: “Half Dome” design minimizes stumbling hazards and cleaning interference. Thick solid rubber bumper of special design is compounded for greater resiliency.

PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with appropriate fasteners in a dispensing type carton.

FASTENERS: Supplied with fasteners for wood, plaster, and masonry installations.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1330/1330A

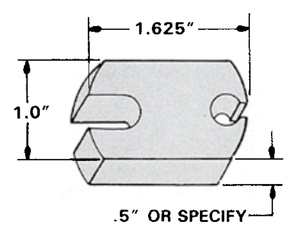
BHMA DESIGNATION: L02141 (No. 4000)
L02161 (No. 4005/No. 4010)

REPLACEMENT RUBBER: No. 4000.406 for 4000/4005/4010

4207, 4209, 4210 Riser for Dome Bumper

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264
4207.xxx	Riser for Dome Bumper – .5″ Ht.	25	2.5	$10
4209.xxx	Riser for Dome Bumper – .75″ Ht.	25	3.3	12
4210.xxx	Riser for Dome Bumper – .75″ Ht.	25	3.5	11

4207, 4209, 4210



FEATURES: Made for use on carpeted floors. Only an “X” cut is required in the carpet to install the riser. The pile of the carpet will form around the riser and fill in under the bumper, concealing the installation. Made of extruded aluminum; mill finish. When ordered separately, risers are furnished with fasteners, plated to match door bumpers.

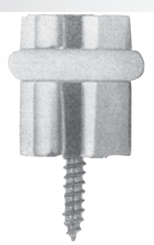
PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with appropriate fasteners.

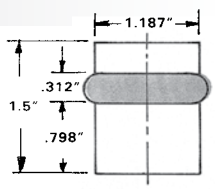
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: To determine overall bumper height with riser, refer to door bumper chart. Risers are designed to fit all No. 4000 series floor bumpers. Always specify floor condition and finish for proper fastener.

4505 Universal Floor Bumper

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
4505.xxx	Floor Bumper – 1.5″ Dia.	10	4	$24	$29

4505





FEATURES: Designed for concealed mounting applications, this contemporary floor bumper contains the mounting screw within the body of the bumper. The rubber insert is located .798″ (20mm) from the bottom to function on doors with a .375″ (9.5mm) to a 1″ (25mm) undercut. To facilitate the replacement of the rubber guard, simply remove the top cap.

PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with appropriate fasteners.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Supplied with a wood screw and plastic anchor.aa

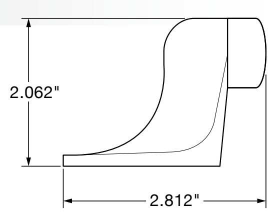
REPLACEMENT RUBBER: No. 4507.406.00035

4510 Floor Bumper

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
4510.xxx	Floor Bumper	1	0.6	$30	$35

4510





FEATURES: Forged construction floor bumper is designed for use on doors with or without thresholds. Modern and streamlined shape reduces obtrusive appearance. High projection obviates the use of inventorying different heights of floor bumpers.

PACKED: Supplied with wood and masonry fasteners.

BHMA Designation: L02181

REPLACEMENT RUBBER: No. 5202.009.00009

DOOR & WALL MOUNTED

4100, 4101, 4105, 4507 Lever Type Door Holder

4100, 4105



4101



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	402 412 452
4100.xxx	Lever Door Holder – 4˝ L.-Max floor clearance: 3˝	10	4.4	$27	
4101.406*	Replacement tip for 4100	1		6	
4105.xxx	Lever Door Holder – 5˝ L.-Max floor clearance: 4˝	10	5	29	34

*Finish 406 only

FEATURES: Forged Brass construction incorporating a stainless steel hinging pin for added strength. This holder can be operated by foot. Highest quality non-marring rubber tip grips floor and holds the door at any desired opening. A spring catch holds the lever in an upright, disengaged position when holder is not in use. Specially designed rubber shoe will not loosen in service but can easily be replaced.

PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with appropriate fasteners in a dispensing type carton.

FASTENERS: Furnished standard with sheet metal screws.

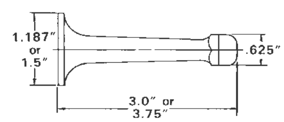
Federal Specification Equivalents: Government Type: 1149A/1149B

BHMA DESIGNATION: L01391 (4100)
L01381 (4105)

4041, 4045, 4050, 4055, 4057 Base Mounted Door Bumpers

4045, 4050



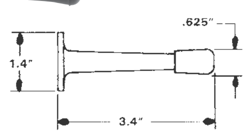


4041.406



4055





4057.406



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
4045.xxx	Wall Door Bumper – 3˝ Proj., 1.1875˝ Dia.	10	2	$15	$20
4041.406*	Replacement tip for 4045	1		5.50	
4050.xxx	Wall Door Bumper – 3.75˝ Proj., 1.5˝ Dia.	10	3	15	$20
4055.xxx**	Wall Door Bumper – 3.4˝ Proj., 1.1875˝ Dia.	10	2	15	$20
4057.406*	Replacement tip for 4055	1		5.50	

*Finish 406 only
**Not available in 003

FEATURES: Solid forged brass construction for maximum strength and durability. Stem of bumper has hexagon section to facilitate fastening without damaging finish. Resilient rubber guard is replaceable.
4055.xxx is designed for quick and efficient installation by power driven tools, using socket type wrench.

PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with appropriate fasteners (1 per poly bag).

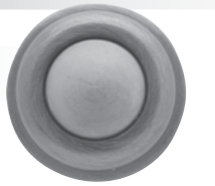
FASTENERS: Supplied with wood screw thread.

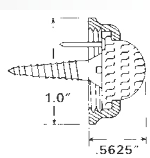
Federal Specification Equivalents: Government Type: 1322

BHMA DESIGNATION: L02031

4015, 4252 Convex Wall Bumpers

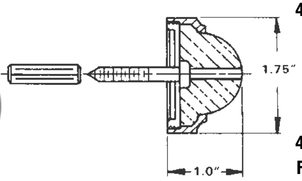
4015





4252





Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
4015.xxx**	Wall Flush Bumper – 1˝ Dia.	20	0.8	$12	$17
4252.xxx	Wall Flush Bumper – Convex Design	50	10	12	17

**Not available in 003

4015 FEATURES: Compact designed bumper permits installation in areas where larger bumpers are not suitable due to size or projection. Fasteners are totally concealed underneath durable rubber insert.

4252 FEATURES: Engineered for commercial/residential installations, this compact and contemporary designed bumper features completely concealed fasteners for an unobtrusive and screwless appearance. Supplied with wood and masonry fasteners, it is furnished unassembled to facilitate the substitution of fasteners. Designed for ease of installation, the bumper is attached onto a heavy gauge metal back plate through a threading application. For a fully theft proof installation, the use of a strap wrench for tightening or several drops of Loctite Grade A is recommended.

4252 PACKED: 50 in a box; individually poly-bagged with appropriate fasteners in a dispensing type carton.

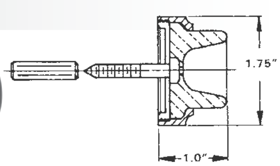
FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1327 (4252 only)

BHMA DESIGNATION: L02101 (4015 & 4252)

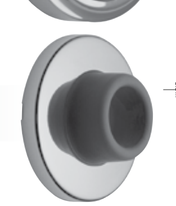
4273, 4293 Concave Wall Bumpers

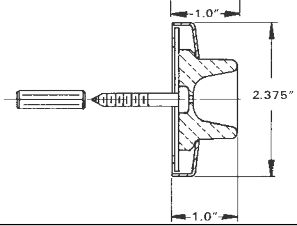
4273





4293





Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 402 412, 452
4273.xxx	Wall Flush Bumper – Concave Design 1.75˝ Dia.	50	9.6	$12	$17
4293.xxx***	Wall Flush Bumper – Concave Design 2.375˝ Dia.	25	4.5	12	17

***Not available in 402,412 and 452

4273 FEATURES: Concave type rubber permits knob of button type lock to strike bumper without engaging lock mechanism. Special design protects lock mechanism from damage.

4293 FEATURES: Concave type rubber permits knob of button type lock to strike bumper without engaging lock mechanism. Special design protects lock mechanism from damage.

PACKED: Individually poly-bagged with wood and masonry fasteners in a dispensing type carton.

FEDERAL SPECIFICATION EQUIVALENTS: Government Type: 1327 (4293 only)

BHMA DESIGNATION: L22251 (4273 & 4293)

MORTISE HINGE SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURES: Extruded brass, full mortise hinges are machined for precise installation and smooth movement. Knuckles are milled to a clearance of 0.010˝ (.25mm) to minimize vertical wear. Each hinge is beveled on the inside leaf to obtain a tight fit when viewing the hinge in a closed position, and furnished with stainless steel, rust-proof pins for added durability.

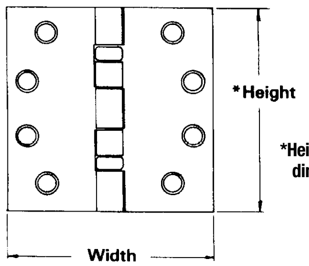
PIN DESIGN: Each pin is manufactured from precision ground Type 302, stainless steel material to prevent corrosion. The pin "floats" within the barrel of the hinge, yet is held in a stationary position. Pins can be removed by unthreading each finial and tapping the pin upward from the bottom of the barrel.

FINIAL DESIGN: Hinge finials are specially designed to thread into the top and bottom of the hinge barrel, preventing the pin from rising out of the hinge barrel. All tips are completely interchangeable to facilitate stocking and eliminate excessive inventories. Finials can be purchased separately in sets of four only. Hinges are furnished standard with button design finials.

FASTENERS: All full mortise hinges are supplied standard with appropriate size wood screws as noted on chart. Wood screws are fully threaded to the head and have an undercut head for secure installations.

BEVELED EDGE: Each Baldwin hinge is beveled on the inside leaf to obtain a tight fit when the hinge is in a closed position.

EXTRUSION: Hinges manufactured from solid brass extrusions have two inherent properties: exceptional strength and precision tolerances. Baldwin's extruded hinges are machined from a solid brass bar to exact tolerances to ensure an even wear between each knuckle. The result is a QUALITY hinge which can withstand above average door weights and stresses with maximum vertical and lateral wear performance.



*Height of hinge is always first dimension not including tip.

TEMPLATE: All full mortise hinges illustrated within this section are designed in accordance with the most current specifications established by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

APPLICATION: Baldwin full mortise hinges are classified as STANDARD WEIGHT for installation on doors up to 1.75˝ (44mm) in thickness.

NUMBER OF HINGES: Use three hinges on doors up to and including 7.5 feet (2.3m) and one additional hinge for each additional 2.5 feet (.76m) or fraction thereof.

NON-REMOVABLE PINS (NRP): Hinges can be obtained with non-removable pins to prevent removal of hinge pins when the door is in a closed position. This special application is used when the hinge barrel is exposed to the exterior side of a building (Reverse Bevel Door Conditions). A stainless steel set screw is inserted into the barrel from the inside of the hinge (Emblem Mark Side), which intercepts a groove milled on the pin. (Not available on Hinge No. 1030). Furnished at an additional charge. Specify as follows: 1 pr 1040.030 NRP Hinge - 4˝ x 4˝ = 1040.030.NRP

METAL DOOR APPLICATION: Machine screw packets are available to accommodate mortise hinge installation for metal doors.

- >All hinges have a slight offset leaf which provides clearance of .062˝ (1.57mm) when leaves are closed and parallel.
- >All hinges have template screw hole locations for use on either wood or hollow metal doors and frames.
- >Pins are manufactured from precision ground, stainless steel material.
- >All finials are threaded into the barrel of the hinge to prevent pin from rising.
- >Finials are completely interchangeable with all full mortise hinge sizes.
- >Furnished standard with solid brass Phillips head wood screws, undercut, fully threaded to the head.
- >Inner leaf is beveled to ensure the tightest possible fit and enhance hinge appearance.
- >Available with a Non-Removable Pin (NRP) feature (except No. 1030).

Hinge Chart - General Specifications

Item No.	Door Thickness	Door Width	Hinge Size	Length of Joint	Width Open	Radius	Thickness	Knuckles	Wood Screw Quantity / Size
1030	0.875˝– 1.125˝	to 36˝	3˝ x 3˝	3.0˝ (76mm)	3.0˝ (76mm)	—	0.093˝ (2.35mm)	5	12 – No. 10 x 1.0˝ Flat Head-Phillips - Undercut
1035	1.375˝	to 32˝	3.5˝ x 3.5˝	3.5˝ (89mm)	3.5˝ (89mm)	—	0.125˝ (3.18mm)	5	12 – No. 10 x 1.0˝ Flat Head-Phillips - Undercut
1040	1.375˝	over 32˝	4˝ x 4˝	4.0˝ (102mm)	4.0˝ (102mm)	—	0.130˝ (3.30mm)	5	16 – No. 12 x 1.25˝ Flat Head-Phillips - Undercut
1041	1.375˝	to 36˝	4˝ x 4˝	4.0˝ (102mm)	4.0˝ (102mm)	—	0.130˝ (3.30mm)	5	16 – No. 12 x 1.25˝ Flat Head-Phillips - Undercut
1045	1.75˝	over 36˝	4.5˝ x 4.5˝	4.5˝(114mm)	4.5˝ (114mm)	—	0.134˝ (3.40mm)	5	16 – No. 12 x 1.25˝ Flat Head-Phillips - Undercut
1046	1.75˝	over 36˝	4.5˝ x 4.5˝	4.5˝ (114mm)	4.5˝ (114mm)	—	0.134˝ (3.70mm)	5	16 – No. 12 x 1.25˝ Flat Head-Phillips - Undercut
1051	2˝– 2.25˝	to 42˝	5˝ x 5˝	5.0˝ (127mm)	5.0˝ (127mm)	—	0.146˝ (3.70mm)	5	16 – No. 12 x 1.25˝ Flat Head-Phillips - Undercut
1135	1.375˝	to 32˝	3.5˝x 3.5˝	3.5˝ (89mm)	3.5˝ (89mm)	.625˝	0.093˝	5	12 – No. 10 x 1.0˝ Flat Head-Phillips
1435	1.375˝	to 32˝	3.5˝x 3.5˝	3.5˝ (89mm)	3.5˝ (89mm)	.25˝	0.093˝	5	12 – No. 10 x 1.0˝ Flat Head-Phillips
1140	1.375˝	to 32˝	4˝x 4˝	4.0˝ (102mm)	4.0˝ (102mm)	.625˝	0.093˝	5	16 – No. 10 x 1.0˝ Flat Head-Phillips
1440	1.375˝	to 32˝	4˝x 4˝	4.0˝ (102mm)	4.0˝ (102mm)	.25˝	0.093˝	5	16 – No. 10 x 1.0˝ Flat Head-Phillips

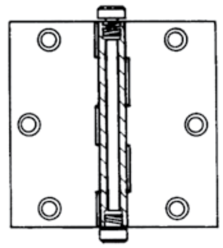
*Always consider clearance between door flush with jamb and casing.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Extruded full mortise square corner hinges are available with (up to) four types of decorative finials: Ball, Urn, Acorn, and Steeple. Hinges are supplied with a button tip finial standard. Different styles of decorative finials must be ordered at an extra charge.

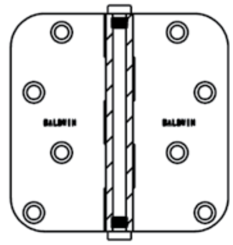
IMPORTANT: Baldwin Hinges are extruded from the finest quality brass and individually machined to close tolerances. The leaves from each hinge are NOT INTERCHANGEABLE with those of any other hinges. To ensure smooth operation and prevent binding, DO NOT MIX hinge leaves during installation.

REPLACEMENT SCREWS & HINGE PINS

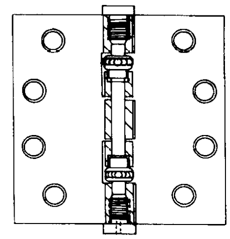
HInge Construction



Square



Rounded



Ball Bearing

Replacement Screws
Square & Ball Bearing Hinges on METAL DOORS

Item #	Function	020, 027, 022*	003
1052.xxx.MS	METAL DOOR: 12 - 24 x ½˝ Flat Head, Phillips screws for use with 1040, 1041, 1045, 1046 & 1051 hinges	$4	$14
1063.xxx.MS	METAL DOOR: 10 - 24 x ½˝ Flat Head, Phillips screws for use with 1030 & 1035 hinges	4	14

*Finishes for Machine Screws: 020=030, 022=140, 027=102

Replacement Screws
Square & Ball Bearing Hinges on WOOD DOORS

Item #	Function	003
1419.003.05605	WOOD DOOR: 12 – #10 Flat Head, Phillips screws for use with 1030 & 1035 hinges	1.40 NET
1480.003.05805	WOOD DOOR: 10 – #12 Flat Head, Phillips screws for use with 1040 & 1041, 1045 1046 & 1051 hinges	1.86 NET

Hinge Pins
Square & Ball Bearing Hinges ONLY

Item #	Description	Standard Box	Price
1030.000.PIN	Hinge pins for 1030 hinges	3	$4
1035.000.PIN	Hinge pins for 1035 hinges	3	4
1040.000.PIN	Hinge pins for 1040 hinges	3	4
1045.000.PIN	Hinge pins for 1045 hinges	3	4
1051.000.PIN	Hinge pins for 1050/1051 hinges	3	4

1030 3˝ x 3˝ – Square Corner

1030



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1030.xxx.I	Hinge – 3˝ x 3˝	1 each	0.5	$35	$45

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners.
Supplied with 6 – #10 Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.

1035 3.5˝ x 3.5˝ – Square Corner

1035



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1035.xxx.I	Hinge – 3.5˝ x 3.5˝	1 each	0.7	$38	$48
1035.xxx.INRP	Hinge – 3.5˝ x 3.5˝	1 each	0.7	45	55

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners.
Supplied with 6 – #10 Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.

1040 4˝ x 4˝ – Square Corner

1040



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033, 034 040, 050, 060 102, 112, 140 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1040.xxx.I	Hinge – 4˝ x 4˝	1 each	0.8	$41	$51
1040.xxx.INRP	Hinge – 4˝ x 4˝	1 each	0.8	48	58

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners.
Supplied with 8 – #12 Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.

1045 4.5˝ x 4.5˝ – Square Corner

1045



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1045.xxx.I	Hinge – 4.5˝ x 4.5˝	1 each	1.0	$44	$54
1045.xxx.INRP	Hinge – 4.5˝ x 4.5˝	1 each	1.0	51	61

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners.
Supplied with 8 – #12 Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.

1035, 1090 – 1093 Hinge Finials for Square Corner



1035



1090



1091



1092



1093

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033,034 040, 050, 060 102, 112,140 150, 151,152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
1035.xxx.ITIP	Button tip	2each		$12	$14
1090.xxx.I*	Ball tip	2 each		14	16
1091.xxx.I*	Urn tip	2 each		14	16
1092.xxx.I*	Acorn tip	2 each		14	16
1093.xxx.I*	Steeple tip	2 each		14	16

* To match 402 on hinge, order finial in 102 finish. To match 412 on hinge, order finial in 112 finish.
To match 452 finish on hinges, order finials in finish 152.

FEATURES: Hinge finials are specially-designed to thread into the top and bottom of the hinge barrel. All finials are completely interchangeable to facilitate stocking and eliminate excessive inventories. Finials can be purchased separately in sets of 2 only.

RADIUS CORNER

1135 3.5″ x 3.5″ – ⅝″ Radius Corner

1135



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1135.xxx.I	⅝″ Radius Corner Hinge – 3.5″ x 3.5″	1 each	0.7	$26	$36

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners. Supplied with #10 x 1″ Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.
NOTE: NON-REMOVABLE PINS (NRP) NOT AVAILABLE on radius corner hinges.

1140 4″ x 4″ – ⅝″ Radius Corner

1140



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1140.xxx.I	⅝″ Radius Corner Hinge – 4″ x 4″	1 each	0.8	$29	$39

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners. Supplied with #10 x 1″ Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.
NOTE: NON-REMOVABLE PINS (NRP) NOT AVAILABLE on radius corner hinges.

1435 3.5″ x 3.5″ – ¼″ Radius Corner

1435



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1435.xxx.I	¼″ Radius Corner Hinge – 3.5″ x 3.5″	1 each	0.7	$26	$36

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners. Supplied with #10 x 1″ Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.
NOTE: NON-REMOVABLE PINS (NRP) NOT AVAILABLE on radius corner hinges.

1440 4″ x 4″ – ¼″ Radius Corner

1440



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1440.xxx.I	¼″ Radius Corner Hinge – 4″ x 4″	1 each	0.8	$29	$39

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners. Supplied with #10 x 1″ Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.
NOTE: NON-REMOVABLE PINS (NRP) NOT AVAILABLE on radius corner hinges.

1080, 1081, 1083 Hinge Finials for Radius Corner



1080



1081



1083

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112,140, 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
1080.xxx.I*	Ball tip – Radius Corner Hinge	2 each		$9	$11
1081.xxx.I*	Button tip – Radius Corner Hinge	2 each		9	11
1083.xxx.I*	Steeple tip – Radius Corner Hinge	2 each		9	11
8490.xxx.RCS	Radius Corner Screws	9 each		6	6

* To match 402 on hinge, order finial in 102 finish. To match 412 on hinge, order finial in 112 finish. To match 452 finish on hinges, order finials in finish 152.

FEATURES: Hinge finials are specially-designed to thread into the top and bottom of the hinge barrel. All finials are completely interchangeable to facilitate stocking and eliminate excessive inventories. Finials can be purchased separately in sets of 2 only.

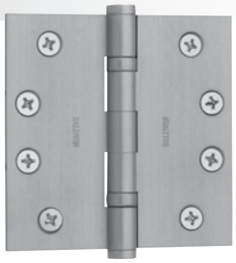
BALL BEARING HINGE SPECIFICATIONS

Each hinge is designed with two anti-friction ball bearing assemblies which are non-detachable. The balls inside each chamber are constructed from through-hardened, chrome alloy steel material to ensure a longer hinge life. The bearing races are machined from alloy steel which is then hardened and electroplated with a rust-resisting zinc-chromate finish. Our testing indicates that although this electroplate finish provides rust protection, when exposed to weather elements of exterior, the steel will eventually rust. The location of each assembly increases the vertical load capacity and greatly reduces both vertical and lateral wear of the hinge. As a result, all factors which normally contribute to hinge failure are significantly reduced. BALL BEARING HINGES ARE RECOMMENDED FOR DOORS EQUIPPED WITH DOOR CLOSERS AND/OR RECEIVING AVERAGE FREQUENCY SERVICE.

APPLICATION: STANDARD WEIGHT BALL BEARING hinges are designed for medium weight doors receiving average traffic in residential and light commercial construction. Ball bearing hinges are ALWAYS recommended for doors equipped with door closers. For further details on applications, consult Hinge Chart (p 198).

1041 4″ x 4″ – Ball Bearing

1041



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1041.xxx.I	Ball Bearing Hinge – 4″ x 4″	1 each	0.8	$50	$60
1041.xxx.INRP	Ball Bearing Hinge – 4″ x 4″	1 each	0.9	54	64

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners.
Supplied with #12 x 1.25″ Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.

1046 4.5″ x 4.5″ – Ball Bearing

1046

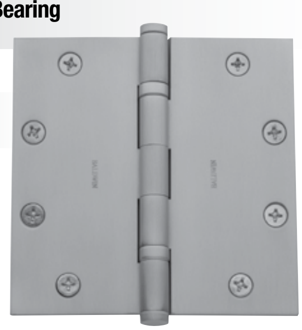


Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1046.xxx.I	Ball Bearing Hinge – 4.5″ x 4.5″	1 each	1.0	$53	$63
1046.xxx.INRP	Ball Bearing Hinge – 4.5″ x 4.5″	1 each	1.0	57	67

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners.
Supplied with #12 x 1.25″ Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.

1051 5″ x 5″ – Ball Bearing

1051



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 140, 150, 151 190, 260, 264	003, 055 056, 402 412, 452
1051.xxx.I	Ball Bearing Hinge – 5″ x 5″	1 each	1.3	$76	$92
1051.xxx.INRP	Ball Bearing Hinge – 5″ x 5″	1 each	1.3	82	98

PACKED: One per box, each hinge poly-bagged with fasteners.
Supplied with #12 x 1.25″ Flat Head-Phillips wood screws.

1035, 1090 – 1093 Hinge Finials for Ball Bearing



1035



1090



1091



1092



1093

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112,140, 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
1035.xxx.ITIP	Button tip	2 each		$12	$14
1090.xxx.I*	Ball tip	2 each		14	16
1091.xxx.I*	Urn tip	2 each		14	16
1092.xxx.I*	Acorn tip	2 each		14	16
1093.xxx.I*	Steeple tip	2 each		14	16

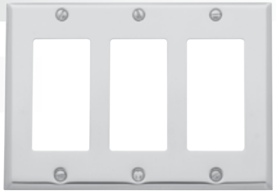
* To match 402 on hinge, order finial in 102 finish. To match 412 on hinge, order finial in 112 finish. To match 452 finish on hinges, order finials in finish 152.

FEATURES: Hinge finials are specially-designed to thread into the top and bottom of the hinge barrel. All finials are completely interchangeable to facilitate stocking and eliminate excessive inventories. Finials can be purchased separately in sets of 2 only.

BEVELED EDGE

4740 – 4742, 4754 GFCI Plates
Beveled Edge

4740



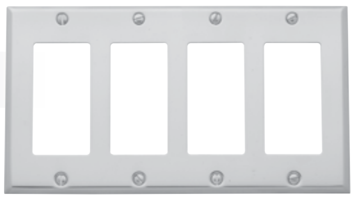
4741



4754



4742



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150, 151, 260
4740.xxx.CD*	Triple GFCI – 4.5″ x 6.5″	5	2	$17
4741.xxx.CD	Double GFCI – 4.5″ x 4.5″	5	2.8	13
4742.xxx.CD	Quad GFCI – 4.5″ x 8.125″	1	0.4	22
4754.xxx.CD	Single GFCI – 4.5″ x 2.75″	5	1.7	9

*Not Available in 260.

4742, 4750, 4764 Combos & Covers
Beveled Edge

4743



4750



4764



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150, 151, 260
4743.xxx.CD	GFCI/Single toggle combo – 4.5″ x 4.5″	5	1.4	$13
4750.xxx.CD*	Single box cover – 4.75″ x 2.75″	10	1.7	9
4764.xxx.CD	Cable cover – 4.5″ x 2.75″	5	0.9	9

*Not Available in 050, 151 or 260.

4752, 4771 Duplex
Beveled Edge

4752



4771



Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150, 151, 260
4752.xxx.CD	Duplex – 4.5″ x 2.75″	5	1.7	$9
4771.xxx.CD	Double duplex – 4.5″ x 4.5″	5	1.1	13

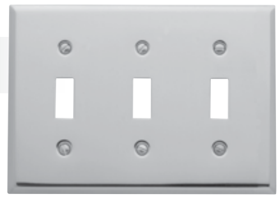
4751, 4761, 4770, 4772, 4775 Toggles
Beveled Edge

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150, 151, 260
4751.xxx.CD	Single toggle – 4.5″ x 2.75″	5	1.7	$ 9
4761.xxx.CD	Double toggle – 4.5″ x 4.5″	5	2.8	13
4770.xxx.CD	Triple toggle – 4.5″ x 6.5″	5	2	17
4772.xxx.CD	Quad toggle – 4.5″ x 8.125″	5	2.6	22
4775.xxx.CD**	Five gang toggle – 4.5″ x 10″	1	0.6	34

**Not Available in 050, 112, 151 or 260.

4751


4761


4770


4772


4775


4757, 4781 Duplex
Colonial

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150, 151, 260
4757.xxx.CD	Duplex – 5.125″ x 3″	10	2.9	$13
4781.xxx.CD	Double duplex – 5.125″ x 5.125″	5	2.1	19

4757


4781


4769 Cable Cover
Colonial

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150, 151, 260
4769.xxx.CD	Cable cover – 5.125″ x 3″	5	0.7	$13

4769


4756, 4766, 4780, 4782 Toggles
Colonial

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150, 151, 260
4756.xxx.CD	Single toggle – 5.125″ x 3″	10	2.9	$13
4766.xxx.CD	Double toggle – 5.125″ x 5.125″	5	4.7	19
4780.xxx.CD	Triple toggle – 5.375″ x 6.5″	5	3.3	25
4782.xxx.CD*	Quad toggle – 5.378″ x 8.25″	5	4.3	34

*Not Available in 260.

4756


4766


4780


4782


SWITCHPLATES
COLONIAL | ROPE

4785, 4787 Single & Double GFCI
Colonial

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150, 151, 260
4785.xxx.CD*	Single GFCI – 5.125″ x 3″	5	2.9	$ 13
4787.xxx.CD	Double GFCI – 5.125″ x 5.125″	10	4.7	19

*Not Available in 260.

4785



4787



4788, 4780, 4793 Toggles
Rope

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150
4788.xxx.CD	Single toggle – 5.375″ x 3.9375″	10	2.4	$15
4790.xxx.CD	Double toggle – 5.9375″ x 5.9375″	5	4	21
4793.xxx.CD	Triple toggle – 5.625″ x 6.75″	5	2.7	28

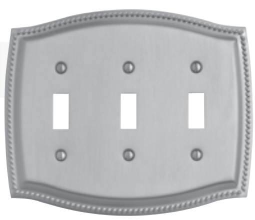
4788



4790



4793



4794, 4789 Duplex
Rope

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150
4789.xxx.CD	Duplex – 5.375″ x 3.9375″	10	2	$15
4794.xxx.CD	Double duplex – 5.9375″ x 5.9375″	5	1.5	21

4789



4794



4795 Cable Cover
Rope

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150
4795.xxx.CD	Cable cover – 5.375″ x 3.9375″	5	1	$15

4795



4796, 4797 Single & Double GFCI
Rope

Item #	Description	Per Box	Wt.	030, 050, 112 150
4796.xxx.CD	Single GFCI – 5.375″ x 3.9375″	5	1	$15
4797.xxx.CD	Double GFCI – 5.9375″ x 5.4375″	10	3	21

4796



4797



4300 – 4302 Crystal Knob



4300, 4301, 4302

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4300.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1″ diameter x 1.4″ projection	0.7	$16
4301.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.19″ d. x 1.6″ p.	1.1	17
4302.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.38″ d. x 1.8″ p.	1.7	18

PACKED: In individual poly bags and protective cartons with .75″ long truss head screws. All bags are coded with product number, description & UPC code.

4304, 4305 Crystal Knob



4304, 4305

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4304.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.19″ d. x 1.6″ p.	1.2	$17
4305.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.46″ d. x 1.8″ p.	1.6	19

PACKED: In individual poly bags and protective cartons with .75″ long truss head screws. All bags are coded with product number, description & UPC code.

4308 Crystal Knob



4308

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4308.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.38″ d. x 1.3″ p.	1	$24

PACKED: In individual poly bags and protective cartons with .75″ long truss head screws. All bags are coded with product number, description & UPC code.

4317 – 4319 Crystal Knob



4317, 4318, 4319

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4317.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1″ d. x 1.4″ p.	0.8	$20
4318.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.19″ d. x 1.6″ p.	1.5	24
4319.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.56″ d. x 2.0″ p.	2.4	31

PACKED: In individual poly bags and protective cartons with .75″ long truss head screws. All bags are coded with product number, description & UPC code.

4323 – 4325 Crystal Knob



4323, 4324, 4325

Item #	Description	Wt.	030 112, 150, 260
4323.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.19″ d. x 1.2″ p.	2.2	$24
4324.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.38″ d. x 1.4″ p.	1.3	30
4325.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.75″ d. x 1.8″ p.	2.7	36

PACKED: In individual poly bags and protective cartons with .75″ long truss head screws. All bags are coded with product number, description & UPC code.

4326 – 4328 Crystal Knob



4326, 4327, 4328

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4326.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1″ diameter x 1.1″ projection	0.6	$20
4327.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.38″ d. x 1.3″ p.	1.3	30
4328.xxx	Crystal Knob – 1.75″ d. x 1.7″ p.	2.7	36

PACKED: In individual poly bags and protective cartons with .75″ long truss head screws. All bags are coded with product number, description & UPC code.

4354 Crystal Cone Knob



4354

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4354.xxx	Crystal Cone Knob – 1.19″ d. x 1.3″ p.	1.1	$17

PACKED: In individual poly bags and protective cartons with .75″ long truss head screws. All bags are coded with product number, description & UPC code.

4332, 4334, 4336 Swarovski Crystal Knob



4332, 4334, 4336

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 112, 260
4332.xxx.S	Swarovski Crystal Knob – 0.75″ d. x 1.1″ p.	0.6	$37
4334.xxx.S	Swarovski Crystal Knob – 1.19″ d. x 1.7″ p.	1.7	57
4336.xxx.S	Swarovski Crystal Knob – 1.56″ d. x 2.1″ p.	3.1	77

PACKED: In individual poly bags and protective cartons with .75″ long truss head screws. All bags are coded with product number, description & UPC code.

4445 – 4447 Ring Deco Knob



4445, 4446, 4447

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4445.xxx.bin	Ring Deco Knob – 1″ d. x .9″ p.	2.9	$12
4446.xxx.bin	Ring Deco Knob – 1.25″d. x 1.0″ p.	4.9	13
4447.xxx.bin	Ring Deco Knob – 1.5″ d. x 1.1″ p.	7.5	14

NOTE: All knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.

PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4453 Severin Fayerman Collection Knob



4453

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 112 140, 150, 260
4453.xxx.bin	Couture Knob - 1.25″ x 1.13″ p.	3.2	$17

NOTE: All knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.

PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4455 Severin Fayerman Collection Knob



4455

Item #	Description	Std Box	Wt./ Box	030, 112 140, 150, 260
4455.xxx.bin	Couture Knob - 1.06″ x .88″ p.	12	1.8	$17

NOTE: All knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.

PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4456 Severin Fayerman Collection Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 112 140, 150, 260
4456.xxx.bin	Couture Knob - 1.32″ diameter x 1.24″ projection	4.6	$17

NOTE: All knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4456



4457 – 4459 Melon Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 102, 112, 150 151, 260, 264
4457.xxx.bin	Melon Knob – 1″d. x 1.1″p.	3.2	$12
4458.xxx.bin	Melon Knob – 1.17″d. x 1.1″p.	4.7	13
4459.xxx.bin	Melon Knob – 1.36″d. x 1.3″p.	5.8	14

NOTE: All knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4457, 4458, 4459



4490, 4491 Dominion Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4490.xxx.bin	Dominion Knob – 1″d. x 1.0″p.	3.3	$8
4491.xxx.bin	Dominion Knob – 1.25″d. x 1.0″p.	4.2	

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4490, 4491



4493, 4494 Deco Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 050, 102, 150 151, 260, 264
4493.xxx.bin	Deco Knob – 1.25″d. x 1.2″p.	6.8	$8
4494.xxx.bin	Deco Knob – 1.5″d. x 1.3″p.	9.3	10

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4493, 4494



4629, 4630 Round Edinburgh Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 260
4629.xxx.bin	Round Edinburgh Knob – 1.25″d. x 1.0″p.	4.1	$14
4630.xxx.bin	Round Edinburgh Knob – 1.5″d. x 1.0″p.	5.6	15

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4629, 4630



4631, 4632 Oval Edinburgh Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 260
4631.xxx.bin	Oval Edinburgh Knob – 1.25″ x 1.0″p.	3	$14
4632.xxx.bin	Oval Edinburgh Knob – 1.5″ x 1.1″p.	4.1	15

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4631, 4632



BRASS

4635 Couture Collection Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 112, 150, 260
4635.xxx.bin	Couture Knob - 1.33˝ diameter x 1.15˝ projection	2.7	$17

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on 3/4˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4635



4636 Couture Collection Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 112, 150, 260
4636.xxx.bin	Couture Knob - 1.27˝d. x 1˝ p.	2.4	$17

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on 3/4˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4636



4645, 4646 Rope Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 112, 150, 260
4645.xxx.bin	Rope Knob – 1.25˝d. x 1.0˝ p.	4	$15
4646.xxx.bin	Rope Knob – 1.5˝d. x 1.2˝ p.	6.3	22

Knobs use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on 3/4˝ thick doors/cabinets.
: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4645, 4646



4650, 4655, 4660 Colonial Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4650.xxx.bin**	Colonial Knob – 1˝d. x .9˝ p.	2.5	$8**
4655.xxx.bin	Colonial Knob – 1.25˝d. x 1.0˝ p.	4	8
4660.xxx.bin	Colonial Knob – 1.5˝d. x 1.2˝ p.	5.8	12

** Not available in 112 & 140

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on 3/4˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4650, 4655, 4660



4702, 4704, 4706 – 4709 Ornamental Knob

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4702.xxx.bin**	Classic Knob – .75˝ d. x .812˝ p.	1.8	$7**
4704.xxx.bin	Classic Knob – 1˝ d. x .937˝ p.	3	7
4706.xxx.bin	Classic Knob – 1.25˝ d. x 1.157˝ p.	6	8
4708.xxx.bin	Classic Knob – 1.5˝ d. x 1.406˝ p.	10.4	14
4709.xxx.bin†	Classic Knob – 1.75˝ d. x 1.820˝ p.	8.5	25

** Not available in 112 & 140
†4709 is furnished with No. 1/4-20 x 1.25˝ long truss head screw.

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on 3/4˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4702, 4704, 4706, 4708, 4709



4910, 4913, 4939 Oval Knob

4910.xxx.bin	Oval Knob – 1.125˝d. x .75˝ x 1.1˝ p.	25	2.5	$13
4913.xxx.bin	Oval Knob – 1.375˝d. x 1˝ x 1.4˝ p.	25	6.3	14
4939.xxx.bin*	Oval Knob – 1.625˝d. x 1.5˝ x 1.9˝ p.	20	9.3	25*

* Not available in 112

Knobs use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on 3/4˝ thick doors/cabinets.
All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.
5/8” diameter at base

4910, 4913, 4939



4915 Decorative Oval Knob

4915



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4915.xxx.bin	Decorative Oval Knob – 1″ x 1.5″ x 1.2″ projection	3.9	$13

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4929, 4931, 4932 Ornamental Knob

4929, 4931, 4932



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 102, 112, 140 150, 151, 260
4929.xxx.bin*	Ornamental Knob – 1″ d. x .937″ p.	2.5	$15*
4931.xxx.bin*	Ornamental Knob – 1.5″ d. x 1.093″ p.	5.4	$16*
4932.xxx.bin**	Ornamental Knob – 2″ d. x 1.218″ p.	6.7	$22**

* Not available in 260
** Not available in 112 & 140

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on 3/4″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4960, 4961, 4968 Spherical Knob

4960, 4961, 4968



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4960.xxx.bin	Spherical Knob – 1″ d. x 1.312″ p.	4.8	$9
4961.xxx.bin	Spherical Knob – 1.25″ d. x 1.562″ p.	8.5	$10
4968.xxx.bin**	Spherical Knob – 1.5″ d. x 1.812″ p.	9.7	$15**

** Not available in 112 & 140

NOTE: Knobs use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on ¾″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4343, 4349 Crystal Pull

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4343.xxx	Crystal Pull – 3″ CTC x 1.4″ p.	2.5	$25
4349.xxx	Crystal Pull – 3″ CTC x 1.4″ p.	2.4	

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1″ screws and mount on ¾″ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4343



4349



4356, 4357, 4361, 4362, 4366, 4367 Severin Fayerman Collection Pulls

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 112 140, 150, 260
4356.xxx.bin	Severin-A Pull – 3˝ CTC x 1.3˝ projection	4.6	$23
4357.xxx.bin	Severin-A Pull – 4˝ CTC x 1.3˝ p.	5.4	26
4361.xxx.bin	Severin-B Pull – 3˝ CTC x 1.37˝ p.	3.3	23
4362.xxx.bin	Severin-B Pull – 4˝ CTC x 1.45˝ p.	4.7	26
4366.xxx.bin	Severin-C Pull – 3˝ CTC x 1.3˝ p.	4.6	23
4367.xxx.bin	Severin-C Pull – 4˝ CTC x 1.3˝ p.	5.3	26

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.

PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4356, 4357



4361, 4362



4366, 4367



4371, 4372, 4376, 4377 Couture Collection Pulls

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 112, 150, 260
4371.xxx.bin	Couture-B Pull – 3˝ CTC x 1.15˝ p.	3.7	$23
4372.xxx.bin	Couture-B Pull – 4˝ CTC x 1.15˝ p.	4.1	26
4376.xxx.bin	Couture-A Pull – 3˝ CTC x 1.45˝ p.	2.7	23
4377.xxx.bin	Couture-A Pull – 4˝ CTC x 1.45˝ p.	3.0	26

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.

PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4371, 4372



4376, 4377



4423, 4424 Cup Pull

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4423.xxx.bin	Cup Pull – 3˝ CTC x 1.2˝ p.	4.9	$16
4424.xxx.bin	Cup Pull – 4˝ CTC x 1.2˝ p.	5.8	18

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.

PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4423, 4424



4436 – 4438 Deco Pull

4436, 4437, 4438



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4436.xxx.bin	Deco Pull – 3˝ CTC x 1.2˝ p.	5.2	$15
4437.xxx.bin	Deco Pull – 3.5˝ CTC x 1.2˝ p.	5.6	16
4438.xxx.bin	Deco Pull – 4˝ CTC x 1.3˝ p.	5.6	17

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4448, 4450, 4496, 4497 Arch Pull

4496, 4497
4448, 4450



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4496.xxx.bin	Arch Pull – 3.75˝ CTC x 1.1˝ p.	4.6	$12
4497.xxx.bin	Arch Pull – 5˝ CTC x 1.2˝ p.	5.9	14
4448.xxx.bin**	Arch Pull – 6˝ CTC x 1.2˝ p.	5.3	15**
4450.xxx.bin**	Arch Pull – 8˝ CTC x 1.3˝ p.	7.8	18**

** Not available in 112 & 140

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4464 Melon Cup Pull

4464

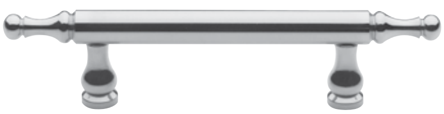


Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 102, 112, 150 151, 260, 264
4464.xxx.bin	Melon Cup Pull – 3˝ CTC x 1.7˝ p.	3.1	$18

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4475, 4476 Spindle Pull

4775, 4476



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 050, 102, 150 151, 260, 264
4475.xxx.bin	Spindle Pull – 2.5˝ CTC	4.1	$13
4476.xxx.bin	Spindle Pull – 3.75˝ CTC	5.3	15

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4479, 4480 Oval Pull

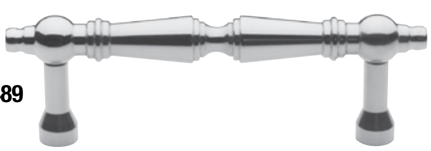
4479, 4480



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4479.xxx.bin	Oval Pull – 3˝ CTC	3.3	$13
4480.xxx.bin	Oval Pull – 4˝ CTC	6.1	15

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4487 – 4489 Dominion Pull



4487, 4488, 4489

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4487.xxx.bin	Dominion Pull – 3˝ CTC	4.7	$14
4488.xxx.bin	Dominion Pull – 3.5˝ CTC	5.3	15
4489.xxx.bin	Dominion Pull – 4˝ CTC	6	16

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4611, 4612 Edinburgh Pull

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 112, 150, 260
4611.xxx.bin	Edinburgh Pull – 3.5˝ CTC	6.9	$18
4612.xxx.bin	Edinburgh Pull – 4˝ CTC	8	19

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4611, 4612



4672, 4674, 4676 Wire Pull

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4672.xxx.bin	Wire Pull – 3˝ CTC	3.4	$7
4674.xxx.bin	Wire Pull – 3.5˝ CTC	3.5	8
4676.xxx.bin	Wire Pull – 4˝ CTC	4.3	

NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4672, 4674, 4676



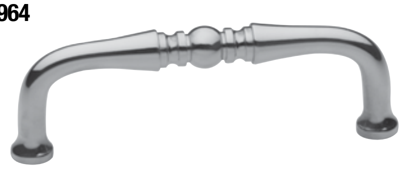
4964 – 4967 Colonial Pull

Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4966.xxx.bin**	Colonial Pull – 3˝ CTC	5.6	13
4967.xxx.bin**	Colonial Pull – 3.5˝ CTC	2.6	14
4964.xxx.bin	Colonial Pull – 4˝ CTC	7	22

** Not available in 112 & 140

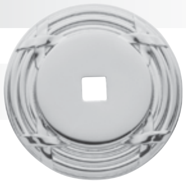
NOTE: Pulls use 8-32 x 1˝ screws and mount on ¾˝ thick doors/cabinets.
PACKED: All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4966, 4967, 4964



4613 Round Edinburgh

4613

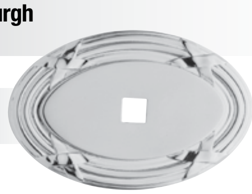


Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4613.xxx.bin	Round Edinburgh Back Plate – 1.5˝	1.5	$8

PACKED: In individual polybags. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4619 Oval Edinburgh

4619



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030 112, 150, 260
4619.xxx.bin	Oval edinburgh Back Plate – 1.25˝ x 2˝	1.9	$8

PACKED: In individual polybags. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4900 – 4903, 4905 Knob Back

4900



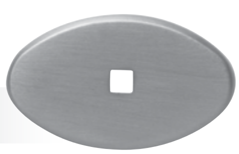
4901



4902, 4903



4905



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4900.xxx.bin*	Knob Back Plate – 1.25˝ d.	1.3	$6*
4901.xxx.bin**	Knob Back Plate – 1.375˝ d.	2.5	9**
4902.xxx.bin	Knob Back Plate – 1.5˝ d.	3.0	7
4903.xxx.bin**	Back Plate for 4708 and 4709 Knobs	4.5	8**
4905.xxx.bin**	Knob Back Plate – 1.2˝ x 2˝	0.2	

* Not available in 140

** Not available in 112 & 140

PACKED: In individual polybags. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

4965, 4989 Cabinet Pull Base

4965





Cabinet pulls shown on 4964 colonial pull (pull sold separately).

4989



Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050, 102 112, 140, 150 151, 260, 264
4965.xxx.bin	Pull Base for 4966 and 4967 Pulls	0.2	$3
4989.xxx.bin	Cabinet Pull Base – .625˝ d.	0.5	2

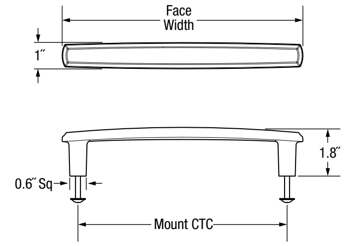
PACKED:: In individual polybags. All bags are coded with product number, description and UPC code.

APPLIANCE PULLS

4358 – 4360, 4363 – 4365, 4368 – 4370 Severin Fayerman Collection Appliance Pulls

4358, 4359, 4360





Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 112 140, 150, 260
4358.xxx	Appliance Pull - 8″ CTC	5.2	$85
4359.xxx	Appliance Pull - 12″ CTC	7.6	135
4360.xxx	Appliance Pull - 18″ CTC	10.4	185

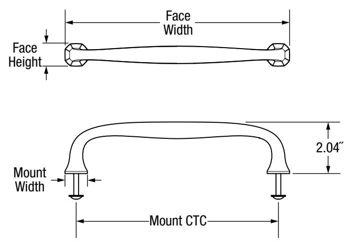
NOTE: Appliance pulls use 10 -24 X 1.3″ screws and mount on doors between .75″ to 1″ thick.

PACKED: One pull and screw pack in a box, and coded with product number, description and UPC code.

Dimensions	Mount CTC	Face Width
4358	8″	9.21″
4359	12″	13.21″
4360	18″	19.21″

4363, 4364, 4365





Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 112 140, 150, 260
4363.xxx	Appliance Pull - 8″ CTC	3.9	$85
4364.xxx	Appliance Pull - 12″ CTC	5.1	135
4365.xxx	Appliance Pull - 18″ CTC	10.3	185

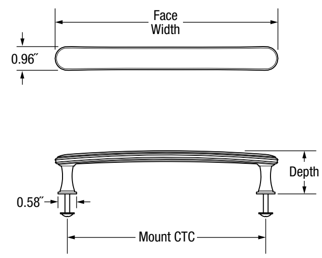
NOTE: Appliance pulls use 10 -24 X 1.3″ screws and mount on doors between .75″ to 1″ thick.

PACKED: One pull and screw pack in a box, and coded with product number, description and UPC code.

Dimensions	Mount CTC	Face Width	Face Height
4363	8″	8.9″	0.9″
4364	12″	12.9″	0.9″
4365	18″	19.1″	1.07″

4368, 4369, 4370





Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 112 140, 150, 260
4368.xxx	Appliance Pull - 8″ CTC	4.2	$85
4369.xxx	Appliance Pull - 12″ CTC	5.9	135
4370.xxx	Appliance Pull - 18″ CTC	8.7	185

NOTE: Appliance pulls use 10 -24 X 1.3″ screws and mount on doors between .75″ to 1″ thick.

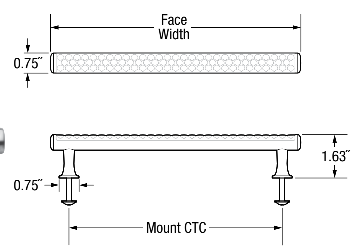
PACKED: One pull and screw pack in a box, and coded with product number, description and UPC code.

Dimensions	Mount CTC	Depth	Face Width
4368	8″	1.75″	9″
4369	12″	1.75″	13″
4370	18″	1.77″	19″

4373 – 4375, 4378 – 4380 Couture Collection Appliance Pulls

4373, 4374, 4375





Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 112, 150, 260
4373.xxx	Appliance Pull - 8″ CTC	4.4	$85
4374.xxx	Appliance Pull - 12″ CTC	6.1	135
4375.xxx	Appliance Pull - 18″ CTC	8.5	185

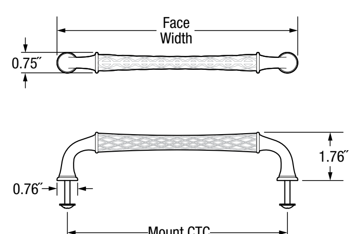
NOTE: Appliance pulls use 10 -24 X 1.3″ screws and mount on doors between .75″ to 1″ thick.

PACKED: One pull and screw pack in a box, and coded with product number, description and UPC code.

Dimensions	Mount CTC	Face Width
4373	8″	9.4″
4374	12″	12.8″
4375	18″	19.3″

4378, 4379, 4380





Item #	Description	Wt./ Box	030, 050 112, 150, 260
4378.xxx	Appliance Pull - 8″ CTC	2.8	$85
4379.xxx	Appliance Pull - 12″ CTC	4.0	135
4380.xxx	Appliance Pull - 18″ CTC	6.4	185

NOTE: Appliance pulls use 10 -24 X 1.3″ screws and mount on doors between .75″ to 1″ thick.

PACKED: One pull and screw pack in a box, and coded with product number, description and UPC code.

Dimensions	Mount CTC	Face Width
4378	8″	8.8″
4379	12″	12.8″
4380	18″	18.8″

NUMERICAL INDEX

CONDITIONS OF SALE

TERMS: 2%/25 Days, Net/30

SHIPMENTS: U.S. customers - F.O.B. Charlotte, NC or Nogales, AZ. Full freight allowed on purchase orders of $1,000 net invoice value, sent through routing of our selection. Delivery is made to curb or dock side only. Freight allowed shipments to Alaska will be prepaid to Seattle, to Hawaii will be prepaid to San Fransisco, and to Puerto Rico will be prepaid to Miami. Upon delivery to the transportation company, shipments become the property of the purchasers, who assume full risk for loss or damage in transit.
International Customers - Orders of $1,000 net invoice value will ship FCA to city specified on the commercial invoice. Orders of less than $1,000 net value will ship EXW. Exceptions will be subject to the INCO terms stated on the commercial invoice. Candian customers should contact their sales reps for variations to these terms.

CLAIMS: All claims, whether referring to errors in prices, or in filling orders or for defective goods, must be submitted IN WRITING within 30 days after receipt of shipment. Tracing of all lost shipments must be submitted IN WRITING within 30 days or the liability and risk is placed on the purchasers. All issued documents by a carrier confirming receipt of a shipment must be honored by the purchasers.

RETURNED GOODS: Returned goods will not be accepted unless authorized in writing by Baldwin within 120 days of invoice date. A minimum 25% handling charge and freight will be charged on all stock items returned in original condition. Special and custom products are not returnable for credit. An 80% handling charge will be imposed on products damaged. No credit will be given for items returned without written authorization, nor will the items be returned to the customer. Authorized returns become void after a period of 30 days from issue date of the Returned Goods Authorization. All credit returns must be shipped to us, FREIGHT PREPAID.

ORDERS: Orders of less than $250.00 net will automatically incur a $15.00 surcharge. Most orders for stock items will be shipped within four (4) weeks from receipt of order. To expedite customer orders, items unavailable from stock at time of shipment will be back-ordered unless otherwise noted by customer. Quantities of a particular item will be rounded to the next full box quantity without incurring any obligations for credit. We reserve the right to decline the whole or part of orders in which the price, finishes or quantity of goods is not satisfactory to us. We reserve the right to discontinue items or change specifications at any time without notice and without incurring any obligations. The corporation cannot be liable for extended delivery dates which may result in the cancellation of an order.

CANCELLATIONS: While Baldwin will attempt to comply with customer's written change orders and/or cancellations, we cannot guarantee that they can be accomplished before shipment. Appropriate handling charges on returns will be exercised if the order has been shipped before processing a change order request. All requests must be submitted in writing.

PRICES: The price list in effect on the date customer order is received will determine billing price. Orders requiring delivery in excess of three (3) months will be billed at prices in effect at time of shipment, unless quoted to the contrary in writing by our company.

Orders being held by Baldwin because of account credit status may be repriced to the price in effect the day the order is released by the Baldwin Credit Department.

SPECIFICATIONS: Packing, weights, measurements, and design are subject to change without notice.

SPECIAL FABRICATION: Items of Special Manufacture are not cancelable after a period of 72 hours from receipt of an order. A cancellation of this nature will result in a penalty charge equal to the total expenses incurred on the product. Delivery on orders of special fabrication cannot be guaranteed due to variables beyond our control. The corporation cannot be liable for extended deliveries on special orders and consequently, are not cancelable.

Limited Lifetime Mechanical Warranty: Baldwin warrants that each Baldwin product shall be free of mechanical defect for the original purchaser for as long as you own your home.

Limited Lifetime Finish™ Warranty: The Baldwin Lifetime Finish uses advanced finishing technology (physical vapor deposition) to create a finish highly resistant to the effects of weather and normal wear and tear. The Limited Lifetime Finish Warranty on Lifetime Finish™ products covers the original purchaser for as long as you own your home.

Limited Finish Warranty: The finish on Baldwin products (excluding Lifetime Finish and living finish products) is protected by a durable topcoat designed to maintain the beauty and quality of the Baldwin product. The Baldwin Limited Finish Warranty covers the original purchaser for five years from date of purchase for interior use and one year for exterior use.

Living Finishes: Due to the nature of Baldwin living finish products, they will wear over time and may already have begun the process before reaching your home. No finish warranty is offered on living finish products, which are designed to age and improve over time. Living finishes include raw brass, oil rubbed bronze, stainless steel, and other non-lacquered or non-PVD finishes.

IMPORTANT! You must install Baldwin strikeplate or your warranty is void.

Except as expressly provided in this warranty to the contrary, (a) BALDWIN MAKES NO, AND DISCLAIMS ALL, WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS AND GUARANTEES (WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY), INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND (b) BALDWIN SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATED OR LIABLE FOR LABOR OR OTHER COSTS RELATED TO INSTALLATION, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR FOR LOSS OF, OR DAMAGE TO, ANY MATERIAL WHICH IS NOT SOLD BY BALDWIN. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE DURATION OF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE BE LONGER THAN the lifetime of the applicable product or for as long as the original purchaser owns the product. This warranty is the only express warranty provided by Baldwin. No employee, representative or agent nor any other person has authority to assume or incur on behalf of Baldwin any obligation or liability in place of or in addition to this warranty.

Each of Baldwin's direct customers shall receive any claims and take delivery of any allegedly defective Baldwin products from the consumers and shall communicate and otherwise cooperate in a reasonable manner with Baldwin concerning the administration, processing and remedying of such claims, including, but not limited to, delivering repaired or replacement Baldwin products or, in the appropriate case, purchase price refunds to consumers. Please Note: The limited warranty on all locks or latches is void if used in combination with knobs, levers or trim of other than those manufactured by Baldwin and designated for use with the applicable locks or latches.

STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE: Baldwin Hardware Corporation has produced a range of products in accordance to the HIGHEST STANDARDS OF QUALITY AND EXCELLENCE. All brass products are manufactured from the finest quality brass obtainable; however, these products are susceptible to indentation and imperfections due to the malleability of the material and the elements of human intervention when crafting the product. Although our internal safeguards protect us against shipping products of unacceptable quality, an imperfection or surface blemish may be considered the highest Quality Standard obtainable on a particular product. Baldwin is committed to producing each item to the most stringent guidelines and quality of human ability and excellence; however, all final decisions of Quality remain exclusively in the authorization of the Corporation. While Baldwin makes every effort to provide an accurate price list, we are not responsible for errors and/or omissions which may appear. Customers will be invoiced the actual price on all orders.

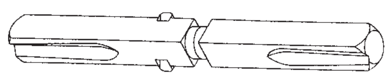
SPINDLES

0509 - 0516 Broached Straight Spindles – PASSAGE



Item #	Description	Size	
0509.004	Broached straight	3″	
0510.004	Broached straight	3.5″	
0511.004	Broached straight	4″	
0512.004	Broached straight	4.5″	$12
0513.004	Broached straight	5″	
0514.004	Broached straight	5.5″	
0515.004	Broached straight	6″	
0516.004	Broached straight	7″	

0509 - 0516 Broached Swivel Spindles – PRIVACY



Item #	Description	Size	
0519.004	Broached swivel	3″	
0520.004	Broached swivel	3.5″	
0521.004	Broached swivel	4.5″	
0522.004	Broached swivel	4″	$16
0523.004	Broached swivel	5″	
0524.004	Broached swivel	5.5″	
0525.004	Broached swivel	6.5″	

0530 - 0533 Broached Half Spindles – FRONT DOOR

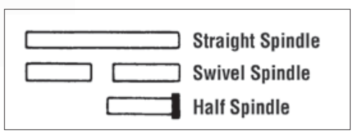
(thumbpiece to knob or lever)



Item #	Description	Size	
0530.004	Broached half	2.375″	
0531.004	Broached half	2.875″	
0532.004	Broached half	3.375″	$12
0533.004	Broached half	2.25″	
0539.004	Broached half	2.625″	

> For mounting all current Estate knobs and levers to thumbpiece of handlesets
> Included with all 'set' orders

SPINDLE CHART & KEY



Door Thickness	1.375″		1.75″		2″		2.25″		2.5″	
Lock Trim Thickness	Spindle	Half Spindle	Spindle	Half Spindle	Spindle	Half Spindle	Spindle	Half Spindle	Spindle	Half Spindle
A – .0625″	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	4.5″	2.375″
B – .0937″	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″
C – .125″	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″
D – .1875″	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	4.5″	2.375″	5″	2.375″
E – .25″ Estate Roses	3.5″	2.25″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″	5″	2.875″
F – .3125″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″	5″	2.375″	5″	2.875″
G – .375″	4″	2.25″	4.5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″	5.5″	2.875″	5.5″	2.875″
H – .435″	4.5″	2.25″	4.5″	2.375″	5″	2.375″	5.5″	2.625″	5.5″	2.875″
I – .56″	5″	2.25″	5″	2.375″	5.5″	2.625″	6″	2.625″	6″	2.875″
J – .75″	5″	2.625″	5.5″	2.875″	5.5″	2.875″	6″	2.875″	6″	2.875″

.A SUFFIX TRANSITIONAL SPINDLES (OLD STYLE):

For use with all discontinued Estate **threaded** knobs & levers, as well as all current Estate knobs and levers

Transitional Straight Spindles – Passage

Item #	Description	Size	
0509.004.A	Transitional straight	3″	
0510.004.A	Transitional straight	3.5″	
0511.004.A	Transitional straight	4″	
0512.004.A	Transitional straight	4.5″	$17
0513.004.A	Transitional straight	5″	
0514.004.A	Transitional straight	5.5″	
0515.004.A	Transitional straight	6″	
0516.004.A	Transitional straight	7″	

Transitional Swivel Spindles – Privacy

Item #	Description	Size	
0519.004.A	Transitional swivel	3″	
0520.004.A	Transitional swivel	3.5″	
0521.004.A	Transitional swivel	4.5″	
0522.004.A	Transitional swivel	4″	$21
0524.004.A	Transitional swivel	5″	
0525.004.A	Transitional swivel	6.5″	

Transitional Half Spindles – Front Door (thumbpiece to knob or lever)

Item #	Description	Size	
0530.004.A	Transitional half	2.375″	
0531.004.A	Transitional half	2.875″	$17
0532.004.A	Transitional half	3.375″	
0533.004.A	Transitional half	2.25″	

C KEYWAY TABLE

Single Cylinder – C Keyway

Door Thickness	1.375˝		1.75˝		2˝		2.25˝		2.5˝	
Lock Trim Thickness	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**
A – .0625˝	1˝ 8321.xxx	.1875˝ 8440.xxx.5	1˝ 8321.xxx	—	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—
B – .0937˝	1˝ 8321.xxx	.1562˝ 8440.xxx.4	1˝ 8321.xxx	—	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—
C – .125˝	1˝ 8321.xxx	.125˝ 8440.xxx.3	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—
D – .1875˝	1˝ 8321.xxx	—	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—
E – .25˝	1˝ 8321.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—
F – .3125˝	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—	1.625˝ 8326.xxx	—
G – .375˝	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—	1.625˝ 8326.xxx	—
H – .435˝	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—	1.625˝ 8326.xxx	—	1.75˝ 8327.xxx	—
H1– .53˝	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—	1.625˝ 8326.xxx	—	1.75˝ 8327.xxx	—	2˝ 8328.xxx	—
I – .56˝	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—	1.625˝ 8326.xxx	—	1.75˝ 8327.xxx	—	2˝ 8328.xxx	—
J – .75˝	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—	1.625˝ 8326.xxx	—	1.75˝ 8327.xxx	—	2˝ 8328.xxx	.125˝ 8440.xxx.3	2˝ 8328.xxx	—

Item #	Description		031, 033, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8321.xxx	1˝	Mortise Cyl.	$50	$55
8322.xxx	1.125˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8323.xxx	1.25˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8324.xxx	1.375˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8325.xxx	1.5˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8326.xxx	1.625˝	Mortise Cyl.	$110	115
8327.xxx	1.75˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8328.xxx	2˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8329.xxx	2.25˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8330.xxx	2.5˝	Mortise Cyl.		

NOTE: When ordering cylinders for **G-SERIES MORTISE LOCKS,** use this chart, but add a suffix '.EMHT' to the end of the Item #. (same price as standard C keyway cylinders)

EXAMPLE:
Lifetime Polished Brass 1.25˝ cylinder for G-series mortise

8323.003.EMHT

8321-8330



Double Cylinder - C Keyway

Door Thickness	1.375˝		1.75˝		2˝		2.25˝		2.5˝	
Lock Trim Thickness	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**	**Cylinder Length**	**Blocking Ring**
A –.0625˝	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.2812˝+ 8440.xxx.7	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.1875˝ 8440.xxx.5	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	—	1.125˝ 8322.xxx.DBL	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	—
B –.0937˝	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.25˝+ 8440.xxx.6	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.125˝ 8440.xxx.3	1.125˝ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.375˝ 8324.xxx.DBL	0625˝ 8440.xxx.1
C – .125˝	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.2187˝+ 8440.xxx.6	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.125˝ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.375˝ 8324.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1
D –.1875˝	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.1526˝+ 8440.xxx.4	1.125˝ 8322.xxx.DBL	.093˝+ 8440.xxx.2	1.125˝ 8322.xxx.DBL	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx.DBL	—
E – .25˝	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.1875˝ 8440.xxx.5	1.125˝ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.375˝ 8324.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.5˝ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1
F –.3125˝	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	.093˝+ 8440.xxx.2	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx.DBL	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx.DBL	—
G – .375˝	1˝ 8321.xxx.DBL	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.375˝ 8324.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.5˝ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.625˝ 8326.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1
H – .435˝	1.125˝ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.25˝ 8323.xxx.DBL	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625˝+ 8440.xxx.1	1.5˝ 8325.xxx.DBL	—	1.625˝ 8326.xxx.DBL	—
I –.5625˝	1.125˝ 8322.xxx.DBL	.0937˝+ 8440.xxx.2	1.5˝ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.5˝ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.625˝ 8326.xxx.DBL	.156˝+ 8440.xxx.4	2˝ 8328.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1
J – .75˝	1.5˝ 8325.xxx.DBL	.0937˝+ 8440.xxx.2	1.625˝ 8326.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	1.75˝ 8327.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1	2˝ 8328.xxx.DBL	.156˝+ 8440.xxx.4	2˝ 8328.xxx.DBL	.0625˝ 8440.xxx.1
F –.3125˝ Exterior	1˝ 8321.xxx	—	1.125˝ 8322.xxx	—	1.25˝ 8323.xxx	—	1.375˝ 8324.xxx	—	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—
K – .875˝ Exterior	1.5˝ 8325.xxx	—	1.75˝ 8327.xxx	—	2˝ 8328.xxx	.125˝ 8440.xxx.3	2˝ 8328.xxx	—	2.25˝ 8329.xxx	.125˝ 440.xxx.3

+Two Blocking Rings Required

Item #	Description		031, 033, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8321.xxx.DBL	1˝	Double Cyl.	$100	$110
8322.xxx.DBL	1.125˝	Double Cyl.		
8323.xxx.DBL	1.25˝	Double Cyl.		
8324.xxx.DBL	1.375˝	Double Cyl.		
8325.xxx.DBL	1.5˝	Double Cyl.		
8326.xxx.DBL	1.625˝	Mortise Cyl.	220	230
8327.xxx.DBL	1.75˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8328.xxx.DBL	2˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8329.xxx.DBL	2.25˝	Mortise Cyl.		
8330.xxx.DBL	2.5˝	Mortise Cyl.		

Blocking Rings

Item #	Description	031, 033, 040, 050, 060, 102, 112, 150, 151, 152, 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
8440.xxx.001	.0625˝ – 1/16˝ B.R.	$15	$20
8440.xxx.002	.0937˝ – 3/32˝ B.R.		
8440.xxx.003	.125˝ – 1/8˝ B.R.		
8440.xxx.004	.1562˝ – 5/32˝ B.R.		
8440.xxx.005	.1875˝ – 3/16˝ B.R.		
8440.xxx.006	.25˝ – 1/4˝ B.R.		

8440



***Cylinders NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents: 402=102, 412=112, 452=152**

HOW TO ORDER

STEP 1 — PICK YOUR HANDLESET TRIM, W/ KNOB OR LEVER:

STEP 2 — PICK YOUR MORTISE BOX

	Suffix*	Minus Strike*
Right hand	.R	.RDT
Left hand	.L	.LDT
Right hand Reverse bevel	.RR	.RRDT
Left hand Reverse bevel	.LR	.LRDT
Right hand Lever Strength	.RLS	.RLSDT
Left hand Lever Strength	.LLS	.LLSDT
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.RRLS	. RRLSDT
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength	.LRLS	. LRLSDT
Right hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength with 1˝ Front	.RRB1	—
Left hand Reverse bevel Lever Strength with 1˝ Front	.LRB1	—

				HANDLESET X KNOB		HANDLESET X LEVER		KNOB X KNOB	LEVER X LEVER
Backset	**Door Thickness**	**Function**	**Mortise Box**	**Handing**	**Part Number**	**Handing**	**Part Number**	**Part Number**	**Part Number**
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Residential Entrance	6020	R	6020.xxx.R	RLS	6020.xxx.RLS	6001.xxx.R	6001.xxx.RLS
				L	6020.xxx.L	LLS	6020.xxx.LLS	6001.xxx.L	6001.xxx.LLS
				RR	6020.xxx.RR	RRLS	6020.xxx.RRLS	6001.xxx.RR	6001.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6020.xxx.LR	LRLS	6020.xxx.LRLS	6001.xxx.LR	6001.xxx.LRLS
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Residential Entrance	6021	R	6021.xxx.R	RLS	6021.xxx.RLS	6075.xxx.R	6075.xxx.RLS
		Emergency Egress		L	6021.xxx.L	LLS	6021.xxx.LLS	6075.xxx.L	6075.xxx.LLS
				RR	6021.xxx.RR	RRLS	6021.xxx.RRLS	6075.xxx.RR	6075.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6021.xxx.LR	LRLS	6021.xxx.LRLS	6075.xxx.LR	6075.xxx.LRLS
2.75˝	1.75˝ and up	Entrance Back-to-Back	6025	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5˝	1.375 /1.75 and up	Residential Entrance	6320	R	6320.xxx.R	RLS	6320.xxx.RLS	6301.xxx.R	6301.xxx.RLS
				L	6320.xxx.L	LLS	6320.xxx.LLS	6301.xxx.L	6301.xxx.LLS
				RR	6320.xxx.RR	RRLS	6320.xxx.RRLS	6301.xxx.RR	6301.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6320.xxx.LR	LRLS	6320.xxx.LRLS	6301.xxx.LR	6301.xxx.LRLS
2.5˝	1.375/1.75 and up	Residential Entrance	6321	R	6321.xxx.R	RLS	6321.xxx.RLS	6375.xxx.R	6375.xxx.RLS
		Emergency Egress		L	6321.xxx.L	LLS	6321.xxx.LLS	6375.xxx.L	6375.xxx.LLS
				RR	6321.xxx.RR	RRLS	6321.xxx.RRLS	6375.xxx.RR	6375.xxx.RRLS
				LR	6321.xxx.LR	LRLS	6321.xxx.LRLS	6375.xxx.LR	6375.xxx.LRLS
2.5˝	1.375/1.75 and up	Entrance Back-to-Back	6325	-	-	-	-	-	-

STEP 3 — PICK YOUR CYLINDER (SEE INSIDE FLAP FOR CYLINDER TABLE)

IF YOUR DOOR IS NOT 1.75˝THICK, ALSO REQUIRED:

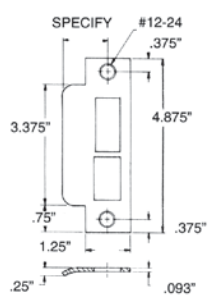
STEP 4 — SPINDLE (SEE CHART)

STEP 5 — THICK DOOR KIT (DOORS OVER 1.75˝AND UP TO 2.25˝ THICK)

STEP 6 — EXTENDED LIP STRIKE

ASA Strikes - Extended Lip

6037, 6038, 6039
6338, 6339



Lip to Center length determined by the following formula:
Door thickness ÷ 2 + .375˝ (10mm) = Lip to Center length
Round to closest size

Item #	Function	031, 033, 034, 040, 050 060, 102, 112 150, 151, 152 190, 260, 264	003 055 056
6037.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt, aux latch		
6038.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch only		
6039.xxx.XXXX	2.75˝ backset latch, deadbolt	$65	$70
6338.xxx.XXXX	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch only		
6339.xxx.XXXX	1.5,˝ 2,˝ 2.5˝ backset latch, deadbolt		

.XXXX indicates Extended Lip to Center size = .R158, .L158, .R178, .L178, .R214, .L214, .R300, .L300

6037, 6038, 6039, 6338, 6339.xxx – EXTENDED LIP STRIKES (HANDED)

> Use with locks installed on special door/frame conditions
> Supplied with a curved lip only
> ALWAYS SPECIFY HAND OF DOOR AND REQUIRED LENGTH
> Note: Reverse bevel doors use opposite hand for strike selection (ie. Right hand reverse bevel use left hand strike.)
> Lip to Center lengths:
.R158 or .L158 – 1.625˝ (41mm)
.R178 or .L178 – 1.875˝ (48mm)
.R214 or .L214 – 2.25˝ (57mm)
.R300 or .L300 – 3˝ (76mm)

***Strikes NOT available in Distressed finishes, non-distressed equivalents**
402=102, 412=112, 452=152



BALDWIN®

19701 DA VINCI · LAKE FOREST · CALIFORNIA 92610

800.437.7448

BALDWINHARDWARE.COM